

NOTICE OF OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET ACTION

Date 01/07/2009

Department of Commerce
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
FOR CERTIFYING OFFICIAL: Suzanne Hilding
FOR CLEARANCE OFFICER: Diana Hynek

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act, OMB has taken action on your request received 12/03/2008

ACTION REQUESTED: Revision of a currently approved collection
TYPE OF REVIEW REQUESTED: Regular
ICR REFERENCE NUMBER: 200811-0648-006
AGENCY ICR TRACKING NUMBER:
TITLE: Alaska Region Logbook Family of Forms
LIST OF INFORMATION COLLECTIONS: See next page

OMB ACTION: Approved without change
OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 0648-0213

The agency is required to display the OMB Control Number and inform respondents of its legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

EXPIRATION DATE: 01/31/2012

DISCONTINUE DATE:

BURDEN:	RESPONSES	HOURS	COSTS
Previous	98,441	43,332	145,787
New	89,265	39,871	134,701
Difference			
Change due to New Statute	0	0	0
Change due to Agency Discretion	-9,176	-3,461	-11,086
Change due to Agency Adjustment	0	0	0
Change Due to Potential Violation of the PRA	0	0	0

TERMS OF CLEARANCE:

OMB Authorizing Official:

Kevin F. Neyland
Deputy Administrator,
Office Of Information And Regulatory Affairs

List of ICs

IC Title	Form No.	Form Name	CFR Citation
Catcher vessel trawl gear daily fishing logbook	NA	Catcher vessel trawl gear logbook form and instructions	
Catcher vessel, longline or pot gear DFL	NA	Catcher vessel longline or potgear logbook form and instructions	
Catcher/processor trawl gear daily cumulative production logbooks	NA	IERS Catcher/processor trawl dcpl	
Catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL	NA	IERS Catcher/processor longline DCPL	
Mothership DCPL	NA	IERS mothership dcpl	
Mothership or Catcher/processor Check-in/out Report	NA	Mothership or catcher processor check-in/check-out report and instructions	
Shoreside processor Check-in/out Report	NA	Shoreside processor check-in/check-out report and instructions	
Vessel Activity Report	NA	U.S. Vessel Activity Report	
Buying Station Report	NA	Buying station report	
Product transfer report (Registered Buyers for IFQ actions)	NA	Product transfer report	
Product transfer report (Operators or Managers for non-IFQ groundfish)	NA	Product transfer report	
Product Transfer Report ((Processors and Registered Crab Receivers)	NA	Product transfer report	

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT SUBMISSION

Please read the instructions before completing this form. For additional forms or assistance in completing this form, contact your agency's Paperwork Clearance Officer. Send two copies of this form, the collection instrument to be reviewed, the supporting statement, and any additional documentation to: Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Docket Library, Room 10102, 725 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20503.

<p>1. Agency/Subagency originating request</p>	<p>2. OMB control number b. <input type="checkbox"/> None a. _____ - _____</p>
<p>3. Type of information collection (<i>check one</i>)</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> New Collection</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Revision of a currently approved collection</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Extension of a currently approved collection</p> <p>d. <input type="checkbox"/> Reinstatement, without change, of a previously approved collection for which approval has expired</p> <p>e. <input type="checkbox"/> Reinstatement, with change, of a previously approved collection for which approval has expired</p> <p>f. <input type="checkbox"/> Existing collection in use without an OMB control number</p> <p>For b-f, note Item A2 of Supporting Statement instructions</p>	<p>4. Type of review requested (<i>check one</i>)</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Regular submission</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency - Approval requested by _____ / _____ / _____</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Delegated</p>
	<p>5. Small entities Will this information collection have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
	<p>6. Requested expiration date</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Three years from approval date b. <input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: _____ / _____</p>
<p>7. Title</p>	
<p>8. Agency form number(s) (<i>if applicable</i>)</p>	
<p>9. Keywords</p>	
<p>10. Abstract</p>	
<p>11. Affected public (<i>Mark primary with "P" and all others that apply with "x"</i>)</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Individuals or households d. <input type="checkbox"/> Farms</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Business or other for-profit e. <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit institutions f. <input type="checkbox"/> State, Local or Tribal Government</p>	<p>12. Obligation to respond (<i>check one</i>)</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Required to obtain or retain benefits</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory</p>
<p>13. Annual recordkeeping and reporting burden</p> <p>a. Number of respondents _____</p> <p>b. Total annual responses _____</p> <p> 1. Percentage of these responses collected electronically _____ %</p> <p>c. Total annual hours requested _____</p> <p>d. Current OMB inventory _____</p> <p>e. Difference _____</p> <p>f. Explanation of difference</p> <p> 1. Program change _____</p> <p> 2. Adjustment _____</p>	<p>14. Annual reporting and recordkeeping cost burden (<i>in thousands of dollars</i>)</p> <p>a. Total annualized capital/startup costs _____</p> <p>b. Total annual costs (O&M) _____</p> <p>c. Total annualized cost requested _____</p> <p>d. Current OMB inventory _____</p> <p>e. Difference _____</p> <p>f. Explanation of difference</p> <p> 1. Program change _____</p> <p> 2. Adjustment _____</p>
<p>15. Purpose of information collection (<i>Mark primary with "P" and all others that apply with "X"</i>)</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Application for benefits e. <input type="checkbox"/> Program planning or management</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Program evaluation f. <input type="checkbox"/> Research</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> General purpose statistics g. <input type="checkbox"/> Regulatory or compliance</p> <p>d. <input type="checkbox"/> Audit</p>	<p>16. Frequency of recordkeeping or reporting (<i>check all that apply</i>)</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Recordkeeping b. <input type="checkbox"/> Third party disclosure</p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Reporting</p> <p> 1. <input type="checkbox"/> On occasion 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly</p> <p> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-annually 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Annually</p> <p> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Biennially 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe) _____</p>
<p>17. Statistical methods</p> <p>Does this information collection employ statistical methods</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p>18. Agency Contact (person who can best answer questions regarding the content of this submission)</p> <p>Name: _____</p> <p>Phone: _____</p>

19. Certification for Paperwork Reduction Act Submissions

On behalf of this Federal Agency, I certify that the collection of information encompassed by this request complies with 5 CFR 1320.9

NOTE: The text of 5 CFR 1320.9, and the related provisions of 5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3), appear at the end of the instructions. *The certification is to be made with reference to those regulatory provisions as set forth in the instructions.*

The following is a summary of the topics, regarding the proposed collection of information, that the certification covers:

- (a) It is necessary for the proper performance of agency functions;
- (b) It avoids unnecessary duplication;
- (c) It reduces burden on small entities;
- (d) It used plain, coherent, and unambiguous terminology that is understandable to respondents;
- (e) Its implementation will be consistent and compatible with current reporting and recordkeeping practices;
- (f) It indicates the retention period for recordkeeping requirements;
- (g) It informs respondents of the information called for under 5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3):
 - (i) Why the information is being collected;
 - (ii) Use of information;
 - (iii) Burden estimate;
 - (iv) Nature of response (voluntary, required for a benefit, mandatory);
 - (v) Nature and extent of confidentiality; and
 - (vi) Need to display currently valid OMB control number;
- (h) It was developed by an office that has planned and allocated resources for the efficient and effective management and use of the information to be collected (see note in Item 19 of instructions);
- (i) It uses effective and efficient statistical survey methodology; and
- (j) It makes appropriate use of information technology.

If you are unable to certify compliance with any of the provisions, identify the item below and explain the reason in Item 18 of the Supporting Statement.

Signature of Senior Official or designee

Date

Agency Certification (signature of Assistant Administrator, Deputy Assistant Administrator, Line Office Chief Information Officer, head of MB staff for L.O.s, or of the Director of a Program or StaffOffice)

Signature

Date

Signature of NOAA Clearance Officer

Signature

Date

**SUPPORTING STATEMENT
ALASKA REGION LOGBOOK FAMILY OF FORMS
OMB CONTROL NO. 0648-0213**

INTRODUCTION

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act) 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.* authorizes the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) to prepare and amend fishery management plans for any fishery in waters under its jurisdiction. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) manages the crab fisheries in the waters off the coast of Alaska under the Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Crab and groundfish under the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and the FMP for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska. Regulations implementing the FMP appear at 50 CFR part 679.

The NMFS system of logbooks and forms allows tracking of fish and shellfish from harvest, through processing, to transfer of fish product.

This action is a revision of this collection to incorporate the increased use of an electronic reporting system, eLandings, and the decreased use of paper logbooks and forms.

A. JUSTIFICATION

1. Explain the circumstances that make the collection of information necessary.

The data obtained from logbooks are used during boardings and site visits by NMFS Office for Law Enforcement (OLE) and United States Coast Guard to ensure conservation of groundfish, compliance to regulations, and reporting accuracy by industry. The data are used by the Council and NMFS Alaska Fisheries Science Center for biological and economic evaluation of management measures and stock assessment. The data are used by the NMFS Observer Program for vessel position coordinates and observer coverage information. The data are used by the NMFS Inseason Branch to monitor and manage the fisheries through openings and closures of fishery species and Federal reporting area, as well as through reallocation of quotas. Quotas and allotments are designated by species, reporting area, gear type, season, inshore/offshore component, by the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program, and by the Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) Program. The NMFS Inseason Branch and NMFS Restricted Access Program respond to public inquiries, agency requests, and media requests for groundfish data, IFQ halibut data, and IFQ sablefish data. In addition, the NMFS Inseason Branch submits these data to national data archives, including the NMFS Statistics Division, for preparation of the Fisheries of the United States.

2. Explain how, by whom, how frequently, and for what purpose the information will be used. If the information collected will be disseminated to the public or used to support information that will be disseminated to the public, then explain how the collection complies with all applicable Information Quality Guidelines.

The use of logbooks and certain forms in the Alaska Region for collection of fisheries data from participating fishermen is decreasing due to the use of other methods of data transmittal. eLandings (see Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Control No.: 0648-0515) is becoming the major method of fisheries data transmittal from processors. The daily cumulative production logbooks (DCPL) will be used in conjunction with eLandings by motherships and catcher/processors, because the DCPL request information about position coordinates, details concerning gear, and gear and ocean depth that currently are not requested in eLandings but still have value.

a. Shoreside processor DCPL [REMOVED]

The shoreside processor DCPL is removed from this collection. The use of eLandings (see OMB Control No.: 0648-0515) is required for managers of shoreside processors and SFPs instead of the shoreside processor DCPL. In addition, eLandings replaced the former electronic system, Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook report (SPELR), OMB Control No.: 0648-0401.

Changes have been made to the following information collections, based on the use of eLandings.

b. Mothership DCPL or Electronic Logbook (ELB)

The operator of a mothership required to have a Federal fishery permit must daily complete the top section of a mothership DCPL – the identification information and delivery information -- and write “eLandings” across the sections for product, discard, and disposition information. The operator must use eLandings to submit production, discard, and disposition information to NMFS. Even though using eLandings as the primary data entry operation, the operator is required to submit the yellow logsheets to OLE in Juneau, Alaska, each quarter.

Mothership DCPL or ELB

Identification (record in both eLandings and DCPL)

- Page number
- Date
- Mothership name and Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) processor code
- Name and signature of operator
- Federal fisheries permit number
- If inactive, enter start and end dates and reason for inactivity
- Crew size
- Gear type of harvester
- Federal reporting area of catch
 - If harvest with trawl gear, indicate whether in *C. Opilio* Bycatch Limitation Zone (COBLZ) or Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA)
- Number of observers onboard
- Name and cruise number of each observer aboard
- If fishing under a separate management program, indicate appropriate program and identifying number

Delivery information (record in DCPL only)

- Whether records are in pounds or metric tons
- Whether catcher vessel or buying station delivery

Whether received discard report
 Catcher vessel or buying station name and ADF&G vessel registration number
 Receipt time
 Receipt position in latitude and longitude
 Total haul weight of catch
 Species code and round catch weight of Improved Retention/Improved Utilization (IR/IU) species
 Fish ticket number issued to catcher vessel

Discard/disposition information (record in DCPL only as backup)

Whether records in pounds or metric tons
 Daily total, balance forward, and weekly cumulative total
 Species and product codes

Production information (record in DCPL only as backup)

Whether records in pounds or metric tons
 Daily total, balance forward, and weekly cumulative total of products
 Species and product codes.

The operator partially completes the mothership DCPL each day as well as completes eLandings data entry each day. The number of motherships has not changed since the last Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) analysis. Because this dual recordkeeping will require some extra effort to coordinate, the estimated time to record information in the DCPL also is unchanged. Corrections are necessary, however, to the number of annual responses. Regulatory requirements state that each logbook must be completed every day, except when inactive. When inactive, only one page is completed for each quarter. If we presume that 200 days are active and 164 days are inactive, then

1 month = 30 days x 3 = 90 (quarter) x 4 = 360 (year)
 364 – 200 = 164 inactive days = 164/90 = ~2 quarters
 200 active day reports + 2 inactive quarterly reports.

Mothership DCPL, Respondent	
Estimated number of respondents	34
Total annual responses (34 x 202)	6,868
Frequency of response	
200 receiving or processing days	
2 inactive quarters	
Total Burden Hours (3571.36)	3,571
Time per response (31 min = .52 hr)	
Total personnel cost (\$25 x 3571)	89,284
Total miscellaneous cost	340
Mail DCPL logsheets quarterly (\$2.50 x 4 qtr x 34)	

Mothership DCPL, Federal Government	
Total annual responses	6,868
Total Burden Hours (14 + 34)	48
Time to review and file quarterly submittal (6 min = .1 hr)	
Time to process (34 x 4 x .1=13.6)	
Time to prepare and mail one DCPL (30 min = .5 hr)	
Time to mail all DCPLs twice (34 x .5 x 2 = 34)	
Total Personnel cost (\$25 x 48)	1,200
Total Miscellaneous Cost	578
Cost to print DCPLs (\$12 x 34= \$408)	
Cost to mail DCPLs (\$5 x 34 = \$170)	

c. Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL or ELB

The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear and required to have a Federal fisheries permit must daily complete the top section of a catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL – the identification information and catch-by-haul information -- and write “eLandings” across the sections for product, discard, and disposition information. The operator must use eLandings to submit production, discard, and disposition information to NMFS. Even though using eLandings as the primary data entry operation, the operator is required to submit the yellow logsheets to the OLE in Juneau, Alaska, each quarter.

Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL or ELB

Identification (record in both eLandings and DCPL)

Page number

Date

Vessel name and ADF&G processor code

Federal fisheries permit number

Name and signature of operator

If inactive, enter start and end dates and reason not active

Gear type

Federal reporting area and whether harvest occurred in COBLZ or RKCSA

Number of observers onboard

Name and cruise number of each observer aboard

Crew size

If under a separate management program, indicate appropriate program and identifying number

Catch-by-haul information (record only in DCPL)

Haul number

Time and begin position of gear deployment

Date, time, and end position of gear retrieval

Average sea depth and average gear depth

Target species code

Haul weight of catch (lb or mt)

Species code and estimated round catch weight of Improved Retention/Improved Utilization (IR/IU) species

Discard/disposition species information (record in DCPL only as backup)

Whether records in pounds or metric tons

Enter daily total, balance forward, and weekly cumulative total by species and product codes

Production information (record in DCPL only as backup)

Whether records in pounds or metric tons

Enter daily total, balance forward;

Weekly cumulative total by species and product codes.

The operator partially completes the catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL each day as well as completes eLandings data entry each day. The number of trawl catcher/processors has not changed since the last PRA analysis. Because this dual recordkeeping will require some extra effort to coordinate, the estimated time to record information in the DCPL also is unchanged. Corrections are necessary, however, to the number of annual responses. Regulatory requirements state that each logbook must be completed every day, except when inactive. When inactive, only one page is completed for each quarter. If we presume that 200 days are active and 164 days are inactive or 2 logsheets per quarter = 202 logsheets submitted.

Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL or ELB, Respondent	
Estimated total respondents	52
Total annual responses (52 x 202)	10,504
Frequency of response 200 active (receiving or processing) days 2 inactive quarters	
Total Burden Hours (.50 x 10504)	5,252
Time per response (30 min = .50 hr)	
Total personnel cost (\$25 x 5252)	131,300
Total miscellaneous cost	
Cost to mail DCPL logsheets (\$2.50 x 4 qtr x 52)	520
Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL or ELB, Federal Government	
Total annual responses	10,504
Total Burden Hours (10.4 + 26=36.4)	36 hr
Time to review, data entry, and file each quarterly submittal (3 min = .05 hr)	
Time to process all responses (52 x 4 x .05=10.4)	
Time to prepare and mail one DCPL (30 min = .5 hr)	
Time to mail all DCPLs (52 x .5 = 26)	
Total Personnel cost (\$25 x 36)	900
Total Miscellaneous Cost	884
Cost to print DCPL (\$12 x 52 = \$624)	
Cost to mail DCPL (\$5 x 52 = \$260)	

d. Catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL or ELB

The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish, that retains any groundfish from the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) or Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands management area (BSAI), and is required to have a Federal fisheries permit must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL. The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish, IFQ halibut, or CDQ halibut from the GOA or BSAI must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL. The operator of a catcher/processor using pot gear to harvest BSAI Crab Rationalization Program (CR) crab must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

The operator must daily complete the top section of a catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL – the identification information and catch-by-set information -- and write “eLandings” across the sections for product, discard, and disposition information. The operator must use eLandings to submit production, discard, and disposition information to NMFS. Even though using eLandings as the primary data entry operation, the operator is required to submit the yellow logsheets to the OLE in Juneau, Alaska, each quarter.

Catcher/processor, longline, or pot gear DCPL or ELB

Identification (record in both eLandings and DCPL)

- Page number
- Date
- Name and ADF&G processor code of catcher/processor
- Federal crab vessel permit number or Federal fisheries permit number
- Operator name and signature
- If inactive, enter start and end dates and reason not active
- Federal reporting area of catch
- Number of observers onboard
- Name and cruise number of each observer aboard

Crew size
Operator IFQ permit number
Crew IFQ permit number(s)
CDQ group number
Halibut CDQ permit number
If under a separate management program, indicate appropriate program and identifying number
Indicate gear type

Catch by set (record in DCPL only)

Set number
Date and time gear set
Date and time gear hauled
Location of set
 buoy or bag number (optional)
 begin position of set; end position of haul
Begin and end depth
If gear type is hook and line
 Whether fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap gear
 Length of skate (ft)
 Hook size, spacing (ft), and number of hooks per skate
 Bird avoidance gear code
Gear ID (transfer alpha letter from gear type box)
Number of skates or pots set
Number of skates or pots lost (if applicable)
Species code and estimated round catch weight of IR/IU species
Target species code
Weight of CDQ or IFQ halibut (pounds)
Number and weight of IFQ sablefish in round weight, western cut, or eastern cut
Number and weight of CR crab
Haul weight of catch

Production information (record in DCPL only as backup)

Whether records in pounds or numbers
Enter daily total, balance forward, and weekly cumulative total of products by species and product codes

Discard/disposition information (record in DCPL only as backup)

Date of discard
Whether records in pounds or numbers
Daily total, balance forward and weekly cumulative total
Species and product codes.

The operator partially completes the catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL each day as well as completes eLandings data entry each day. The number of longline or pot gear catcher/processors has not changed since the last PRA analysis. Because this dual recordkeeping will require some extra effort to coordinate, the estimated time to record information in the DCPL also is unchanged. Corrections are necessary, however, to the number of annual responses. Regulatory requirements state that each logbook must be completed every day, except when inactive. When inactive, only one page is completed for each quarter. If we presume that 200 days are active and 164 days are inactive or 2 logsheets per quarter = 202 logsheets submitted.

Catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL or ELB, Respondent	
Estimated number of respondents	118
Total annual responses (202 x 118)	23,836
Frequency of response	
200 active (receiving or processing) days	
2 inactive quarters	
Total Burden Hours (16208.48)	16,208 hr
Time per response (41 min = .68 hr)	
Total personnel cost (\$25 x 16208)	405,200
Total miscellaneous cost	1,180
Cost to mail DCPL logsheets (\$2.50 x 4 qtr x 118)	

Catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL or ELB, Federal Government	
Total annual responses	23,836
Total Burden Hours (106.2)	106 hr
Time to review, data entry, and file (6 min = .1 hr)	
Time to process all responses (118 x 4 x .1 = 47.20)	
Time to prepare and mail one DCPL (30 min = .5 hr)	
Time requirement for mailing all DCPLs (118 x .5 = 59)	
Total Personnel cost (\$25 x 106)	2,650
Total Miscellaneous Cost	2,006
Cost to print DCPL (\$12 x 118 = \$1416)	
Cost to mail DCPL (\$5 x 118 = \$590)	

The following forms are removed from this collection-of-information because the information previously contained in these reports is now submitted through eLandings (see OMB Control No.: 0648-0515).

- g. Mothership or catcher/processor weekly production report (WPR) [Removed]**
- h. Shoreside processor WPR [Removed]**
- i. Cumulative Mothership ADF&G Fish Tickets) [Removed]**

All other information collections under OMB Control No. 0648-0213 are unchanged.

It is anticipated that the information collected will be disseminated to the public or used to support publicly disseminated information. As explained in the preceding paragraphs, the information gathered has utility. NMFS will retain control over the information and safeguard it from improper access, modification, and destruction, consistent with National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) standards for confidentiality, privacy, and electronic information. See response to Question 10 of this Supporting Statement for more information on confidentiality and privacy. The information collection is designed to yield data that meet all applicable information quality guidelines. Prior to dissemination, the information will be subjected to quality control measures and a pre-dissemination review pursuant to Section 515 of Public Law 106-554.

3. Describe whether, and to what extent, the collection of information involves the use of automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological techniques or other forms of information technology.

All forms and logsheets are available on the NMFS Alaska Region Home Page at <http://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/>. The forms are fillable for completion on screen, printing, and submitting to NMFS. The logsheets of the DFLs and DCPLs also may be reviewed on screen along with individual instructions for completion of each but may not be used for recordkeeping.

4. Describe efforts to identify duplication.

This action describes the integration of existing logbook requirements with the electronic reporting system, eLandings. Some of the information recorded in the logbooks is also entered into eLandings. However, the information is not really the same.

For example, a processor enters identification information in the logbook each day. The processor using eLandings enters identification information only once at registration. Before a User can use the eLandings system to report landings, production, discard or disposition data, he or she must request authorization to use the system, reserve a unique UserID, and obtain a password by using the Internet to complete the eLandings processor registration at <https://elandings@alaska.gov/elandings/Register>. Upon registration acceptance, the User must print, sign, and submit the User Agreement Form to NMFS/ Restricted Access Management Program (RAM) eLandings Registration. Confirmation will be e-mailed to indicate that the User is registered, authorized to use eLandings, and that the UserID and User's account are enabled.

eLandings autofills the following fields from processor registration records: UserID, processor company name, business telephone number, e-mail address, port of landing, ADF&G processor code, and Federal permit number. This is the "identification information" that is recorded daily on each logbook. Because eLandings identifies the processor, this information is entered only once in eLandings.

Certain information is recorded only in the logbooks. Certain other information is recorded only in eLandings.

5. If the collection of information involves small businesses or other small entities, describe the methods used to minimize burden.

The collection-of-information does not impose a significant impact on small entities.

6. Describe the consequences to the Federal program or policy activities if the collection is not conducted or is conducted less frequently.

Without this information collection, Federal management of the Alaskan groundfish fisheries would be severely hampered, resulting in adverse impacts on: (1) the long-term biological stability and economic yield of the groundfish resource; (2) the efficiency and economic viability of the domestic groundfish industry; and (3) the credibility of the fishery management process itself.

7. Explain any special circumstances that require the collection to be conducted in a manner inconsistent with OMB guidelines.

No inconsistencies occur in this collection.

8. Provide information on the PRA Federal Register Notice that solicited public comments on the information collection prior to this submission. Summarize the public comments received in response to that notice and describe the actions taken by the agency in response to those comments. Describe the efforts to consult with persons outside the agency to obtain their views on the availability of data, frequency of collection, the clarity of instructions and recordkeeping, disclosure, or reporting format (if any), and on the data elements to be recorded, disclosed, or reported.

A proposed rule, RIN 0648-AT91, was published on June 29, 2007 (72 FR 35748), requesting comments from the public. A supplementary proposed rule was published on September 24, 2008 (55368), requesting additional comments from the public. A final rule will be published in December, 2008.

The comments received and actions taken are listed below:

1. The data entry time limits for trawl and longline catcher/processors, the provision that requires submission “by noon each day to record the previous day’s discard and disposition information,” is unworkable. An example of how this reporting deadline is a problem is when a tow or set is retrieved just before midnight. An observer cannot start monitoring and sampling a tow until it is being processed, and in some cases an observer’s work shift may end in the morning. This means that the vessel crew may not know about discard and bycatch estimates until the afternoon of the day after the previous day’s tow has been retrieved. We request the time limit for when data is entered in eLandings or the DCPL be changed from “by noon each day to record the previous day’s discard and disposition information” to “by midnight each day to record the previous day’s discard and disposition information.”

Response: NMFS revised § 679.5(c)(3) and (c)(4) for trawl, longline, or pot catcher/processors to change the time limit for data entry in eLandings or the DCPL from “by noon each day to record the previous day’s discard and disposition information” to “by midnight each day to record the previous day’s discard and disposition information.”

2. No East or West component is requested in regulations and logbooks when describing position coordinates in latitude and longitude. The East or West component is necessary to describe both the beginning position and the end position of gear.

Response: NMFS revised § 679.5(c) to include an East or West component when recording position.

3. In the logbooks, the space allocated for the date and time of gear retrieval is only big enough for either the date or the time, but not both, and we request that the logbooks be redesigned to provide more space to record this information.

Response: NMFS will adjust the format of the logbooks at the next printing. No change to the regulatory text in the proposed rule is needed to respond to this comment.

4. In the daily fishing logbook, clarify what to record for Target Species Code and Estimated Total Round Catch Weight.

Response: NMFS revised § 679.5(c) to require only a single target species code of the desired target, to replace ‘estimated total round catch weight’ with ‘total haul weight,’ and to clarify that “total haul weight” means the estimated quantity of the entire catch without regard to individual species.

5. In the daily cumulative production logbook, clarify what to record for the improved retention/improved utilization (IR/IU) Species Codes and IR/IU Species Weight.

Response: NMFS revised § 679.5(c) to require that a separate line in the logbook be used to record each and every IR/IU species and that species associated weight.

6. In the daily cumulative production logbook, clarify relationship between Total Haul Weight and IR/IU weight.

Response: NMFS explained that the transition between older and new NMFS logbooks caused this confusion. No change to the regulatory text in the proposed rule is needed.

7. Cut all quotas allowed by 50 percent this year and by 10 percent each subsequent year.

Response: NMFS stated that this rule would implement revisions to electronic recordkeeping and reporting and several miscellaneous adjustments to the regulations at 50 CFR part 679; and that these revisions have no relationship to the establishment of harvest specifications or the assignment of quotas or allocations in the North Pacific groundfish fisheries. This comment is outside the scope of this rulemaking.

8. Establish marine sanctuaries where no ships can go to fish and do it now [sic].

Response: NMFS stated that the proposed rule did not address the establishment of marine sanctuaries, so this comment is outside the scope of this rulemaking.

9. Get satellite inspections of what these commercial fishing profiteers are actually doing out there instead of what they tell you they do [sic].

Response: NMFS stated that in 1988, the NOAA Fisheries Office for Law Enforcement (OLE) embarked on a satellite-based vessel monitoring program using vessel monitoring systems (VMS). VMS allows the OLE to monitor and survey vessels over vast expanses of open water while maintaining the confidentiality of fishing positions. NMFS stated that changes to VMS requirements are outside the scope of the proposed rule, and no changes were made in response to this comment.

10. Commercial fishing is doing damage to the seas and asks NMFS to take remedial action.

Response: NMFS stated that this comment is outside the scope of the proposed rule, and no changes were made in response to this comment.

9. Explain any decisions to provide payments or gifts to respondents, other than remuneration of contractors or grantees.

No payment or gift will be provided under this program.

10. Describe any assurance of confidentiality provided to respondents and the basis for assurance in statute, regulation, or agency policy.

The information collected is confidential under section 402(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act and also under NOAA Administrative Order (AO) 216-100, which sets forth procedures to protect confidentiality of fishery statistics.

11. Provide additional justification for any questions of a sensitive nature, such as sexual behavior and attitudes, religious beliefs, and other matters that are commonly considered private.

This information collection does not involve information of a sensitive nature.

12. Provide an estimate in hours of the burden of the collection of information.

Estimated total unique respondents: 899. Estimated total responses: 89,265, down from 98,441. Estimated total burden: 39,871 down from 43,332. Estimated total personnel costs (average wage equivalent to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA, at \$25/hour): \$992,034, down from \$1,078,525.

13. Provide an estimate of the total annual cost burden to the respondents or record-keepers resulting from the collection (excluding the value of the burden hours in Question 12 above).

Total estimated miscellaneous costs: \$134,701, down from \$145,483.

14. Provide estimates of annualized cost to the Federal government.

Total estimated burden: 6,287, down from 8,928 hours. Total estimated personnel cost: \$157,193, down from \$224,528. Total estimated miscellaneous cost: \$10,455, down from \$12,138.

15. Explain the reasons for any program changes or adjustments.

This action revises use of some of the logbooks and forms due to regulatory effectiveness of an electronic data system, eLandings (see OMB Control No.: 0648-0515). The shoreside processor DCPL is removed. The mothership and catcher/processor DCPLs are now partially completed in conjunction with eLandings, but time per response remains the same, based on partial

duplication of information with eLandings. Mothership cumulative fish tickets are removed from this collection, because eLandings creates fish tickets as part of the normal procedure. The daily production report and weekly production report are removed, because eLandings also creates daily production reports as part of the normal procedure.

In addition, frequency of responses for DCPLs is corrected based on current regulatory requirements.

Remove shoreside processor DCPL: **decrease** of 2,600 responses, 1,352 hours and \$130 miscellaneous costs.

Remove mothership or catcher/processor WPR: **decrease** of 5,184 responses, 1,452 hours, and \$9,504 miscellaneous costs.

Remove shoreside processor WPR: **decrease** of 468 responses, 131 hours and \$1,008 miscellaneous costs.

Remove cumulative mothership ADF&G fish tickets: **decrease** of 1,332 responses, 773 hours, and \$444 miscellaneous costs.

Mothership DCPL: **increase** of 68 responses, 35 hours, and no increase in miscellaneous costs.

Catcher/processor trawl gear DCP: **increase** of 104 responses, 52 hours, and no increase in miscellaneous costs.

Catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL: **increase** of 236 responses, 160 hours, and no increase in miscellaneous costs.

Net total decreases: in responses: 9,176; in hours: 3,461; in miscellaneous costs: \$11,086.

16. For collections whose results will be published, outline the plans for tabulation and publication.

The information collected will not be published.

17. If seeking approval to not display the expiration date for OMB approval of the information collection, explain the reasons why display would be inappropriate.

In accordance with OMB requirements, the control number and the expiration date of OMB approval are shown on the forms and logbooks.

18. Explain each exception to the certification statement identified in Item 19 of the OMB 83-I.

N/A.

B. COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION EMPLOYING STATISTICAL METHODS

This collection does not employ statistical methods.

PUBLIC REPORTING BURDEN STATEMENT

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 31 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing the instructions, searching the existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Before completing this form, please note the following: 1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number; 2) This information is mandatory and is required to manage commercial fishing efforts under 50 CFR part 679 and under section 402(a) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act (16 U.S.C. 1801, *et seq.*); 3) Responses to this information request are confidential under section 402(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. They are also confidential under NOAA Administrative Order 216-100, which sets forth procedures to protect confidentiality of fishery statistics.

Instructions for
MOTHERSHIP
DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)

RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a mothership that receives groundfish from vessels issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4 is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679.5, including completion of a DCPL. The signature of the owner or operator on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

Use a separate logsheet	For each day of an active period
	For each reporting area where harvest occurred
	For each separate management program (see below)

TIME LIMITS

The operator of a mothership must	Within This Time Limit															
Record whether delivery is from catcher vessel or buying station, whether received blue DFL, name and ADF&G vessel registration of delivery vessel, receipt time and receipt position where mothership received catch, estimated total haul weight , and fish ticket numbers issued to catcher vessels.	Within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery															
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition that: (1) Occurred on site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station and during processing of groundfish; (2) Was reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish; (3) Was reported on a BSR received from a buying station delivering groundfish.															
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon of the day following completion of production															
Record product information	By noon each day for the previous day's production															
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period															
Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signed by the operator															
Submit the yellow logsheets each quarter to: NOAA Fisheries Office for Law Enforcement P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;"></th> <th style="width: 40%;">Quarter</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Submit by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Jan 1 - Mar 31</td> <td>May 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td>Apr 1 - Jun 30</td> <td>August 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td>Jul 1 - Sep 30</td> <td>November 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td>Oct 1 - Dec 31</td> <td>February 1 of the following year.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Quarter	Submit by	1	Jan 1 - Mar 31	May 1	2	Apr 1 - Jun 30	August 1	3	Jul 1 - Sep 30	November 1	4	Oct 1 - Dec 31	February 1 of the following year.
	Quarter	Submit by														
1	Jan 1 - Mar 31	May 1														
2	Apr 1 - Jun 30	August 1														
3	Jul 1 - Sep 30	November 1														
4	Oct 1 - Dec 31	February 1 of the following year.														

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

Active/Inactive

The owner or operator must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the mothership is active or inactive throughout the year.

If a mothership is	Then
Active A period of time when the mothership is checked-in or processing.	Complete one logsheet per day
Inactive. A period of time when the mothership is not active.	Use one logsheet for up to one quarter. 1) Check “inactive”. 2) Record the first and last day when inactive. 3) Indicate why inactive

If the inactive time period extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive quarter.

Vessel Name.

Enter complete name as displayed in official documentation.

Operator Name and Signature.

Enter printed name and signature of operator; signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

Page Numbering.

Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

Logbook Numbering.

If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

ADF&G Processor Code.

Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) processor code number of the mothership.

Federal Fisheries Permit No.

Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the mothership.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

Gear Type.

Indicate the gear type of harvester. If gear type used to harvest fish is not listed, circle OTHER and describe gear.

Federal Reporting Area.

Enter the reporting area code where groundfish were harvested.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

COBLZ or RKCSA.

If groundfish were harvested using trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

Management Program.

Indicate whether harvest was made under a separate management program. If YES, enter identification number, if appropriate.

Crew Size.

Enter the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel. Enter printed name and cruise number of each observer aboard the vessel.

DELIVERY INFORMATION.

Record the following information for all deliveries received from a catcher vessel or buying station.

CV or BS.

Enter CV or BS to indicate delivery by a catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.

Receive Discard Report.

Enter YES or NO to indicate whether Catcher Vessel submitted blue discard copy of DFL to mothership (or to buying station delivering to mothership). If NO, enter code to explain.

Code	Reason for Non-submittal
P	Catcher vessel does not have a Federal fisheries permit
	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft LOA and also does not have a Federal fisheries permit
L	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft length overall
U	Catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend
If blue discard copy of DFL is not submitted by catcher vessel, and no reason was given , enter NO without a code.	

Name.

Enter the name of the Catcher Vessel or Buying Station delivering the groundfish.

ADF&G NO.

Enter the 5-digit ADF&G vessel registration number of the Catcher Vessel or Buying Station delivering the groundfish.

Receipt Time.

Record the time (A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish delivery was completed.

Receipt Position.

Enter latitude and longitude of Mothership’s begin position (to at least the nearest minute) when the groundfish delivery is received.

Option: record to nearest second or fraction of minute.

Estimated Total Haul Weight.

Enter the estimated total haul weight of groundfish to the nearest pound or metric ton.

Circle either lb or mt.

Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

IR/IU Species.

If applicable, enter the species code and weight for any IR/IU received.

Indicate whether in lb or mt.

Fish Ticket Number.

Enter the ADF&G fish ticket number issued to the catcher vessel.

No deliveries.

If there are no deliveries for a day, write "NO DELIVERIES", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Record the following information for all discard/disposition reported to you by a catcher vessel or buying station, and all discard/disposition that occurred at the mothership.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Daily Total Weight.

Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

Daily Total Numbers of animals.

Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

No discard/disposition.

If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "0", "ZERO" or "NO DISCARDS" on the "daily total" line.

Daily Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

NOTE

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Discard/disposition Weekly Cumulative Total.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount by species and product codes, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward.

Calculate cumulative discard/disposition totals for each reporting area, gear type, IFQ, and CDQ program.

PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Calculate and record the following information for each product made from fish delivered by a catcher vessel, buying station, or transferred from a groundfish processor.

Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt).

Ancillary product.

A product, such as meal, heads, internal organs, pectoral girdles, or any other product that may be made from the same fish as the primary product.

Primary product.

A product, such as fillets, made from each fish, with the highest recovery rate.

Reprocessed or rehandled product.

A product, such as meal, that results from processing a previously reported product or from rehandling a previously reported product.

Daily Production Total.

Enter the total amount of product -- by species codes, product codes, and product designation -- that was produced each day.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

No production.

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Daily Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of product, by species codes, product codes, and product designation, carried forward from the previous day.

NOTE

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period or after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Production Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter the cumulative total product weight, by species codes, product codes, and product designation calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Calculate cumulative production totals for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number.

COMMENTS (optional)

	Description	Species Code	Primary/ Ancillary	Product Code
Example 1 – describe a single product:	Pollock made into primary product, minced	270	P	31
Example 2 – describe two products from the same fish	Pollock made into primary product, fillets and ancillary product, roe	270	P	23
		270	A	14
Example 3 – describe multiple products	Starting with 100 mt of pollock -- 90 mt were processed [into 13.5 mt deep skin fillets and 2.7 mt roe] 10 mt small and damaged pollock were processed into meal along with 73.8 mt pollock parts 12% (10/83.8) of the meal = 1.68 mt is primary 88% (73.8/83.8) of the meal = 12.32 mt is ancillary	270	P	24
		270	A	14
		270	P	32
		270	A	32
Example 4 – describe an unlisted, ancillary product	Pollock livers made into ancillary product. Use product code 97, which means miscellaneous products, and write in the name of the product.	270	A	97 livers

Instructions for

**CATCHER/PROCESSOR TRAWL GEAR
DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)**

RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a catcher/processor issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4 is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679.5, including completion of a DCPL. The signature of the owner or operator on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

Two logbooks of same gear type.

If more than one logbook of the same gear type is used in a fishing year, the page numbers must follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

Two logbooks of different gear types.

If two logbooks of different gear types are used in a fishing year, the page numbers in each logbook must start with page one.

TIME LIMITS

The operator must ...	Within this time limit		
Record haul number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, begin and end position, CDQ group number (if applicable), and estimated total haul weight	Except for Rockfish Pilot Program , within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval For Rockfish Pilot Program, actual scale weight from the flow scale may be recorded within 24 hours after completion of gear retrieval.		
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition		
Record product information	By noon each day for the previous day's production		
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon of the day following completion of production		
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.		
Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signed by the operator		
Submit the yellow logsheets each quarter to: NOAA Office for Law Enforcement P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	Quarter		
	Submit by		
	1	Jan 1 - Mar 31	May 1
	2	Apr 1 - Jun 30	August 1
	3	Jul 1 - Sep 30	November 1
4	Oct 1 - Dec 31	February 1 of the following year.	

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

Active/Inactive.

The operator must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the catcher/ processor is active or inactive throughout the year.

If a catcher/processor is	Then
Active. a period of time when the catcher/processor is checked-in or processing	Complete one logsheet per day
Inactive. A period of time when the catcher/processor is not active.	Use one logsheet for up to one quarter. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why catcher/processor is inactive

If the time period that a catcher/processor is inactive extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive quarter.

Date.

Enter date (month-day-year).

Page Number.

Logbook must account for each day of the year. Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

Vessel Name.

Enter complete catcher/processor name as displayed in official documentation.

Operator Name and Signature.

Enter printed name and signature of operator. Signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

ADF&G Processor Code.

Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) processor code number of the catcher/processor.

Federal Fisheries Permit No.

Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the catcher/processor.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

Use a separate logsheet	For each day of an active period
	For each reporting area where harvest occurred
	Use two separate logsheets, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA.
	For each separate management program. Use a separate logsheet for each identifying number of the same program type.

Management Program

If harvest is under a special management program, enter identification number

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

Gear Type.

Circle the gear type used to harvest the groundfish, either pelagic or non-pelagic trawl.

If a haul occurs in more than one reporting area, record the area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the haul took place.

Crew Size.

Enter the number of crew on the last day of the weekly reporting period, excluding certified observer(s).

COBLZ or RKCSA.

Indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

Federal Reporting Area.

Enter the reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel.

For each observer aboard, enter printed name and cruise number.

CATCH BY HAUL.

Record the following information for each haul.

Haul No. Enter the number of the haul in sequence by year.

Gear deployment for trawl gear (or to set gear)	
Position of gear deployment (lat. and long. to the nearest minute) <i>Optional:</i> record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute	The position where the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.
Time of gear deployment (A.I.t.)	The time when the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.
Gear retrieval for trawl gear (or to haul gear)	
Position of gear retrieval (lat. and long. to the nearest minute). <i>Optional:</i> record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute	The position where retrieval of trawl gear cable commences.
Date and time of gear retrieval (A.I.t.)	The date and time when retrieval of trawl gear cable commences

Average Sea Depth.

Enter average sea depth for the haul, recorded to the nearest meter or fathom. Circle meters (M) or fathoms (FM). Use the same units to report sea depth throughout the year.

Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

Average Gear Depth.

Enter average gear depth for the haul recorded to the nearest meter or fathom. Circle meters (M) or fathoms (FM). Use the same units to report gear depth throughout the year.

Daily Discard/disposition Total Numbers of animals.
Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

Target Species Code

List the species codes for the main species you expect to harvest this trip.

Daily discards bled from an unsorted codend.

If fish are discarded (bled) from an unsorted codend, estimate and record the amount of each species discarded (use Code 98).

Total Haul Weight

Enter haul weight of all retained species. Indicate whether to the nearest pound or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

No discard/disposition.

If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Record all discard/disposition information that occurred on the catcher/processor during harvest and production.

Daily Discard/disposition Balance Forward.

Enter the total weight or number as appropriate of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

NOTE

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Check either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Daily Discard/disposition Total Weight.

Weekly Discard/disposition Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, calculate separately the cumulative total discard/disposition weight or number as appropriate for each reporting area, gear type, and management type number, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Enter the cumulative totals by species codes and product codes.

PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Calculate and record the following information for each product made from fish harvested by the catcher/processor.

Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt), and use the same units to report weight throughout the year..

Daily Production Total Weight.

Enter the total weight of product -- by species codes, product codes, and product designation -- that was produced each day.

[see examples below]

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

No Production.

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Record whether primary product, ancillary product, or redesignated/rehandled product.

Ancillary product.

A product, such as meal, heads, internal organs, pectoral girdles, or any other product that may be made from the same fish as the primary product.

Primary product.

A product, such as fillets, made from each fish, with the highest recovery rate.

Reprocessed or rehandled product.

A product, such as meal, that results from processing a previously reported product or from rehandling a previously reported product.

	Description	Species Code	Primary/ Ancillary	Product Code
Example 1 – describe a single product:	Pollock made into primary product, minced	270	P	31
Example 2 – describe two products from the same fish	Pollock made into primary product, fillets and ancillary product, roe	270 270	P A	23 14
Example 3 – describe multiple products	Starting with 100 mt of pollock -- 90 mt were processed [into 13.5 mt deep skin fillets and 2.7 mt roe] 10 mt small and damaged pollock were processed into meal along with 73.8 mt pollock parts 12% (10/83.8) of the meal = 1.68 mt is primary 88% (73.8/83.8) of the meal = 12.32 mt is ancillary	270 270 270 270	P A P A	24 14 32 32
Example 4 – describe an unlisted, ancillary product	Pollock livers made into ancillary product. Use product code 97, which means miscellaneous products, and write in the name of the product.	270	A	97 livers

Daily Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of product, by species codes, product codes, and product designation, carried forward from the previous day.

NOTE

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period or after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Production Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter the cumulative total product weight, by species codes, product codes, and product designation calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Calculate cumulative production totals separately for each reporting area, whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA, gear type, and management type, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

COMMENTS *(optional)*

CATCHER/PROCESSOR DCPL LONGLINE AND POT GEAR	VESSEL NAME	FEDERAL CRAB VESSEL PERMIT NO.	DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	PAGE
	OPERATOR NAME AND SIGNATURE		ADF&G PROCESSOR CODE	
			FEDERAL FISHERIES PERMIT NO.	

IDENTIFICATION	INACTIVE	START	END	REASON	FEDERAL REPORTING AREA	CREW SIZE	GEAR TYPE (check one)							
							<input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Jig <input type="checkbox"/> Troll <input type="checkbox"/> Handline <input type="checkbox"/> Hook & Line <input type="checkbox"/> Other If Hook & Line, complete boxes immediately below.							
	IFQ		CDQ		OBSERVER INFORMATION		<i>If same as previous page check</i>	GEAR TYPE (check one)		HOOK				
	Operator IFQ Permit #		IFQ Permit #		CDQ Group #			NO. OF OBSERVERS ONBOARD		FIXED HOOK	LENGTH OF SKATE (feet)	Size	Spacing (feet)	No. Per Skate
	IFQ Permit #		IFQ Permit #		Halibut CDQ Permit #			OBSERVER NAME & CRUISE #						
IFQ Permit #		IFQ Permit #				OBSERVER NAME & CRUISE #		AUTOLINE	SNAP					
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (Check if applicable and enter number) <input type="checkbox"/> CDQ <input type="checkbox"/> Exempted <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> AIP No. _____														

CATCH BY SET	SET #	DATE SET	DATE HAULED	LOCATION OF SET				BEGIN & END DEPTH (Fath.)	IPHC OFFICE USE ONLY	GEAR ID	NUMBER OF SKATES OR POTS		IR/IU SPECIES <small>Round Catch Weight</small>	TARGET SPECIES CODE	CDQ/IFQ HALIBUT	IFQ SABL <small>(Pounds) RD Round wt. WC Western wt. EC Eastern cut</small>	CR CRAB	HAIL WEIGHT <small>(lbs. or mt.)</small>	BIRD AVOID GEAR
				Buoy or Bag #	BEGIN POSITION LATITUDE LONGITUDE	Buoy or Bag #	END POSITION LATITUDE LONGITUDE				Set	Lost							

PRODUCT <small>Indicate <input type="checkbox"/> lb. or <input type="checkbox"/> mt.</small>	SPECIES CODE																		
	PRODUCT CODE																		
	BALANCE FORWARD																		
	DAILY TOTAL																		
	WEEKLY CUMULATIVE TOTAL																		
DISCARD/ DISPOSITION	<small>For groundfish and Pacific herring, circle: lbs. or nearest 0.001 mt. For Pacific halibut, Pacific salmon, king crab, and Tanner crab, record in numbers</small>																		
	DATE																		
	SPECIES CODE																		
	PRODUCT CODE																		
	BALANCE FORWARD																		
DAILY TOTAL																			
WEEKLY CUMULATIVE TOTAL																			

COMMENTS

Instructions for

**CATCHER/PROCESSOR: LONGLINE & POT GEAR
DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)**

RESPONSIBILITY

Groundfish fisheries

The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish and that retains any groundfish from the Gulf of Alaska (GOA), or Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area (BSAI), must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish fisheries.

The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish, IFQ halibut, or CDQ halibut from the GOA or BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

Crab Rationalization (CR) fisheries.

The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest CR crab from the BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

The signature of the owner or operator on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

Two logbooks of same gear type.

If more than one logbook of the same gear type is used in a fishing year, the page numbers must follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

Two logbooks of different gear types.

If two logbooks of different gear types are used in a fishing year, the page numbers in each logbook must start with page one.

TIME LIMITS

The operator of a catcher/processor must:	Within This Time Limit	
Record set number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, begin and end position, CDQ group number, Federal fisheries permit number, Federal crab vessel permit number, halibut CDQ permit number, IFQ permit number (if applicable), crab IFQ permit number, number of pots set, and estimated total round weight of species for each set.	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval	
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition	
Record product information	By noon each day for the previous day's production	
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon of the day following completion of production	
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.	
Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signature of operator	
Submit the green logsheet	The green logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) under the joint NMFS/IPHC logbook program. Contact IPHC for more information at phone number 206-634-1838.	
Submit the yellow logsheets each quarter to:	Quarter	Submit by
NOAA Fisheries Office for Enforcement (OLE) P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	1	Jan 1 - Mar 31
	2	Apr 1 - Jun 30
	3	Jul 1 - Sep 30
	4	Oct 1 - Dec 31
		May 1 August 1 November 1 February 1 of the following year.

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

Active/Inactive

The operator must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the catcher/processor is active or inactive throughout the year.

If a catcher/processor is	Then
Active. A period of time when the catcher/processor is checked-in or processing.	Complete one logsheet per day or up to 7 days on one logsheet
Inactive. A period of time when the catcher/processor is not active.	Use one logsheet for up to one quarter. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why catcher/processor is inactive

If the time period that a catcher/processor is inactive extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive quarter.

Page Number

Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

Vessel Name.

Enter complete vessel name as displayed in official documentation.

Operator Name and Signature.

Enter printed name and signature of operator. Signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

ADF&G Processor Code.

Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) processor code number of the catcher/processor.

Federal Fisheries permit number (if groundfish)

Federal crab vessel permit number (if CR crab)

In old logbooks, add Federal crab vessel permit number in the right hand corner of the box entitled "vessel name."

In new logbooks, enter Federal crab vessel permit number.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE

Other Permit numbers.

Enter the permit number(s) for the applicable fishery in which you participated.

IFQ permit number of the operator and each IFQ permit holder aboard the vessel.

CDQ group number

Halibut CDQ permit number

Management Program.

Circle to indicate whether fishing activity is under the CDQ Program, a Research Fishery, Exempted Fishery, or Aleutian Islands Pollock Fishery (AIP) and add identifying number, if appropriate.

If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

Use a separate logsheet	For up to 7 days on one logsheet
	For each reporting area in which harvest occurred..
	For each gear type
	For each separate management program type
If fishing under more than one management program of the same type, use a separate logsheet for each.	

Federal reporting area.

Groundfish. Federal reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place (see Figures 1 and 3 to part 679).

IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut. IPHC regulatory areas where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of

where the majority of the set took place (see Figure 15 to part 679).

CR crab. Leave this field blank

Gear Type.

Circle gear type used to harvest the fish. Use a separate logsheet for each gear type.

If gear type is:	Then
Other gear	If gear is other than those listed, circle "Other" and describe gear
Pot gear	Circle "pot gear" and enter the number of pots set and the number of pots lost (if applicable)
Hook-and-line gear	Circle "hook and line gear" and Indicate whether gear is fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap (<i>optional</i> , but may be required by IPHC regulations).
	Enter length of skate to the nearest foot (<i>optional</i> , but may be required by IPHC regulations)
	Enter number of skates set and number of skates lost (<i>optional</i> , but may be required by IPHC regulations)
	Enter size of hooks, hook spacing in feet, and number of hooks per skate
	Enter the alphabetical letter that coincides with gear description in the "Catch by Set"
	Enter seabird avoidance gear code(s) (see § 679.24(e) and Table 19 to part 679).

IF GEAR INFORMATION IS THE SAME on subsequent pages, mark the box instead of re-entering the gear-type information.

Crew Size.

Enter the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

Observer Information.

Record the number of observers aboard, the name of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

CATCH BY SET.

A set includes a test set, unsuccessful harvest, or when gear is not working and is pulled in, even if no fish are harvested

A set means

- a string of longline gear,
- a string of pots, or
- a group of pots with individual pots deployed and retrieved in the water in a similar location with similar soak time.

In the case of **pot gear**, when the pots in a string are hauled more than once in the same position, a new set is created each time the string is retrieved and re-deployed.

If no catch occurred for a day, write "no catch."

The operator must record the following information for each set:

Set number, sequentially by year.

Date Set (month-day)

Time Set (in military format, to the nearest hour, A.l.t.)

Begin and end buoy or bag numbers (*optional*, but may be required by IPHC regulations).

Location of Set (see following table)

Gear deployment (to set gear)	Hook-and-line gear:	Jig or troll gear	Pot gear
Position (lat and long to the nearest minute) <i>Optional:</i> record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute	The beginning position of a set of hook-and-line gear.	The position where the jig or troll gear enters the water.	The position of the first pot in a string of pots.
Time	The time when the first hook-and-line gear of a set is deployed.	The time when jig or troll gear enters the water.	The time when the first pot in a string of pots is deployed.

Gear retrieval (to haul gear)	Hook-and-line gear:	Jig or troll gear	Pot gear
Position (lat and long to the nearest minute) <i>Optional:</i> record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute	The position where the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.	The position where the jig or troll gear leaves the water.	The position where the last pot of a set is retrieved, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.
Time	The time when the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water.	The time when the jig or troll gear leaves the water.	The time when the last pot of a set is retrieved

Date Hauled (month-day) .

Circle to indicate whether CDQ or IFQ halibut

Time Hauled (in military format, to the nearest hour, A.I.t.) .

IFQ Sablefish.

Begin and end gear depths to the nearest fathom (*optional*, but may be required by IPHC regulations).

Number and **estimated total weight** of IFQ sablefish to the nearest pound.

IR/IU Species

Circle to indicate whether IFQ sablefish product is:

Species code. Enter species code of IR/IU species.

western cut (WC),
eastern cut (EC), or
round weight (RD).

Weight. Enter estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species; indicate whether to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt (2.20 lb).

CR Crab.

Target species code.

In old logbooks – Cross out “CDQ/IFQ Halibut” and enter “CRAB.” Divide each box in half by drawing a horizontal line. Enter number and scale weight of raw CR crab to the nearest pound.

Groundfish, IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut -- Species code of the species you intend to catch (see Table 2 to part 679).

In new logbooks -- Enter number and scale weight of raw CR crab to the nearest pound.

CR crab – Crab species code of the species you intend to catch (see Table 2 to part 680).

Estimated Haul Weight.

CDQ/IFQ Halibut.

In old logbooks – enter the weight of all other species.

Estimated total round weight of IFQ halibut or CDQ halibut to the nearest pound.

In new logbooks -- enter the total estimated haul weight of all retained species. Indicate

whether to the nearest pound or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

PRODUCT INFORMATION.

No production

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Groundfish, IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut.

Record each product made from fish harvested by the catcher/ processor by species codes (see Table 2 to part 679) and product codes and designations (see Table 1 to part 679). Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt), and use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

CR crab.

Record each product made from crab harvested by the catcher/processor by species codes (see Table 2 to part 680) and disposition or product codes (see Table 3b to part 680). Check pounds (lb); crab must be reported in pounds.

Daily production total weight. -- Enter the total scale weight or total product weight of product.

Daily balance forward -- Enter the total amount carried forward from the previous day.

NOTE

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period or after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly production cumulative total -- At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter the cumulative total product weight calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Calculate cumulative production totals separately for each reporting area, gear type, and management type number, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Record all discard/disposition information that occurred on the catcher/processor during harvest and production. Use groundfish product and species codes in Table 1 and Table 2 to part 679, and crab species and product or disposition codes in Table 2 and Table 3b to part 680.

Use either lb or mt and use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

No discard/disposition.

If there are no discards or disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

Daily Discard/disposition Total Weight.

Record daily the total estimated discard and disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

Daily Discard/disposition Total Numbers of animals. Record daily discard and disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

Daily Balance Forward.

Enter the total discard and disposition amounts, carried forward from the previous day.

NOTE

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Discard/disposition Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, calculate separately the cumulative total discard/disposition weight or number as appropriate for each reporting area, gear type, and management type number, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

COMMENTS (optional)

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds and declares the following:

(1) The fish off the coasts of the United States, the highly migratory species of the high seas, the species which dwell on or in the Continental Shelf appertaining to the United States, and the anadromous species which spawn in United States rivers or estuaries, constitute valuable and renewable natural resources. These fishery resources contribute to the food supply, economy, and health of the Nation and provide recreational opportunities.

104-297

(2) Certain stocks of fish have declined to the point where their survival is threatened, and other stocks of fish have been so substantially reduced in number that they could become similarly threatened as a consequence of (A) increased fishing pressure, (B) the inadequacy of fishery resource conservation and management practices and controls, or (C) direct and indirect habitat losses which have resulted in a diminished capacity to support existing fishing levels.

(3) Commercial and recreational fishing constitutes a major source of employment and contributes significantly to the economy of the Nation. Many coastal areas are dependent upon fishing and related activities, and their economies have been badly damaged by the overfishing of fishery resources at an ever-increasing rate over the past decade. The activities of massive foreign fishing fleets in waters adjacent to such coastal areas have contributed to such damage, interfered with domestic fishing efforts, and caused destruction of the fishing gear of United States fishermen.

(4) International fishery agreements have not been effective in preventing or terminating the overfishing of these valuable fishery resources. There is danger that irreversible effects from overfishing will take place before an effective international agreement on fishery management jurisdiction can be negotiated, signed, ratified, and implemented.

(5) Fishery resources are finite but renewable. If placed under sound management before overfishing has caused irreversible effects, the fisheries can be conserved and maintained so as to provide optimum yields on a continuing basis.

104-297

(6) A national program for the conservation and management of the fishery resources of the United States is necessary to prevent overfishing, to rebuild overfished stocks, to insure conservation, to facilitate long-term protection of essential fish habitats, and to realize the full potential of the Nation's fishery resources.

95-354

(7) A national program for the development of fisheries which are underutilized or not utilized by the United States fishing industry, including bottom fish off Alaska, is necessary to assure that our citizens benefit from the employment, food supply, and revenue which could be generated thereby.

16 U.S.C. 1801
MSA § 2

101-627

(8) The collection of reliable data is essential to the effective conservation, management, and scientific understanding of the fishery resources of the United States.

104-297

(9) One of the greatest long-term threats to the viability of commercial and recreational fisheries is the continuing loss of marine, estuarine, and other aquatic habitats. Habitat considerations should receive increased attention for the conservation and management of fishery resources of the United States.

104-297

(10) Pacific Insular Areas contain unique historical, cultural, legal, political, and geographical circumstances which make fisheries resources important in sustaining their economic growth.

109-479

(11) A number of the Fishery Management Councils have demonstrated significant progress in integrating ecosystem considerations in fisheries management using the existing authorities provided under this Act.

109-479

(12) International cooperation is necessary to address illegal, unreported, and unregulated fishing and other fishing practices which may harm the sustainability of living marine resources and disadvantage the United States fishing industry.

(b) PURPOSES.—It is therefore declared to be the purposes of the Congress in this Act—

99-659, 101-627, 102-251

(1) to take immediate action to conserve and manage the fishery resources found off the coasts of the United States, and the anadromous species and Continental Shelf fishery resources of the United States, by exercising (A) sovereign rights for the purposes of exploring, exploiting, conserving, and managing all fish within the exclusive economic zone established by Presidential Proclamation 5030, dated March 10, 1983, and (B) exclusive fishery management authority beyond the exclusive economic zone over such anadromous species and Continental Shelf fishery resources[, and fishery resources in the special areas]*;

(2) to support and encourage the implementation and enforcement of international fishery agreements for the conservation and management of highly migratory species, and to encourage the negotiation and implementation of additional such agreements as necessary;

104-297

(3) to promote domestic commercial and recreational fishing under sound conservation and management principles, including the promotion of catch and release programs in recreational fishing;

(4) to provide for the preparation and implementation, in accordance with national standards, of fishery management plans which will achieve and maintain, on a continuing basis, the optimum yield from each fishery;

101-627

(5) to establish Regional Fishery Management Councils to exercise sound judgment in the stewardship of fishery resources through the preparation, monitoring, and revision of such plans under circumstances (A) which will enable the States, the fishing industry, consumer and environmental organizations, and other interested persons to participate in, and advise on, the establishment and administration of such plans, and (B) which take into account the social and economic needs of the States;

95-354, 96-561, 104-297

(6) to encourage the development by the United States fishing industry of fisheries which are currently underutilized or not utilized by United States fishermen, including bottom fish off Alaska, and to that end, to ensure that optimum yield determinations promote such development in a non-wasteful manner; and

104-297

(7) to promote the protection of essential fish habitat in the review of projects conducted under Federal permits, licenses, or other authorities that affect or have the potential to affect such habitat.

(c) POLICY.—It is further declared to be the policy of the Congress in this Act—

(1) to maintain without change the existing territorial or other ocean jurisdiction of the United States for all purposes other than the conservation and management of fishery resources, as provided for in this Act;

(2) to authorize no impediment to, or interference with, recognized legitimate uses of the high seas, except as necessary for the conservation and management of fishery resources, as provided for in this Act;

101-627, 104-297

(3) to assure that the national fishery conservation and management program utilizes, and is based upon, the best scientific information available; involves, and is responsive to the needs of, interested and affected States and citizens; considers efficiency; draws upon Federal, State, and academic capabilities in carrying out research, administration, management, and enforcement; considers the effects of fishing on immature fish and encourages development of practical measures that minimize bycatch and avoid unnecessary waste of fish; and is workable and effective;

(4) to permit foreign fishing consistent with the provisions of this Act;

16 U.S.C. 1801-1802
MSA §§ 2-3

99-659, 101-627

(5) to support and encourage active United States efforts to obtain internationally acceptable agreements which provide for effective conservation and management of fishery resources, and to secure agreements to regulate fishing by vessels or persons beyond the exclusive economic zones of any nation;

101-627

(6) to foster and maintain the diversity of fisheries in the United States; and

104-297

(7) to ensure that the fishery resources adjacent to a Pacific Insular Area, including resident or migratory stocks within the exclusive economic zone adjacent to such areas, be explored, developed, conserved, and managed for the benefit of the people of such area and of the United States.

SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS

16 U.S.C. 1802

As used in this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

(1) The term "anadromous species" means species of fish which spawn in fresh or estuarine waters of the United States and which migrate to ocean waters.

104-297

(2) The term "bycatch" means fish which are harvested in a fishery, but which are not sold or kept for personal use, and includes economic discards and regulatory discards. Such term does not include fish released alive under a recreational catch and release fishery management program.

104-297

(3) The term "charter fishing" means fishing from a vessel carrying a passenger for hire (as defined in section 2101(21a) of title 46, United States Code) who is engaged in recreational fishing.

104-297

(4) The term "commercial fishing" means fishing in which the fish harvested, either in whole or in part, are intended to enter commerce or enter commerce through sale, barter or trade.

104-297

SEC. 402. INFORMATION COLLECTION

16 U.S.C. 1881a

109-479

(a) COLLECTION PROGRAMS.—

(1) COUNCIL REQUESTS.—If a Council determines that additional information would be beneficial for developing, implementing, or revising a fishery management plan or for determining whether a fishery is in need of management, the Council may request that the Secretary implement an information collection program for the fishery which would provide the types of information specified by the Council. The Secretary shall undertake such an information collection program if he determines that the need is justified, and shall promulgate regulations to implement the program within 60 days after such determination is made. If the Secretary determines that the need for an information collection program is not justified, the Secretary shall inform the Council of the reasons for such determination in writing. The determinations of the Secretary under this paragraph regarding a Council request shall be made within a reasonable period of time after receipt of that request.

(2) SECRETARIAL INITIATION.—If the Secretary determines that additional information is necessary for developing, implementing, revising, or monitoring a fishery management plan, or for determining whether a fishery is in need of management, the Secretary may, by regulation, implement an information collection or observer program requiring submission of such additional information for the fishery.

109-479

(b) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.—

(1) Any information submitted to the Secretary, a State fishery management agency, or a marine fisheries commission by any person in compliance with the requirements of this Act shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed except—

(A) to Federal employees and Council employees who are responsible for fishery management plan development, monitoring, or enforcement;

(B) to State or Marine Fisheries Commission employees as necessary to further the Department's mission, subject to a confidentiality agreement that prohibits public disclosure of the identity of business of any person;

(C) to State employees who are responsible for fishery management plan enforcement, if the States employing those employees have entered into a fishery enforcement agreement with the Secretary and the agreement is in effect;

(D) when required by court order;

(E) when such information is used by State, Council, or Marine Fisheries Commission employees to verify catch under a limited access program, but only to the extent that such use is consistent with subparagraph (B);

(F) when the Secretary has obtained written authorization from the person submitting such information to release such information to persons for reasons not otherwise provided for in this subsection, and such release does not violate other requirements of this Act;

(G) when such information is required to be submitted to the Secretary for any determination under a limited access program; or

(H) in support of homeland and national security activities, including the Coast Guard's homeland security missions as defined in section 888(a)(2) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 468(a)(2)).

(2) Any observer information shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed, except in accordance with the requirements of subparagraphs (A) through (H) of paragraph (1), or—

(A) as authorized by a fishery management plan or regulations under the authority of the North Pacific Council to allow disclosure to the public of weekly summary bycatch information identified by vessel or for haul-specific bycatch information without vessel identification;

(B) when such information is necessary in proceedings to adjudicate observer certifications; or

(C) as authorized by any regulations issued under paragraph (3) allowing the collection of observer information, pursuant to a confidentiality agreement between the observers, observer employers, and the Secretary prohibiting disclosure of the information by the observers or observer employers, in order—

(i) to allow the sharing of observer information among observers and between observers and observer employers as necessary to train and prepare observers for deployments on specific vessels; or

(ii) to validate the accuracy of the observer information collected.

(3) The Secretary shall, by regulation, prescribe such procedures as may be necessary to preserve the confidentiality of information submitted in compliance with any requirement or regulation under this Act, except that the Secretary may release or make public any such information in any aggregate or summary form which does not directly or indirectly disclose the identity or business of any person who submits such information. Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted or construed to prevent the use for conservation and management purposes by the Secretary, or with the approval of the Secretary, the Council, of any information submitted in compliance with any requirement or regulation under this Act or the use, release, or publication of bycatch information pursuant to paragraph (2)(A).

(c) RESTRICTION ON USE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION.—

(1) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations to restrict the use, in civil enforcement or criminal proceedings under this Act, the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361 et seq.), and the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.), of information collected by voluntary fishery data collectors, including sea samplers, while aboard any vessel for conservation and management purposes if the presence of such a fishery data collector aboard is not required by any of such Acts or regulations thereunder.

(2) The Secretary may not require the submission of a Federal or State income tax return or statement as a prerequisite for issuance of a permit until such time as the Secretary has promulgated regulations to ensure the confidentiality of information contained in such return or statement, to limit the information submitted to that necessary to achieve a demonstrated conservation and management purpose, and to provide appropriate penalties for violation of such regulations.



Federal Register

Wednesday,
September 24, 2008

Part III

Department of Commerce

National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration

50 CFR Parts 679 and 680
Pacific Halibut Fisheries; Bering Sea and
Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crab
Fisheries; Groundfish Fisheries of the
Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska;
Individual Fishing Quota Program;
Western Alaska Community Development
Quota Program; Recordkeeping and
Reporting; Permits; Proposed Rule

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration****50 CFR Parts 679 and 680**

[Docket No. 080302360–8575–03]

RIN 0648–AT91

Pacific Halibut Fisheries; Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crab Fisheries; Groundfish Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Individual Fishing Quota Program; Western Alaska Community Development Quota Program; Recordkeeping and Reporting; Permits

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Supplemental proposed rule; reopening of comment period.

SUMMARY: This supplemental proposed rule provides specific information and further explanation regarding a June 29, 2007 (72 FR 35748) NMFS proposed rule that set out new recordkeeping and reporting requirements; a new electronic groundfish catch reporting system, Interagency Electronic Reporting System, and its data entry component, eLandings; the integration of eLandings with existing logbook requirements and future electronic logbooks; a variety of fisheries permits provisions and revisions to regulations governing the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area Crab Rationalization Program, including fee calculations; a revision to a Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve closure provision; and a revision to a groundfish observer provision regarding at-sea vessel-to-vessel transfers.

DATES: Comments must be received on or before on October 24, 2008.

ADDRESSES: Send comments to Sue Salvesson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, Attn: Ellen Sebastian. You may submit comments, identified by “RIN 0648–AT91” by any of the following methods:

- Webform at the Federal eRulemaking Portal: <http://www.regulations.gov>. Follow the instructions at that site for submitting comments.

- Mail: P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802.

- Hand Delivery to the Federal Building: 709 West 9th Street, Room 420A, Juneau, AK.

- Fax: 907–586–7557.

Instructions: All comments received are a part of the public record and

generally will be posted to <http://www.regulations.gov> without change. NMFS will accept anonymous comments. NMFS will accept attachments to electronic comments if they are in Microsoft Word, Excel, WordPerfect, or Adobe portable document file (pdf) file formats. All comments submitted on the original proposed rule for RIN 0648–AT91, published June 29, 2007 (72 FR 35748) will still be considered in the rulemaking process and do not need to be resubmitted.

Copies of the Categorical Exclusion (CE), Regulatory Impact Review (RIR), and Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (IRFA) prepared for the original proposed rule may be obtained from the NMFS Alaska Region, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802, Attn: Ellen Sebastian, or by calling the Alaska Region, NMFS, at 907–586–7228, or from the NMFS Alaska Region Web site at <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov>.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Patsy A. Bearden, 907–586–7008.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: NMFS published a proposed rule in the **Federal Register** on June 29, 2007 (72 FR 35748). The original proposed rule is available via the Internet (<http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov>) and from NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**). A detailed description of the original proposed rule was provided in the preamble to the original proposed rule and is not repeated here. This supplemental proposed rule explains the reorganization of materials within the current recordkeeping and reporting (R&R) regulatory text to integrate electronic and non-electronic requirements.

Comments and Responses

NMFS received two e-mails containing nine comments on the original proposed rule. Responses to all nine comments follow:

Comment 1: The commenter pointed out that no East or West component is requested in regulations and logbooks when describing position coordinates in latitude and longitude and that an East or West component is necessary to describe both the beginning position and the end position of gear.

Response: NMFS agrees. Regulations governing the information requirements of logbooks in § 679.5(c) are proposed in this supplement to include an East or West component.

Comment 2: The commenter pointed out that in the logbooks, the space allocated for the date and time of gear retrieval is only big enough for either the date or the time, but not both, and

requests that the logbooks be redesigned to provide more space to record this information.

Response: NMFS agrees. NMFS will adjust the format of the logbooks at the next printing. No change to the regulatory text in the proposed rule is needed to respond to this comment.

Comment 3: In the daily fishing logbook, it is not clear what NMFS is requesting when asking for the target species code and the estimated total round weight. The commenter suggests that it be made very clear that only a single Target Species Code is to be used (and that it be the species code of the desired target) and also that the Estimated Total Round Catch Weight either refers to that single Target Species Code or else refers to the entire catch, whichever is the intent of the recordkeeping form.

Response: NMFS agrees. Regulations governing the information requirements of logbooks in § 679.5(c) are proposed in this supplement to add the requirement to “Enter only a single target species code of the desired target.” In addition, the data element “estimated total round catch weight” was changed to “total haul weight.” This change was intended to make it clear that the estimated quantity of the entire catch is to be recorded in that space.

Comment 4: On the daily cumulative production logbook (DCPL), the operator frequently tries to put two or even three improved retention/improved utilization (IR/IU) Species Codes in a single box and a like number of IR/IU Species Weights in a single box. These are often unreadable and of no value. The commenter suggests that it be made very clear that only a single IR/IU Species Code is to be used (and that it be the species code associated with the largest amount of catch) and that the IR/IU Species Weight either refers to that single IR/IU or else refers to the combined total IR/IU catch, whichever is the intent of the recordkeeping form.

Response: NMFS requires all species to be recorded, not just the largest catch, and would adjust the logbook requirements at § 679.5(c) to be more clear on that point by adding the requirements “Use one line to record information for each IR/IU species, including species code and amount of catch. If more than one IR/IU species is to be recorded, the operator must use a separate line for each species.”

Comment 5: Several vessel operators, when filling out the DCPL Total Haul Weight, first subtract the IR/IU weight and fill the remainder in the Total Haul Weight column (they first record the true Total Haul Weight, cross it out and put in a lesser value that is always the

remainder). Clearer instructions on how to fill out these fields are necessary.

Response: The transition between older and new NMFS logbooks caused this to happen. In current DCPLs, the information requested is the total haul weight, which is the estimated total weight of the entire catch. No change to the regulatory text in the proposed rule is needed to respond to this comment.

Comment 6: Cut all quotas allowed by 50 percent this year and by 10 percent each subsequent year.

Response: This rule would implement revisions to electronic recordkeeping and reporting and several miscellaneous adjustments to the regulations at 50 CFR part 679. These revisions have no relationship to the establishment of harvest specifications or the assignment of quotas or allocations in the North Pacific groundfish fisheries, so this comment is outside the scope of this rulemaking.

Comment 7: Establish marine sanctuaries where no ships can go to fish and do it now [sic].

Response: The proposed rule did not address the establishment of marine sanctuaries, so this comment is outside the scope of this rulemaking.

Comment 8: Get satellite inspections of what these commercial fishing profiteers are actually doing out there instead of what they tell you they do [sic].

Response: In 1988, the NOAA Fisheries Office for Law Enforcement (OLE) embarked on a satellite-based vessel monitoring program using vessel monitoring systems (VMS) to locate high-seas drift-net fishing vessels and monitor compliance with area restrictions in the North Pacific Ocean. VMS allows the OLE to monitor and survey vessels over vast expanses of open water while maintaining the confidentiality of fishing positions. VMS allows the OLE to use 21st century technologies to monitor compliance, track violators, and provide substantial evidence for prosecution while maintaining the integrity of the individual fisherman's effort. Visit OLE's Web site at http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/ole/ak_alaska.html for more information. Changes to VMS requirements are outside the scope of the proposed rule, and no changes were made in response to this comment.

Comment 9: The commenter incorporates The Los Angeles Times five-part series on what is happening to our seas into the comment. The commenter believes that commercial fishing is doing damage to the seas and asks NMFS to take remedial action.

Response: This comment is outside the scope of the proposed rule, and no

changes were made in response to this comment.

Background and Need for Action

In addition to the changes from the original proposed rule in response to comments described in the previous section, NMFS identified the need for the changes described in this supplemental proposed rule after the original proposed rule was published. The identified additional changes are described below. These changes are necessary to fully and effectively implement regulatory revisions described in the original proposed rule.

Section 679.2 Definitions

The original proposed rule added and revised definitions at § 679.2. The supplemental proposed rule would revise the definitions for "active/inactive periods" to show the correct cross-reference to "active period" for catcher vessels using trawl gear, catcher vessels using longline or pot gear, catcher/processors using trawl gear, catcher/processors using longline or pot gear, and motherships.

The original proposed rule revised the definition for "haul" by removing a cross-reference and adding defining text; the supplemental proposed rule would revise that definition by removing the words "new or repaired" and refer only to "a test of trawl gear." This would ensure that the definition of "haul" would include any fishing for purposes of testing gear rather than limiting the definition to testing only new or repaired trawl gear.

The original proposed rule added a definition for "Interagency electronic reporting system (IERS)"; the supplemental proposed rule would revise that definition by adding "named eLandings" after "client software" to specify the relationship between IERS and eLandings.

The original proposed rule added a definition for "non-individual entity" in an effort to standardize the terms used to describe an entity other than an individual. The intention was to replace the term "other entity" with the new term "other non-individual entity" in all places in part 679 where the term "other entity" does not refer to an individual. Further, the intention was to add "other non-individual entity" in paragraphs that referred to entities of a similar nature, i.e., corporations, associations, and partnerships. However, the original proposed rule did not include additional necessary revisions to other relevant regulations. This supplemental proposed rule would make the necessary additional revisions in §§ 679.2, 679.40, 679.41, and 679.42.

The original proposed rule added a definition for "Permit." The supplemental proposed rule would revise that definition by removing "endorsement" as a type of permit, which is incorrect, because an endorsement is not a permit but rather a limitation of a permit. It would also replace existing text with documentation granting permission to fish, and including "license" as a type of permit.

The original proposed rule added a definition for "User." The supplemental proposed rule would revise that definition by adding "an individual representative of a" at the beginning of the sentence, prior to the list of entities, to specify that a User of eLandings is an individual within an entity. In addition, the supplemental proposed rule would remove "an owner, operator, manager of a," as these terms are not appropriate for this definition.

Section 679.4 Permits

Section 679.4 describes most of the permit requirements available for the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) off Alaska. Section 679.4(a)(1) lists the permits that are available for the EEZ off Alaska, as well as permit effectiveness information, and cross-references to additional information for each permit. The original proposed rule revised entries for Registered Buyer permit (§ 679.4(a)(1)(i)(A)), and added Scallop License Limitation Program (LLP) permit (§ 679.4(a)(1)(vii)(C)). The supplemental proposed rule would revise entries for groundfish permits (§ 679.4(a)(1)(iv)(A) and (B)), and add entries for Crab Rationalization Program permits (§ 680.4(a)(1)(xiv)(A) through (H)). These changes are necessary to correct omissions from the original proposed rule and to provide a complete list of permits.

The original proposed rule revised § 679.4(a)(3)(i) and (a)(3)(iii) to provide general permit information. The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (a)(3)(iii) to be in the active voice.

The original proposed rule added a new § 679.4(a)(9) to include the circumstances under which a participant could surrender permits. The supplemental proposed rule would revise § 679.4(a)(9) by replacing paragraphs (a)(9)(i) through (iv) with text that describes generally the procedure to surrender a permit. The supplemental proposed rule would revise the following regulations to place specific surrender-of-a-permit regulations in separate paragraphs and to place a cross-reference to § 679.4(a)(9): § 679.4(b)(4)(ii) for

surrender of a Federal Fisheries Permit (FFP); § 679.4(d)(1)(iii) for surrender of an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) permit; § 679.4(d)(2)(iv) for surrender of an IFQ hired master permit; § 679.4(d)(3)(v) for surrender of a Registered Buyer permit; § 679.4(e)(2) for surrender of a halibut Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) permit; § 679.4(e)(3) for surrender of a CDQ hired master permit; § 679.4(f)(4)(ii) for surrender of a Federal Processor Permit (FFP); § 679.4(k)(6)(x) for surrender of a groundfish or crab LLP license; § 679.4(l)(5)(ii) for surrender of an American Fisheries Act (AFA) inshore processor permit; and redesignated § 679.4(l)(1)(ii)(C) to reformat and state that AFA permits may not be surrendered, except for AFA inshore processor permits. In addition, the supplemental proposed rule would redesignate § 679.4(g)(1) as (g)(1)(i) and add (g)(1)(ii) to describe surrender of the Scallop LLP permit.

Section 679.5 Recordkeeping and Reporting (R&R)

Section 679.5 describes most of the recordkeeping and reporting requirements for fisheries of the EEZ off Alaska. The original proposed rule reorganized and expanded this section. This supplemental proposed rule would improve the organization and presentation of the § 679.5 regulations and correct technical errors that occurred in the original proposed rule.

Section 679.5(a) General R&R Requirements. Section 679.5(a) describes the R&R general requirements and items that relate to several modes of R&R. In the original proposed rule, § 679.5 was revised. In the supplemental proposed rule, § 679.5(a)(1) heading would be revised by adding “groundfish” before the words “logbooks” and “forms” to denote that the logbooks and forms being discussed are for the groundfish directed fisheries. Paragraph (a)(1)(i) would be revised to add a telephone number and fax number where a participant may obtain more information.

The supplemental proposed rule would add introductory text at § 679.5(a) to summarize the different types of R&R requirements formerly found in Table 9, and indicate that additional R&R requirements are found at § 679.28. The heading of paragraph (a)(1) would be revised by adding “groundfish” to denote that the logbooks and forms discussed are for use with the groundfish directed fisheries. Paragraph (a)(1)(i) of § 679.5 would be revised to add a telephone number and fax number where a

participant could obtain more information, and the last sentence of paragraph (a)(1)(i) would be removed because it does not contain regulatory text. Paragraph (a)(1)(ii) would be revised to add “written” between “Upon” and “notification” to ensure that the notification to NMFS is written. In § 679.5(a)(1)(i), (a)(2)(i), (a)(2)(ii), (a)(5)(i), (a)(5)(ii), (a)(5)(ii)(A), (a)(5)(ii)(B), and (a)(6), reference to Table 9 to part 679 would be replaced with cross-references to § 679.5 and § 679.28, as appropriate.

The original proposed rule created § 679.5(a)(1)(iii) to describe “management programs” in detail. This data element is required in the DFLs, DCPLs, and eLandings and, instead of repeating the detailed description of management programs, a cross reference would be added to the appropriate paragraphs referencing paragraph (a)(1)(iii). The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (a)(1)(iii) by removing the last sentence “If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank”. It is correct that in the DFLs and DCPLs, the box would be left blank if not listed under one of the management programs; however eLandings requires that this field be completed and not left blank. Paragraphs (e)(5)(i)(A)(3) and (e)(6)(i)(A)(3) would be revised to add a cross-reference to § 679.5(a)(1)(iii), instead of taking the space to describe “management programs” again.

Paragraph (a)(3) describes fish that must be recorded and reported. Accurate and complete recording of fish ensures that catch accounting for quotas is as accurate as possible to prevent overfishing or underfishing. Several sources of fish information were inadvertently omitted from the original proposed rule and are included in the supplemental proposed rule. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) as (a)(3)(ii) through (a)(3)(iv), respectively, to add a new paragraph (a)(3)(i) entitled “Harvest information.” Harvest information is an essential data element for management of the fisheries, especially for the catcher/processors, and must be recorded. Proposed redesignated paragraph (a)(3)(ii) would be revised to add “receipt of fish from a buying station” as a method of receiving fish that must be recorded. Buying station fish is recorded in actual practice, but inadvertently was omitted from the original proposed rule. A shoreside processor, stationary floating processor (SFP), or mothership must record fish received from a buying station in order to account for all fish received. Proposed redesignated

paragraph (a)(3)(iii) would be revised to add that the disposition of harvest, e.g., fish that were caught but not delivered, such as fish eaten onboard or fish used as bait onboard a vessel, must be recorded so that these amounts are counted against the quotas.

Paragraph (a)(4) describes exemptions from R&R. The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (a)(4)(i) to add at the beginning of the first sentence “Except for the vessel activity report described at § 679.5(k).” The requirement that all vessels provide a vessel activity report under certain conditions is long-standing. The requirement was inadvertently omitted from the original proposed rule, and this proposed change would reestablish the requirement in the regulations.

The supplemental proposed rule would add new paragraph (a)(7) to provide the detailed information needed to record custom processing information. Proposed paragraph (c)(5)(ix), located in the original proposed rule in the shoreside processor DCPL section, would be redesignated as paragraph (a)(7) and further revised. The supplemental proposed rule would move the requirements from paragraph (c)(5) to paragraph (a)(7) because this information is pertinent to shoreside processors, SFPs, and motherships.

Section 679.5(c) Logbooks. The supplemental proposed rule would replace “50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65” with “§ 300.60 through 300.65” to correct the format of this citation in paragraphs (c)(1)(vi)(B), (c)(3)(v)(G)(2), and (c)(3)(v)(G)(3)(i) through (iii).

Paragraphs (c)(3)(vi)(H), (c)(4)(vi)(H)(1), (c)(6)(vi)(F), and (d)(4)(ix)(E) would be revised by replacing “total retained weight” with “total weight.” This would correct the definition of hail weight, which is an estimate of the entire catch before discard without regard to species. Including the term “retained” incorrectly changes the meaning of hail weight.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise appropriate paragraphs in DFL and DCPL sections to add immediately before existing text “The operator’s name must be printed in the DFL or DCPL.” This text is currently required in § 679.5(a)(5)(i) but was overlooked in the original proposed rule.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise appropriate paragraphs in DFL and DCPL sections to replace “operator signature” with “Operator sign the completed logsheets.” This would provide the signature requirement within the time limit and make the wording consistent with other

descriptions elsewhere in the regulations.

The original proposed rule would reorganize and revise logbook requirements, add sections to describe requirements for each logbook, and place logbook requirements in § 679.5(c) under the heading “Logbooks vs. eLandings and ELBs.” The supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading to read “Logbooks.”

Section 679.5(c)(1) General requirements. The original proposed rule would create paragraph (c)(1) to describe general requirements for recording information in the DFL or DCPL. The original proposed rule compared the methods of recording/reporting using logbooks with eLandings and electronic logbooks (ELBs) under paragraph (c)(1) “General requirements” as follows: (i) Shoreside processor or SFP, (ii) Mothership, (iii) Catcher/processor, (iv) Catcher vessel, (v) Registered Buyer, and (vi) Registered Crab Receiver. The supplemental proposed rule would remove paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (vi) and integrate that information into the sections devoted to each procedure. The purpose of this integration would be to provide an explanation of how the different elements of the R&R procedure would work together.

Paragraphs (c)(1)(vii) through (xii) would be redesignated as (c)(1)(i) through (vi), respectively. Proposed redesignated paragraph (c)(1)(v)(A) would be revised to correct the cross-reference and to replace “the operator, manager, or any other person may not alter or change” with “no person may alter or change” to ensure that no unauthorized person could make changes. Proposed redesignated paragraph (c)(1)(v)(B) would be revised to replace “may be corrected” with “must be corrected” to make clear this text is a requirement. In all the logbook data entry limit tables, the supplemental proposed rule would change the deadline for the operator to provide the completed golden DFL or DCPL logsheet to the observer before the observer leaves the vessel.

Proposed redesignated paragraph (c)(1)(vi)(B) would be revised to remove “or manager” because the requirement for a shoreside processor DCPL would be removed due to eLandings; therefore the term “manager” would no longer apply to this requirement. The table in paragraph (c)(1)(vi)(B) would be revised to remove the sub-column for “SS/SFP” and to remove “SS/SFP = shoreside processor and SFP” in the table note. This table would be further revised by correcting the citation format for

§§ 300.60 through 300.65 in the last row of the “Submit to” column.

Section 679.5(c)(2) Recording active and inactive time periods in the DFL or DCPL. The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(2) to describe requirements for recording active and inactive time periods in the DFL or DCPL.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraphs (c)(2)(i), (c)(2)(ii), and (c)(2)(iii) to remove each instance of “or manager” because it also would remove the requirement for a shoreside processor DCPL and terms associated with that requirement. Paragraph (c)(2)(iii)(B) would be removed because it refers to Part I of the shoreside processor DCPL, and paragraphs (c)(2)(iii)(C) through (G) would be redesignated as (c)(2)(iii)(B) through (F), respectively.

Section 679.5(c)(3) Longline or pot gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL. The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(3) to describe requirements for the longline and pot gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (c)(3)(i) introductory text as (c)(3)(i)(A) and (B) to describe separately the requirements for a catcher vessel and a catcher/processor.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraphs (c)(3)(i)(A)(1), (c)(3)(i)(A)(2), (c)(3)(i)(B)(1), and (c)(3)(i)(B)(2) to describe the requirement for completing the catcher vessel longline or pot ELB, described at § 679.5(f). The statement, “must use a combination of catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL and eLandings” would replace “must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL” in paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A)(2) as part of the integration language for the DCPL and ELB.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(3)(ii), entitled, “Data entry time limits.” The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate (c)(3)(ii) introductory text as (c)(3)(ii)(A) and (B) and revise these paragraphs to each have a separate table describing the data entry time limits for a catcher vessel and for a catcher/processor. The catcher/processor table under paragraph (c)(3)(ii)(B) would incorporate the use of eLandings.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(A)(2) to identify the paragraph numbers of the information to be recorded in the catcher vessel DFL if the catcher vessel is active. It would revise paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(B)(2) to describe separately the information that must be recorded in the

catcher/processor DCPL from that recorded in eLandings.

To reconcile with recent rule-making (see 73 FR 30876, May 29, 2008), in paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(B)(1), the supplemental proposed rule would revise the definition for active status of a longline or pot gear catcher/processor by removing “checked-in” as a reason for being active and by adding “when all or part of the longline or pot gear is in the water or when processing.”

Paragraph (c)(3)(v)(B) would be revised to add a first sentence indicating that the operator’s name must be printed in the DFL or DCPL as currently required in § 679.5(a)(5)(i) and to revise the time limit for operator signature consistent with revised paragraphs (c)(3)(ii)(A)(6) and (c)(3)(ii)(B)(6) in the supplemental proposed rule. Paragraph (c)(3)(v)(D) would be revised to replace “of each IFQ holder aboard the vessel” with “each permit number of any IFQ permit on which anyone aboard is authorized to fish” to state more clearly that all permit numbers under which persons aboard a vessel may fish must be recorded.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(3)(vi) to describe catch-by-set information in detail for harvest by longline or pot gear. The supplemental proposed rule would make a distinction between deployment of gear and the start position of the gear by revising paragraph headings for (c)(3)(vi)(B)(1), (2), and (3) because the gear is not catching fish until it is in position to fish and to replace “deployment” with “begin position,” and between retrieval of gear and the last position of the gear by revising paragraph headings for (c)(3)(vi)(C)(1), (2), and (3) because the gear is not catching fish when it is being hauled onboard.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(3)(vii) to describe requirements for recording longline or pot catcher/processor product information in the DCPL. The supplemental proposed rule would remove existing text and add a requirement for the operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to record all product information in eLandings.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(3)(ix) to describe requirements for recording longline or pot catcher/processor discard and disposition information in the DCPL. The supplemental proposed rule would remove existing text and add a requirement for the operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to record all discard and disposition information in eLandings.

Section 679.5(c)(4) Trawl gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL. The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(4) to describe requirements for the trawl gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL.

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (c)(4)(ii)(A) as (c)(4)(ii)(B)(1) and revise it by adding “or if required to use a NMFS-approved scale, the scale weight for each haul.” This change would provide requirements on how to record information when required to use scales (e.g., Rockfish Pilot Program, Amendment 80 Program, GRS Program).

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (c)(4)(vi)(H) as (c)(4)(vi)(H)(1) and would revise it. Paragraph (c)(4)(vi)(H)(2) would be added to describe use of a NMFS-approved scale on a catcher/processor. This would provide requirements on how to record information when required to use scales (e.g., Rockfish Pilot Program, Amendment 80 Program, GRS Program).

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (c)(4)(i) introductory text as (c)(4)(i)(A) and (B) to describe separately the requirements for a catcher vessel and a catcher/processor and to refer to the option of completing the catcher vessel trawl ELB or catcher/processor trawl ELB, described at § 679.5(f). The statement, “must use a combination of catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL and eLandings” would replace “must maintain a trawl gear DCPL” in paragraph (c)(4)(i)(A)(2) as part of the integration language for the DCPL and ELB.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(4)(ii), entitled, “Data entry time limits.” The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate (c)(4)(ii) introductory text as (c)(4)(ii)(A) and (B) and revise these paragraphs to each have a separate table to describe the data entry timing limits for a catcher vessel and for a catcher/processor. The table for the catcher/processor under paragraph (c)(4)(ii)(B) would incorporate the use of eLandings.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(4)(iv) to describe R&R requirements when active. The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (c)(4)(iv)(B)(1) by revising the definition of “active” status of a trawl catcher/processor to remove “checked-in” as a reason for being active and by adding “when all or part of the trawl net is in the water or when processing”. The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (c)(4)(iv)(B)(2) to identify the paragraph numbers of the information to be

recorded in the DCPL and in eLandings. Paragraph (c)(4)(v) would provide identification information that is recorded in both the DCPL and eLandings.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(4)(vi) to describe requirements for recording trawl catcher/processor product information in the DCPL. The supplemental proposed rule would remove existing text and add a requirement for the operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear to record all product information in eLandings.

The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(4)(ix) to describe requirements for recording trawl catcher/processor discard and disposition information in the DCPL. The supplemental proposed rule would remove existing text and add a requirement for the operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear to record all discard and disposition information in eLandings.

Section 679.5(c)(5) Shoreside processor DCPL. The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(5) to describe R&R requirements for the shoreside processor DCPL. Because eLandings would replace the shoreside processor DCPL, the supplemental proposed rule would remove that section, and replace it with a cross-reference to eLandings at § 679.5(e) and paragraphs (c)(5)(i) and (ii). Paragraph (c)(5)(i) would describe required R&R information if “inactive.” In paragraph (c)(5)(ii), the definition for “active” status of a shoreside processor or SFP would be revised to remove “checked-in” as a reason for being active.

Section 679.5(c)(6) Mothership DCPL. The original proposed rule created new paragraph (c)(6) to describe R&R requirements for the mothership DCPL. The supplemental proposed rule would revise (c)(6)(i) by adding a reference to the option of completing the mothership ELB, to § 679.5(f). The statement, “is required to use a combination of mothership DCPL and eLandings to record and report daily processor identification information, delivery information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data” would replace “must maintain a mothership DCPL” in paragraph (c)(6)(i).

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (c)(6)(ii) which describes data entry time limits by replacing “must record in the DCPL” with “must record in the DCPL or eLandings.” It would revise the table at paragraph (c)(6)(ii) by adding two columns to show where to record data:

one for DCPL and one for eLandings. X’s in these columns indicate where the data are to be recorded.

Paragraph (c)(6)(iv) describes required information if the mothership is active. The supplemental proposed would revise this paragraph to state that certain information must be recorded in the DCPL and other information in eLandings and to identify that information by paragraph number. In addition, the definition of “active” status of a mothership would be revised to remove “checked-in” as a reason for being active.

The supplemental proposed rule would add new paragraph (c)(6)(v), entitled “Identification information” and add new paragraph (c)(6)(v) introductory text. It would redesignate paragraphs (c)(6)(iv)(A) through (J) as (c)(6)(v)(A) through (J), respectively. The heading of proposed redesignated paragraph (c)(6)(iv)(C) would be revised to read “Vessel information.” It would redesignate paragraphs (c)(6)(v) through (c)(6)(vii) as (c)(6)(vi) and (c)(6)(viii), respectively.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise proposed redesignated paragraph (c)(6)(vii), which describes groundfish product information, by removing existing text and adding a requirement for the operator of a mothership to record all product information in eLandings. It would revise proposed redesignated paragraph (c)(6)(viii), which describes discard and disposition information, by removing existing text and adding a requirement for the operator of a mothership to record all discard and disposition information in eLandings.

Section 679.5(d) Buying Station Report (BSR). In the original proposed rule, paragraph (d), which describes buying station requirements, was revised. To improve readability of the text, the supplemental proposed rule would add headings to paragraph (d)(1)(i) to read “Separate BSR;” paragraph (d)(1)(ii) to read “BSR Attachments;” and paragraph (d)(1)(iii) to read “Catcher vessel as buying station.”

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (d)(1)(i) by adding immediately before the first sentence, “In addition to the information required at paragraphs (a)(5) and (a)(6) of this section.” This change is necessary because paragraphs (a)(5) and (a)(6) describe inspection, retention, and maintenance of records, which apply also to buying station operators and managers. Inadvertently omitted from the original proposed rule, it would reestablish the requirement in the regulations.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (d)(4)(iii) to correct the cross-reference by replacing “paragraph (a)(2)” with “paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2)” which describe “who needs to sign.” It would revise paragraphs (d)(4)(v), (vi), and (vii) by adding headings to read “Gear type,” “Federal reporting area,” and “Crab protection areas,” respectively, to make the subheadings of paragraph (d) uniform. It would revise the heading for paragraph (d)(4)(x)(C) to read “Discard or disposition weight” and the heading for paragraph (d)(4)(x)(D) to read “PSC discard or disposition numbers.”

Section 679.5(e) Interagency

Electronic Reporting System (IERS) and eLandings. Section 679.5(e) describes R&R requirements using eLandings. The original proposed rule removed the existing electronic R&R system, Shoreside Processor Electronic Reporting System (SPELR), at § 679.5(e) and replaced it with the Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) and its data entry component, eLandings, which is available through the Internet. It indicated that there were available from the Alaska Region, three methods of R&R: DFL and DCPL, eLandings, and ELBs, and presented each of these methods in a separate section.

The supplemental proposed rule would further reorganize certain sections of § 679.5(e), with changes to headings of paragraphs (e)(5) through (e)(10), would incorporate information moved from § 679.5(c) to better integrate the available R&R methods, and would correct miscellaneous technical errors.

The supplemental proposed rule would correct, throughout the eLandings regulations (§ 679.5(e)), the format of the year from (mm/dd/yy) to read uniformly in 4 digits (mm/dd/yyyy). Note that the logbook regulations date format is mm/dd/yy.

The supplemental proposed rule would correct a grammatical error that occurred in the original proposed rule. The text “user of” would be replaced with “user for.” This change would be made in the following paragraphs: (e)(5)(i), (e)(5)(i)(B), (e)(5)(ii), (e)(5)(iii), (e)(6)(i) through (e)(6)(iii), (e)(7)(i), (e)(7)(ii), (e)(7)(iii)(B), (e)(8)(iii) through (e)(8)(vi), (e)(9)(i), (e)(9)(ii), (e)(10)(iii), and (e)(10)(iv).

In the original proposed rule, NMFS created new paragraph (e)(1) to describe the responsibilities of the participants to obtain the necessary equipment and software to work with eLandings, and the responsibility to use eLandings for entry of groundfish information.

In the proposed rule, paragraph (e)(1)(i) described the responsibility for “Hardware, software, and Internet

connectivity.” The supplemental proposed rule would remove an incorrect cross-reference to paragraph (e)(2) and revise this introductory text to paragraph (e)(1)(i) by removing “Unless NMFS approves an alternative reporting method, for recordkeeping and reporting data for those fisheries listed in paragraph (e)(2) of this section,” because only eLandings is approved for this purpose. In addition, “landings data” would be added to the list of fisheries information needed by NMFS, as this item was inadvertently overlooked.

The supplemental proposed rule would divide paragraph (e)(1)(ii), describing R&R procedure in the event of computer or network failure and unavailability of eLandings, into two paragraphs, one for groundfish and one for IFQ crab, halibut, and sablefish. It would redesignate paragraph (e)(1)(ii)(A) as paragraph (e)(1)(ii), and the heading would be revised to read: “Computer or network failure: Groundfish.” In addition, text would be removed that refers to use of an interim paper form in case of computer or network failure and replaced with text describing use of the DCPL to record groundfish information, because the DCPL is onboard, familiar to use, and convenient.

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(1)(ii)(B) as (e)(1)(iii) with a heading to read “Computer or network failure: IFQ manual landing report for IFQ crab, IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish.” This paragraph describes the requirement to use a manual IFQ landing report if computer or network failure occurs when entering CDQ halibut or IFQ information. The first and second sentences of proposed redesignated (e)(1)(iii) would be redesignated as (e)(1)(iii) introductory text and revised by adding “CDQ halibut” to the list of information. In addition, this paragraph would be revised by removing “and submit it by fax to 907-586-7313” because manual landing instructions must be requested by telephone.

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate the last two sentences of paragraph (e)(1)(iii)(B) as (e)(1)(iii)(A). It would redesignate the first sentence of paragraph (e)(1)(ii) as (e)(1)(iii)(B) to provide instructions to submit the IFQ manual landing report by fax. It would add paragraph (e)(1)(iii)(C) to provide instructions to print and retain the IFQ manual landing report per paragraphs (a)(5) and (a)(6).

The original proposed rule described “eLandings processor registration” in paragraph (e)(2). The supplemental

proposed rule would remove paragraph (e)(2)(ii), because this text is mostly descriptive and not a requirement. It would redesignate paragraph (e)(2)(iv) as new (e)(2)(ii).

The original proposed rule described “Information required for eLandings processor registration form” in paragraph (e)(3). The supplemental proposed would revise paragraph (e)(3)(iii) by removing “and home port of shoreside processor, SFP, mothership, or catcher/processor.” It would add paragraph (e)(3)(iv) introductory text to require that all federal permits be listed, so that the submitter would understand that more than one permit is acceptable, but that all permits must be listed. It would revise paragraphs (e)(3)(iv)(A) and (B) headings and text by adding “groundfish” prior to the type of processor to improve the accuracy of the question.

Paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(E) describes eLandings information required from a buying station. The supplemental proposed rule would remove this paragraph, because a buying station does not complete this registration form. It would redesignate paragraphs (e)(3)(v) and (vi) as (e)(3)(viii) and (ix), respectively, because two paragraphs would be added. The information, “port code,” removed from paragraph (e)(3)(iii) would be redesignated as paragraph (e)(3)(v). Paragraph (e)(3)(vi) would be added to request the “ADF&G vessel identification number of the vessel” from a mothership, catcher/processor, or tender operation to ensure specific identification.

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(3)(iv)(E) as (e)(3)(vii) and revise the paragraph to request the state where the license was issued for vehicle buying stations, to ensure specific identification. Proposed redesignated (e)(3)(viii) would be revised to insert “where the processing would take place” to further clarify this information. Proposed redesignated paragraph (e)(3)(ix) would be revised to emphasize the requirement for a primary user for eLandings and to expand the description of some of the data elements required at registration.

The original proposed rule described “Information entered automatically for eLandings landing report” in paragraph (e)(4). The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (e)(4) to inform the participant that he or she must review the autofilled data entry cells to ensure that they are accurate for the landing that is taking place.

At paragraph (e)(5), the original proposed rule described the information

to be entered into eLandings by a shoreside processor and SFP. The supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for (e)(5) to read "Shoreside processor or SFP landings report" as part of the restructuring of the regulations. It would redesignate paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) as (e)(5) introductory text and revise it to describe who must use eLandings to enter groundfish landings information. The supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(5)(i) to read "Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a shoreside processor and SFP." It would revise paragraph (e)(5)(i) introductory text to add that data must also be entered into eLandings for receipt of groundfish delivery from processors for reprocessing or rehandling product.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (e)(5)(i)(A)(2) by replacing "crew size (including operator)" with "Crew size." Enter the number of licensed crew aboard the vessel, including operator, to specify who to include in the count. It would revise paragraph (e)(5)(i)(A)(7) to identify a buying station, whether a tender or land-based entity. Paragraph (e)(5)(i)(A)(9) describes recording whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. The supplemental proposed rule would revise this paragraph to add the table of codes that describe nonsubmittal of a blue discard logsheet by the catcher vessel. It would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(5)(i)(B) to read "Landings information" and revise paragraph (e)(5)(i)(B)(2) which describes landings weight, to include information on actual scale weights, currently in § 679.5(a)(7)(iv)(D)(1), and provide options for sorting. This revision was overlooked in the original proposed rule.

Paragraph (e)(5)(ii) describes required signatures on the landing report (ADF&G fish ticket). The supplemental proposed rule would remove this paragraph because signatures are not required by Federal regulations even though they are required by State regulations. It would redesignate paragraph (e)(5)(iii) as (e)(5)(ii) and revise the text by replacing "(e)(5)(ii)" with "(e)(5)(i)" because paragraph content changed. The supplemental proposed rule would add paragraph (e)(5)(iii) with heading to read "Compliance" to state that by using eLandings, the User accepts the responsibility of and acknowledges compliance with eLandings requirements for complete and accurate R&R.

The original proposed rule described eLandings information entered for each groundfish delivery to a mothership at paragraph (e)(6). The supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(6) to read "Mothership landings report" to better describe the contents of the paragraph. It would redesignate paragraph (c)(1)(ii)(C) as (e)(6) introductory text and revise it to state that the operator is required to use eLandings to submit a daily landings report.

In the original proposed rule, the use of eLandings by motherships was provided in two stages: through December 31, 2007, to voluntarily submit weekly landings reports, and starting January 1, 2008, required to submit daily landings reports. Since implementation of the IERS final rule will be later than anticipated, the supplemental proposed rule would place the requirement for daily landing reports directly into regulation rather than in two steps. It would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(6)(i) to read "Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a mothership" and revise paragraph (e)(6)(i) to add that data must also be entered into eLandings for receipt of groundfish delivery from processors for reprocessing or rehandling product. Paragraph (e)(6)(ii) describes required signatures on the landing report (ADF&G fish ticket). The supplemental proposed rule would remove this paragraph because signatures are not required by Federal regulations even though they are required by State regulations. It would add paragraph (e)(6)(iii) with heading to read "Compliance" to state that by using eLandings, the User accepts the responsibility of and acknowledge compliance with eLandings requirements for complete and accurate R&R.

The original proposed rule described information entered for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery at paragraph (e)(7). As part of the text restructure, the supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(7) to read "Registered Buyer landings report." It would redesignate paragraph (c)(1)(v) as (e)(7) introductory text and revise the heading for paragraph (e)(7)(i) to read "Information entered for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery." The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (e)(7)(i)(E)(8) by adding a note that NMFS makes the 2 percent slime deduction, not the submitter. This change would reestablish the requirement in the regulations that

NMFS does this calculation and the submitter is not required nor permitted to do so. The supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(7)(ii) to read "Signatures for IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish deliveries" and revise paragraph (e)(7)(ii) to state that the participant must review the autofilled cells for accuracy of landing data and that the landing report is dated, and must acknowledge the responsibility indicated by signature. It would add paragraphs (e)(7)(ii)(A) through (C) to require the User to print the completed groundfish landing report and the groundfish IFQ landing receipt; to ensure signatures are complete within six hours after all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish are offloaded from a harvesting vessel and prior to shipment or transfer of the fish from the landing site; and to provide printed name and sign the groundfish IFQ landing receipt within six hours after all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish are offloaded from a harvesting vessel and prior to shipment or transfer of the fish from the landing site. Paragraph (e)(7)(iv) would be added to add a cross-reference for § 679.5(e)(1)(iii) where a manual landing report is described.

The original proposed rule described information entered for each IFQ crab delivery at paragraph (e)(8). The supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for paragraph (e)(8) to read "Registered Crab Receiver (RCR)—IFQ crab landings report." It would redesignate paragraph (e)(8)(i) as (e)(8)(iii) and revise the heading to read "Information entered for each IFQ crab delivery." It would redesignate paragraphs (c)(1)(vi)(A) and (c)(1)(vi)(B) as (e)(8)(i) and (e)(8)(ii), respectively. Proposed redesignated paragraph (e)(8)(iii)(C)(5) would be revised by adding at the end of the sentence "(All ADF&G statistical areas are translated to the NMFS reporting area and the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) reporting area by eLandings.)" to explain why the reporting area does not appear. Paragraph (e)(9) would be redesignated as (e)(8)(iv) with heading to read "Information entered for IFQ crab custom processing landings" to describe additional information required if the User for the RCR is custom processing IFQ crab, the "ADF&G processor code of the person for which the IFQ crab was custom processed."

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(8)(ii) as (e)(8)(v) and revise with a heading to read "Signatures for IFQ crab deliveries." It would further revise the

paragraph to include the date signed and the responsibility indicated by signature that currently is in § 679.5(l)(2)(iii)(M). In addition, the supplemental proposed rule would add requirements to print the completed crab landing report and to retain the landing report per paragraph (a)(5) of this section. It would redesignate paragraph (e)(8)(iii) as (e)(8)(vi). Paragraph (e)(8)(vii) would be added with a heading to read “IFQ manual landing report for crab” and a cross-reference to paragraph (e)(1)(iii) where a manual landing report is described.

The original proposed rule described shoreside processor or SFP information entered for an eLandings production report in paragraph (e)(10). As part of the regulatory text restructure, the supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(10) as (e)(9). It would redesignate paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) as (e)(9) introductory text and revise paragraph (e)(9) introductory text to require that eLandings be used to create a daily production report and add as the last sentence a cross-reference to § 679.5(a)(5) and (a)(6) which describe record inspection, retention, and maintenance. Proposed redesignated paragraph (e)(9)(i) would be revised to inform the participant that he or she must review the autofilled cells to ensure that they are accurate. The supplemental proposed rule would remove paragraph (e)(9)(i)(B) because “manager name and signature” does not appear on the eLandings production report. It would add new paragraph (e)(9)(i)(B) to request the number of observers onsite. This information is required under current regulations at § 679.5, but was inadvertently not included in the original proposed rule.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (e)(10)(i)(C) by replacing “No production. Indicate if no production occurred” with “No production/no deliveries (inactive).” This revision would show that the processor is “inactive” to coincide with former descriptions of inactive data from shoreside processors or SFPs. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraphs (e)(10)(i)(D)(1) through (3) as (e)(9)(i)(C) through (E) and would add “Area of harvest” to (e)(9)(i)(C); add “Product description” to (e)(9)(i)(D); and replace existing text at (e)(9)(i)(E) with “Product weight. Enter actual scale weight of product to the nearest pound.” Proposed redesignated (e)(9)(ii) would be revised to add to the first sentence “When checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section” and to add as the last sentence “If a shoreside processor or SFP using eLandings is not taking deliveries over

a weekend, the User or manager may transmit the eLandings production report to NMFS on Monday.”

Paragraph (e)(11) in the original proposed rule described catcher/processor or mothership information entered for an eLandings production report. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate this paragraph as (e)(10) and would divide it into two separate paragraphs, one for catcher/processors and one for motherships. It would redesignate paragraph (c)(1)(ii)(B) as (e)(10)(i), revise its heading to read “Catcher/processor,” and revise it to require an operator of a catcher/processor to use eLandings to create a production report. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (c)(1)(iii)(B) as (e)(10)(ii), revise its heading to read “Mothership,” and revised the paragraph to require an operator of a mothership to use eLandings to create a production report. It would redesignate paragraph (e)(11)(i) as (e)(10)(iii) introductory text and revise it to inform the participant that he or she must review the autofilled cells to ensure that they are accurate. The supplemental proposed rule would add paragraph (e)(10)(iii)(B) with a heading to read “Designation. From Table 14c to this part, enter whether processor is a catcher/processor = FCP or a mothership = FLD.” This information is necessary for eLandings data management but was overlooked in the original proposed rule. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(11)(i)(B) as (e)(10)(iii)(C) and remove paragraph (e)(11)(i)(C) because “operator name and signature” do not appear on the production report. It would add paragraph (e)(10)(iii)(D) to read “Management program. Enter management program and identifying number, if any (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section).”

The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(11)(i)(G) as (e)(10)(iii)(E). It would redesignate paragraph (e)(11)(i)(E) as (e)(10)(iii)(F) and revise it to read “Federal Reporting Area of harvest.” It would add paragraph (e)(10)(iii)(G) to read “COBLZ or RKCSA. Indicate whether fishing occurred in COBLZ or RKCSA (if applicable).” This was overlooked in the original proposed rule. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(11)(i)(F)(1) and (2) as paragraphs (e)(10)(iii)(H) and (I) and revise it to read “(H) Product description. Species code, product type, and product code of product; and (I) Product weight. Enter product weight in metric tons to the nearest 0.001 mt.” It would redesignate

paragraph (e)(11)(i)(D) as (e)(10)(iii)(J) and revise it to read “No production (inactive). If there was no production for the day, mark the “No Production” box.” This was overlooked in the original proposed rule. Paragraph (e)(11)(i)(H) would be removed because “ADF&G fish ticket number” does not appear on the production report. This was an error in the original proposed rule. Paragraphs (e)(10)(iii)(K) through (M) would be added to describe discard, discard weight, and PSC numbers. This was overlooked in the original proposed rule.

The supplemental proposed rule would add paragraph (e)(10)(iii)(N) to request ADF&G statistical area to be effective January 1, 2009. The eLandings software will not be developed to receive this information until 2009. This item is needed to aid in identifying fishing information. Paragraph (e)(11)(ii) would be redesignated as (e)(10)(iv) and revised to add prior to the first sentence “When checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section,” and remove the effective date because the publication of the final rule is later than anticipated. A sentence would be added to remove a restriction from daily submittals of the production reports on weekends.

The original proposed rule described eLandings printed reports in paragraph (e)(12). The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (e)(12) as (e)(11) and change the heading to read “Printing of landing reports, landing receipts, and production reports.” It would remove paragraph (e)(12). Paragraph (e)(11)(i) would be added to describe the requirements to retain a printed paper copy onsite or onboard of each landing report; each production report; if IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut, each groundfish IFQ landing receipt; and if IFQ crab, each crab IFQ landing receipt. Paragraph (e)(11)(ii) would be added to describe the mothership requirement to print an additional copy of each landing report for the catcher vessel operator. This was omitted from the original proposed rule and this would reestablish the requirement in the regulations. The supplemental proposed rule would add new paragraph (e)(12) with a heading to read “Retention and inspection of landing reports, landing receipts, and production reports” and add a cross-reference to paragraphs (a)(5) and (a)(6) of this section for R&R retention and inspection requirements.

Section 679.5(f) Electronic Logbooks (ELBs). The electronic logbooks (ELBs) are alternatives to the daily fishing logbook (DFL) used by catcher vessels and the daily cumulative fishing

logbook (DCPL) used by catcher/processors and motherships. The original proposed rule described use of an ELB in place of a DFL or DCPL but did not mention the necessary interaction with eLandings. The supplemental proposed rule would reorganize the text to arrange the regulations as they would be needed by the end-user and would describe the optional use of a combination of ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. For catcher vessels, the ELB would be used to record and report all groundfish information. For catcher/processors and motherships, part of the information would be recorded in the ELB, and part of the information would be recorded in eLandings.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (f) introductory text to state that, when pre-approved by NMFS, the operator may use a combination of a NMFS-approved ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. This would change the sentence to active voice. It would revise paragraph (f)(1)(ii) to state that the operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear may use a combination of a NMFS-approved catcher/processor longline or pot gear ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. Paragraph (f)(1)(iv) would be revised to state that the operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear may use a combination of a NMFS-approved catcher/processor trawl gear ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. Paragraph (f)(1)(v) would be revised to state that the operator of a mothership may use a combination of a NMFS-approved mothership ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information.

Section 679.5(h) Check-in/Check-out Reports. A proposed rule designed to change the check-in/check-out requirements (CICO) at § 679.5(h) was published May 29, 2008 (73 FR 30876). The CICO proposed rule would eliminate the requirement for a check-in/check-out report for certain of the motherships and catcher/processors. The requirements of that proposed rule would be incorporated into this supplemental proposed rule so as to not reverse the changes after the IERS final rule is published. Current R&R regulations require operators of motherships and trawl, longline, and pot gear catcher/processors to record the occurrence of active and inactive periods. In the CICO proposed rule, NMFS proposes to revise the definitions of “active” status for catcher/processors, motherships, shoreside processors, and

SFPs by removing “checked-in” as a reason for being active. “Active” status currently means “when checked-in or processing” for all those processors. “Active” status would be changed for motherships, shoreside processors, and SFPs to mean “when receiving or processing groundfish.” The definition for “active” for a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear would be revised to mean “when all or part of the longline or pot gear is in the water or when processing.” For a catcher/processor using trawl gear, the definition for “active” would be revised to mean “when all or part of the trawl net is in the water or when processing.”

To accommodate the changes provided in a check-in/check-out proposed rule (73 FR 30876, May 29, 2008) which proposed revising “active” period definitions, NMFS would revise paragraphs (c)(3)(iv)(A)(1) for catcher vessel, longline or pot gear; (c)(3)(iv)(B)(1) for catcher/processor, longline or pot gear; (c)(4)(iv)(A)(1) for catcher vessel, trawl gear; (c)(4)(iv)(B)(1) for catcher/processor, trawl gear; (c)(5)(ii) for shoreside processor or SFP; and (c)(6)(iv) for motherships. Paragraph (h)(2) would be revised to add an exception to check-in/check-out requirements if a catcher/processor has onboard an operating vessel monitoring system transmitter that meets the requirements of § 679.28(f).

Section 679.5(i) Weekly Production Reports (WPRs). The original proposed rule reorganized and revised WPRs at § 679.5(i). The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (i) to state that the WPR is removed from use and to provide a cross-reference to the eLandings requirements in § 679.5(e). The operators of catcher/processors and motherships and managers of shoreside processors would use eLandings instead of WPRs. All the relevant information previously submitted in the WPRs would be included in the requirements for daily production reports under eLandings. This rule would also replace references to the WPR throughout 50 CFR part 679 with references to production reports.

Section 679.28 Equipment and Operational

Section 679.28 describes equipment and operational requirements. The supplemental proposed rule would revise § 679.28(a) to add a cross-reference to § 679.5(a)(5) and (a)(6) which describes record inspection, retention, and maintenance. With this change, NMFS’ intention is to create consistent regulations regarding inspection, retention, and maintenance.

The original proposed rule described revisions to equipment and operational requirements in § 679.28(h) and added a new section to provide the process and criteria by which a private-sector vendor could get an ELB software program approved for use in the NMFS Alaska Region fisheries.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise § 679.28(h)(1)(iii) to increase the number of days NMFS has to review and approve vendor ELB software from 15 days to 60 days. After further evaluation of the ELB program, NMFS concludes that 15 days is not enough time to conduct the necessary review and evaluation process for ELB software.

Section 679.40 IFQ Properly Debit Account

Section 679.40 describes sablefish and halibut quota share allocations and other management measures. In the original proposed rule, paragraph (c)(3) was revised. The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (c)(3) by adding “or following transfers or penalties (15 CFR part 904)” to the last line of the paragraph. This would indicate that an IFQ permit usually is issued prior to the start of the IFQ fishing season, but sometimes due to circumstances the IFQ permit is issued after the start of the IFQ fishing season due to transfer or penalty.

In the original proposed rule, paragraph (h) was added. The original proposed rule proposed standardization of the regulatory text describing the proper accounting or debit of IFQ sablefish or halibut quota. The supplemental proposed rule would reorganize § 679.40(h). It would redesignate paragraph (h)(3) as new (h)(1) and remove an incorrect cross-reference to § 679.5(e). It would redesignate § 679.5(l)(2)(iv)(D) as new § 679.40(h)(2) and update and reformat the regulations to include what constitutes confirmation of a properly debited account. The supplemental proposed rule would redesignate paragraph (h)(1) as new (h)(3) and would revise proposed redesignated paragraph (h)(3)(i) by removing the exception phrase at the beginning of the first sentence, as this was inappropriate. It would combine paragraph (h)(1)(ii) with paragraph (h)(2), redesignate it as paragraph (h)(3)(ii), and revise it. These two sentences need to be in the same paragraph because they refer to the same activity.

Tables & Figures to Part 679

The original proposed rule revised Table 9 by removing an outdated term and by adding other types of R&R,

including VMS, in an attempt to list all the R&R requirements in 50 CFR part 679. The supplemental proposed rule would remove Table 9. Programs are continually revised or added to Alaska Region fisheries, which would require continued revision to Table 9, often with R&R requirements listed in sections other than § 679.5. Instead of adding new material to this table to become all encompassing, NMFS would remove Table 9 to avoid confusion by potentially duplicating information found in other parts of the regulations or inadvertently leaving out material.

The original proposed rule revised Table 2b by moving crab species from other tables and adding scientific names, as appropriate. The supplemental proposed rule would further revise Table 2b by removing notations which incorrectly indicate that the selected crab species were part of the BSAI Crab Rationalization Program. Erroneous check marks would be removed for Korean Horsehair, Box, Dungeness, Multispinus, and Verrilli crabs.

The original proposed rule revised Figures 3a, 5a, 7, and 12 to Part 679.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise Figure 7 to part 679 by correcting the cross-reference in the figure title by replacing § 679.24(d)(4)(iii) with § 679.24(d)(4).

The original proposed rule revised Figure 12 to part 679 by amending the figure title and legend to agree with regulatory text. The supplemental proposed rule would revise Figure 12 to part 679 by redrawing the graphic for the Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area to agree with the coordinates in the legend.

Section 680.2 Definitions

The original proposed rule revised paragraphs (1) through (4) of the definition for “Crab individual fishing quota (crab IFQ).” The supplemental proposed rule would revise those paragraphs to clarify that the distinctions between these paragraphs is dependent upon the initial quota share from which the crab IFQ was derived.

Section 680.5 Crab Rationalization Program R&R

eLandings was originally required by the Crab Rationalization Program (CR Program) for participants to submit the IFQ crab landing report (see § 680.5(c)). The original proposed rule removed these regulations from Part 680 and incorporated them into eLandings regulations at § 679.5(e) so that all eLandings regulations were in the same location. In addition, the original proposed rule added § 680.5(m) to

describe the CR Program Registered Crab Receiver (RCR) Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report in which the reporting of “price per pound” currently is required under § 680.5(d)(7)(xx). In the original proposed rule, NMFS proposed to make optional the reporting of “price per pound” at the time of each landing on the IFQ crab landing report and to require annual reporting of this information on the CR Program RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. NMFS intended to also move the requirement from the CR Program landing report to the annual report for the participant to provide ex-vessel value and volume by CR management program, formerly found at § 680.5(d)(7)(vii), but inadvertently omitted this information. It was intended that the annual CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report collect all the necessary information from each RCR for each CR management program.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (m)(4) introductory text to explain that the CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report would need to be completed only for priced crab that is delivered raw. It would redesignate paragraphs (m)(4)(ii) and (iii) as (m)(4)(iii) and (iv), respectively, and add new paragraph (m)(4)(ii) to require that a new reporting element, the CR crab program (IFQ, CDQ, Adak) be identified when recording volume and value information. Proposed redesignated paragraph (m)(4)(iii)(A) would be revised by replacing “crab fishery/species” with “crab fishery and species by month” because both elements, crab fishery and crab species, need to be identified in the database.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (m)(4)(iii)(B) to clarify that ex-vessel value includes dollars, goods, and services. It would remove the last sentence regarding price adjustments because it is duplicative of paragraph (m)(4)(iii)(C). It would remove the text for paragraph (m)(4)(iv), which requests data elements found on a paper form, and replace it with a certification statement.

The supplemental proposed rule would revise paragraph (m)(5) introductory text by replacing mail and fax information with instructions for the RCR to log in to the NMFS-approved online data Web site to submit a CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. This revision would be available due to recent enhancements in the NMFS Alaska Region Web site.

Changes Resulting From Other Published Rules

Changes have been made to R&R text in final rules since the original proposed rule was published. The supplemental proposed rule would edit regulatory text to ensure that the changes made in other previous final rules are not reversed by this rule.

Regulations for the IFQ Program for the fixed-gear commercial Pacific halibut fishery and sablefish fishery were modified by a final rule on August 9, 2007 (72 FR 44795) (IFQ final rule). The IFQ final rule changed some paragraphs that were further designated for change in the original proposed rule, but due to timing differences, the changes were not made in the original proposed rule. The supplemental proposed rule would make these changes to maintain consistency in the regulations. Without these changes, the regulations would revert back to what they were prior to the IFQ final rule. The original proposed rule revised paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (ii) and removed (a)(2)(iii) of § 679.5. The supplemental proposed rule would further revise paragraphs (a)(2)(i) and (a)(2)(ii) by adding a cross-reference to § 679.28 for additional R&R requirements and would add paragraphs (a)(2)(iii) and (a)(2)(iv) to describe the R&R responsibility of IFQ and CDQ permit holders that was provided in the IFQ final rule. The original proposed rule revised § 679.5(l)(2); the supplemental proposed rule would revise the heading for § 679.5(l)(2)(ii) to read “No movement of IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish.”

The final rule for Amendment 80 to the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area (72 FR 52668, September 14, 2007) and the final rule implementing Amendment 85 to the BSAI groundfish Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area (72 FR 50788, September 4, 2007) removed regulations for submittal of the CDQ delivery report and the CDQ catch report, § 679.5(n)(1) and (n)(2). In the Remove/Add Table, the original proposed rule revised paragraph (n)(1)(i) by changing “SPELR” to “eLandings.” In the supplemental proposed rule this change would be removed.

Classification

The Administrator, Alaska Region, determined that this regulatory amendment is necessary for the conservation and management of the groundfish, halibut, and crab fisheries

and that it is consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and other applicable laws.

This supplemental proposed rule has been determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Order 12866.

An Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (IRFA) was prepared for the original proposed rule as required by section 604 of the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) and published in the June 29 original proposed rule (72 FR 35748, June 29, 2007) and is not repeated here. Copies of the IRFA are available from NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**).

Paperwork Reduction Act Collections of Information

This supplemental proposed rule contains collection-of-information requirements that are subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) and which have been approved by OMB. The collections are listed below by OMB control number.

OMB Control Number 0648–0206

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: 21 minutes for Federal fisheries permit and 21 minutes for Federal processor permit.

OMB Control Number 0648–0213

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: 28 minutes for catcher vessel longline and pot gear DFL; 18 minutes for catcher vessel trawl DFL; 31 minutes for shoreside processor DCPL; 31 minutes for mothership DCPL; 41 minutes for catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL; 30 minutes for catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL; 23 minutes for buying station report; 7 minutes for check-in/check-out report, mothership or catcher/processor; 8 minutes for check-in/check-out report, shoreside processor; 17 minutes for WPR; 28 minutes for catcher vessel longline and pot gear ELB; 18 minutes for catcher vessel trawl ELB; 20 minutes for catcher/processor longline and pot gear ELB; 15 minutes for catcher/processor trawl gear ELB; and 15 minutes for mothership ELB.

OMB Control Number 0648–0272

Public reporting burden for IFQ landing reports is estimated to average 18 minutes per response.

OMB Control Number 0648–0334

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: one hour for groundfish and crab LLP transfer application and one hour for scallop LLP transfer application.

OMB Control Number 0648–0515

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: 15 minutes for IERS application processor registration; 35 minutes for eLandings landing report; 35 minutes for manual landing report; and 15 minutes for catcher/processor or mothership eLandings production data.

OMB Control Number 0648–0570

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: 20 minutes for crab catcher/processor offload report, 40 hours for eligible crab community organization (ECCO) annual report; and 1 hour for CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report.

These estimates include the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

Send comments regarding this burden estimate, or any other aspect of this data collection, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**) and by e-mail to David_Rostker@omb.eop.gov, or fax to 202–395–7285.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB control number.

List of Subjects in 50 CFR Parts 679 and 680

Alaska, Fisheries, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Dated: September 11, 2008.

Samuel D. Rauch III,

Deputy Assistant Administrator for Regulatory Programs, National Marine Fisheries Service.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, NMFS proposes to amend 50 CFR parts 679 and 680 as follows:

PART 679—FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

1. The authority citation for part 679 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 773 *et seq.*; 1801 *et seq.*; 3631 *et seq.*; Pub. L. 108–447.

2. In § 679.2:

A. Add in alphabetical order definitions for “At-sea operation”, “eLandings”, “Interagency electronic reporting system (IERS)”, “Maximum retainable amount (MRA)”, “Non-IFQ groundfish”, “Non-individual entity”,

“Permit”, “Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR)”, “Single geographic location”, “User”, “User identification (UserID)”, and “Week-ending date”.

B. Revise the definitions of “Active/inactive periods”, “Associated processor”, “Gear deployment (or to set gear)”, “Gear retrieval (or to haul gear)”, “Haul”, “Prohibited species catch (PSC)”, and “Tender vessel”.

The additions and revisions read as follows:

§ 679.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Active/inactive periods means for longline or pot gear catcher vessel, see § 679.5(c)(3)(iv)(A)(1); for longline or pot gear catcher/processor, see § 679.5(c)(3)(iv)(B)(1); for trawl gear catcher vessel, see § 679.5(c)(4)(iv)(A)(1); for trawl gear catcher/processor, see § 679.5(c)(4)(iv)(B)(1); for shoreside processor or SFP, see § 679.5(c)(5)(ii); for mothership, see § 679.5(c)(6)(iv).

* * * * *

Associated processor means:

(1) *Relationship with a buying station.* A mothership or catcher/processor issued an FFP, or a shoreside processor or SFP issued an FFP, with a contractual relationship with a buying station to conduct groundfish buying station activities for that processor.

(2) *Relationship with a custom processor.* A mothership or catcher/processor issued an FFP or a shoreside processor or SFP issued an FFP, with a contractual relationship with a custom processor to process groundfish on its behalf.

At-sea operation means, for purposes of eLandings, a catcher/processor or mothership that is receiving and/or processing fish in State waters and/or in waters of the EEZ off the coast of Alaska.

* * * * *

eLandings means the Internet data entry system or desktop client components of the Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) for reporting commercial fishery landings and production from waters off Alaska.

* * * * *

Gear deployment (or to set gear) (see § 679.5(c)(3)(vi)(B) for longline and pot gear; see § 679.5(c)(4)(vi)(B) for trawl gear).

Gear retrieval (or to haul gear) (see § 679.5(c)(3)(vi)(C) for longline and pot gear; see § 679.5(c)(4)(vi)(C) for trawl gear).

* * * * *

Haul means the retrieval of trawl gear which results in catching fish or which

does not result in catching fish; a test of trawl gear; or when non-functional gear is pulled in, even if no fish are harvested. All hauls of any type need to be recorded and numbered throughout the year, whether or not fish are caught.

Interagency electronic reporting system (IERS) means an interagency electronic reporting system that allows fishery participants to use the Internet or desktop client software named eLandings to enter landings and production data for appropriate distribution to the ADF&G, IPHC, and NMFS Alaska Region (see § 679.5(e)).

Maximum retainable amount (MRA) (see § 679.20(e)).

Non-IFQ groundfish means groundfish, other than IFQ sablefish.

Non-individual entity means a person who is not an individual or "natural" person; it includes corporations, partnerships, estates, trusts, joint ventures, joint tenancy, and any other type of "person" other than a natural person.

Permit means documentation granting permission to fish and includes "license" as a type of permit.

Prohibited species catch (PSC) means any of the species listed in Table 2b to this part.

Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR) (discontinued, see definition of "eLandings" under this section).

Single geographic location (see § 679.4(l)(5)(iii)).

Tender vessel (see also the definition of "buying station" under this section) means a vessel that is used to transport unprocessed fish or shellfish received from another vessel to an associated processor.

User means, for purposes of IERS and eLandings, an individual representative of a Registered Buyer; a Registered Crab Receiver; a mothership or catcher/processor that is required to have a Federal Fisheries Permit (FFP) under § 679.4; a shoreside processor or SFP and mothership that receives groundfish from vessels issued an FFP under § 679.4; any shoreside processor or SFP that is required to have a Federal processor permit under § 679.4; and his or her designee(s).

User identification (UserID), for purposes of IERS and eLandings, means the string of letters and/or numbers that

identifies the individual and gives him or her authorization to view and submit reports for specific operations or to otherwise use eLandings. To facilitate the management of Users and privileges and to provide for data security, a separate UserID is issued to each individual.

Week-ending date means the last day of the weekly reporting period which ends on Saturday at 2400 hours, A.l.t., except during the last week of each calendar year, when it ends at 2400 hours, A.l.t., December 31.

3. In § 679.4:
A. Paragraph (a)(4) is removed and reserved.

B. Paragraphs (a)(1)(i)(A), (a)(1)(iv)(A), (a)(1)(iv)(B), (a)(3)(i), (a)(3)(iii), (b) heading, (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(5) heading, (b)(5)(iv), (e)(2), (e)(3), (f) heading, (f)(2), (f)(3), (f)(4), (g)(1), (k) heading, and (l)(1)(iv) are revised.

C. Paragraphs (a)(1)(vii)(C), (a)(1)(xiv), (a)(9), (b)(5)(vi)(C), (d)(1)(iii), (d)(2)(iv), (d)(3)(v), (k)(6)(x), (l)(1)(ii)(C), and (l)(5)(ii) are added.

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 679.4 Permits.

- (a) * * *
- (1) * * *

If program permit type is:	Permit is in effect from issue date . . .	For more information, see . . .
(i) * * *		
(A) Registered buyer	Until expiration date shown on permit	Paragraph (d)(3)(ii) of this section.
(iv) * * *		
(A) Federal fisheries	Until expiration date shown on permit	Paragraph (b) of this section.
(B) Federal processor	Until expiration date shown on permit	Paragraph (f) of this section.
(vii) * * *		
(C) Scallop license	Indefinite	Paragraph (g) of this section.
(xiv) Crab Rationalization Program permits	see § 680.4	§ 680.4.
(A) Crab Quota Share permit	Indefinite	§ 680.4(b).
(B) Crab Processor Quota Share permit ...	Indefinite	§ 680.4(c).
(C) Crab Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) permit.	Specified fishing year	§ 680.4(d).
(D) Crab Individual Processor Quota (IPQ) permit.	Specified fishing year	§ 680.4(e).
(E) Crab IFQ hired master permit	Specified fishing year	§ 680.4(g).
(F) Registered Crab receiver permit	Specified fishing year	§ 680.4(i).
(G) Federal crab vessel permit	Specified fishing year	§ 680.4(k).
(H) Crab harvesting cooperative IFQ permit.	Specified fishing year	§ 680.21(b).

(3) * * *

(i) A person may obtain an application for a new permit or for renewal or revision of an existing permit

for any of the permits under this section and must submit forms to NMFS as instructed in application instructions. With appropriate software, all permit applications may be completed online

and printed from the Alaska Region Web site at <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov>.

(iii) The operator, manager, Registered Buyer, or Registered Crab Receiver must obtain a separate permit for each applicant, facility, or vessel, as appropriate to each Federal permit in this section (§ 679.4) and retain a copy of each permit application, whether the application is requesting an initial permit or renewing or revising an existing permit.

(9) *Permit surrender.* The Regional Administrator will recognize the voluntary surrender of a permit issued in this section, § 679.4, if a permit may be surrendered and it is submitted by the person named on the permit, owner of record, or agent. Submit the original permit to Program Administrator, RAM Program, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802, by certified mail or other method that provides written evidence that NMFS Alaska Region received it. The receiving date of signature by NMFS staff is the date the permit was surrendered.

(b) *Federal fisheries permit (FFP)*

(3) *Vessel operations categories.* An FFP authorizes a vessel owner to deploy a vessel to conduct operations in the GOA or BSAI under the following categories: Catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel, or support vessel. A vessel may not be operated in a category other than as specified on the FFP, except that a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, or tender vessel may be operated as a support vessel.

(4) *Duration—(i) Length of permit effectiveness.* An FFP is in effect from the effective date through the expiration date, unless it is revoked, suspended, surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified under § 600.735 or § 600.740 of this chapter.

(ii) *Surrendered permit.* An FFP permit may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. An FFP may be reissued in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered to the permit holder of record. Contact NMFS/RAM by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(iii) *Amended permit.* An owner or operator, who applied for and received an FFP, must notify NMFS of any change in the permit information by submitting an FFP application found at the NMFS Web site <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov> as instructed on the application form. Upon receipt and approval of a permit

amendment, the Program Administrator, RAM, will issue an amended FFP.

(5) *Contents of an FFP application.*

(iv) *Area and gear information.* Indicate the type of vessel operation. If catcher/processor or catcher vessel, indicate only the gear types used for groundfish fishing. If the vessel is a catcher/processor under 125 ft (18.3 m) LOA that is intended to process GOA inshore pollock or GOA inshore Pacific cod, mark the box for a GOA inshore processing endorsement.

(vi) * * *

(C) Selections for species endorsements will remain valid until an FFP is amended to remove those endorsements or the permit with these endorsements is surrendered or revoked.

(d) * * *

(1) * * *

(iii) An IFQ permit may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. An IFQ permit will not be reissued in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered, but may be reissued to the quota share holder of record in a subsequent fishing year. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(2) * * *

(iv) An IFQ hired master permit may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. An IFQ hired master permit may be reissued to the permit holder of record in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(3) * * *

(v) A Registered Buyer permit may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. A Registered Buyer permit may be reissued to the permit holder of record in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(e) * * *

(2) *Halibut CDQ permit.* The CDQ group must obtain a halibut CDQ permit issued by the Regional Administrator. The vessel operator must have a copy of the halibut CDQ permit on any fishing vessel operated by, or for, a CDQ group that will have halibut CDQ onboard and

must make the permit available for inspection by an authorized officer. The halibut CDQ permit is non-transferable and is issued annually until revoked, suspended, surrendered, or modified. A halibut CDQ permit may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. The halibut CDQ permit will not be reissued in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered, but may be reissued in a subsequent fishing year to the CDQ group entitled to a CDQ halibut allocation. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(3) An individual must have onboard the vessel a legible copy of his or her halibut CDQ hired master permit issued by the Regional Administrator while harvesting and landing any CDQ halibut. Each halibut CDQ hired master permit will identify a CDQ permit number and the individual authorized by the CDQ group to land halibut for debit against the CDQ group's halibut CDQ. A halibut CDQ hired master permit may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. A halibut CDQ hired master permit may be reissued to the permit holder of record in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(f) *Federal processor permit (FPP)*

(2) *Contents of an FPP application.* To obtain an FPP, the owner must complete an FPP application and provide the following information (see paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (v) of this section for each SFP and shoreside processor plant to be permitted):

(i) *New or amended permit.* Indicate whether application is for a new or amended FPP; and if an amended permit, provide the current FPP number. Indicate whether application is for a shoreside processor or an SFP.

(ii) *Owner information.* Indicate the name(s), permanent business mailing address, business telephone number, business fax number, and business e-mail address of all owners, and if applicable, the name of any person or company (other than the owner) who manages the operations of the shoreside processor or SFP.

(iii) *SFP information.* Indicate the vessel name; whether this is a vessel of the United States; USCG documentation number; ADF&G vessel registration number; ADF&G processor code; the

vessel's LOA (ft); registered length (ft); gross tonnage; net tonnage; shaft horsepower; homeport (city and state); and whether choosing to receive a GOA inshore processing endorsement. A GOA inshore processing endorsement is required in order to process GOA inshore pollock and GOA inshore Pacific cod.

(iv) *Shoreside processor information.* Indicate the shoreside processor's name; permanent business mailing address; physical location of plant at which the shoreside processor is operating (street, city, state, zip code); whether the shoreside processor is replacing a previous processor at this facility (YES or NO, and if YES, name of previous processor; whether multiple processing businesses are using this plant; whether the owner named in paragraph (f)(2)(ii) of this section owns this plant; ADF&G processor code; business telephone number; business fax number; and business e-mail address.

(v) *Signature.* The owner or agent of the owner of the shoreside processor or SFP must sign and date the application. If the owner is a company, the agent of the owner must sign and date the application.

(3) *Issuance.* Upon receipt of a properly completed permit application, the Regional Administrator will issue a Federal processor permit required by this paragraph (f).

(4) *Duration*—(i) *Length of effectiveness.* An FPP is in effect from the effective date through the date of permit expiration, unless it is revoked, suspended, surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified under § 600.735 or § 600.740 of this chapter.

(ii) *Surrendered permit.* An FPP may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. An FPP may be reissued to the permit holder of record in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

(iii) *Amended permit.* An owner or operator, who applied for and received an FPP, must notify NMFS of any change in the permit information by submitting an FPP application found at the NMFS Web site <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov>. The owner or operator must submit the application as instructed on the application form. Upon receipt and approval of a permit amendment, the

Program Administrator, RAM, will issue an amended FPP.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(1) *General requirements.* (i) In addition to the permit and licensing requirements prescribed in this part, each vessel within the EEZ off Alaska that is catching and retaining scallops, must have an original scallop LLP license onboard at all times it is catching and retaining scallops. This scallop LLP license, issued by NMFS, authorizes the person named on the license to catch and retain scallops in compliance with State of Alaska regulations and only with a vessel that does not exceed the maximum LOA specified on the license and the gear designation specified on the license.

(ii) A scallop LLP license may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. A surrendered scallop LLP license will cease to exist and will not be subsequently reissued. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

* * * * *

(k) *Licenses for license limitation (LLP) groundfish or crab species*

* * * * *

(6) * * *

(x) *Surrender of groundfish or crab LLP.* A groundfish or crab LLP license may be voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. A surrendered groundfish or crab LLP license will cease to exist and will not be subsequently reissued. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

* * * * *

(l) * * *

(1) * * *

(ii) * * *

(C) *Surrender of AFA permits.* Except for AFA inshore processor permits, AFA permits may not be surrendered.

* * * * *

(iv) *Amended permits.* AFA vessel and processor permits may not be used on or transferred to any vessel or processor that is not listed on the permit. However, AFA permits may be amended by NMFS to reflect any change in the ownership of the vessel or processor after submittal of this information to NMFS in a written letter.

* * * * *

(5) * * *

(ii) *Surrender of permit.* An AFA inshore processor permit may be

voluntarily surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section. The AFA inshore processor permit will not be reissued in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered, but may be reapplied for and if approved, reissued to the permit holder of record in a subsequent fishing year. Contact NMFS/RAM for more information by telephone locally at 907-586-7202 (Option #2) or toll-free at 800-304-4846 (option #2).

* * * * *

4. In § 679.5:

A. Paragraphs (j) and (m) are removed and reserved.

B. Paragraphs (a) through (f), (g)(1) introductory text, (h), (i), (l)(1)(iv), and (l)(2) are revised.

The revisions read as follows:

§ 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting (R&R).

(a) *General R&R requirements.* R&R requirements include, but are not limited to, paper and electronic documentation, logbooks, forms, reports, receipts, computer printouts, and requests for inspection described in this section and in § 679.28.

(1) *Groundfish logbooks and forms.* (i) The Regional Administrator will prescribe and provide groundfish logbooks required under this section. All groundfish forms required under this section are available from the Alaska Region Web site at <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov> or may be requested by calling the Sustainable Fisheries Division at 907-586-7228 or faxing 907-586-7465. The forms may be completed online, printed, and mailed or faxed to NMFS at the address or fax number shown on the form. The forms also may be completed online, saved as a file, and submitted to NMFS as an attachment to an e-mail to the e-mail address shown on the form.

(ii) *Current editions.* The operator must use the current edition of the logbooks and current format of the forms. Upon approval from the Regional Administrator NMFS-approved electronic versions of the forms may be used. Upon written notification and approval by the Regional Administrator, logbooks from the previous year may be used.

(iii) *Management program defined.* A "management program" is a unique fishery program with a specific management strategy and/or allocation. Harvest that occurred under the management programs listed below must be recorded separately in the logbooks, forms, and eLandings.

If harvest made under . . . program	Record the . . .	For more information, see . . .
(A) Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ).	CDQ group number	subpart C of this part.
(B) Exempted Fishery	Exempted fishery permit number	§ 679.6.
(C) Research Fishery	Research fishery permit number	§ 600.745(a) of this chapter.
(D) Aleutian Islands Pollock (AIP)	n/a	subpart F of this part.
(E) Open access (OA)	[for recording in eLandings only]	paragraph (e) of this section.

(2) *Responsibility.* (i) The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, or buying station receiving groundfish from a catcher vessel and delivering to a mothership (hereafter referred to as the operator) and the manager of a shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station receiving groundfish from a catcher vessel and delivering to a shoreside processor or SFP (hereafter referred to as the manager) are each responsible for complying with the applicable R&R requirements in this section and in § 679.28.

(ii) The owner of a vessel, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station is responsible for compliance and must ensure that the operator, manager, or representative (see paragraph (b) of this section) complies with the applicable R&R requirements in this section and in § 679.28.

(iii) The IFQ permit holder, IFQ hired master permit holder, or Registered Buyer must comply with the R&R requirements provided at paragraphs (e), (g), (k), and (l) of this section.

(iv) The CDQ permit holder, CDQ hired master permit holder, or Registered Buyer must comply with the R&R requirements provided at paragraphs (e), (g), (k), and (l)(1) through (6) of this section.

(3) *Fish to be recorded and reported.* The operator or manager must record and report the following information (see paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section) for all groundfish (see Table 2a to this part), prohibited species (see Table 2b to this part) and forage fish (see Table 2c to this part). The operator or manager may record and report the following information (see paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section) for non-groundfish (see Table 2d to this part):

(i) Harvest information;
 (ii) Receipt information from catcher vessels and buying stations, including fish received from vessels not required to have an FFP; and fish received under contract for handling or processing for another processor;

(iii) Discard or disposition information, including fish reported but not delivered to the operator or manager, e.g., fish used onboard a vessel, when receiving catch from a catcher vessel or buying station; and

(iv) Transfer information, including fish transferred out of the facility or off the vessel.

(4) *Exemptions*—(i) *Catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA.* Except for the vessel activity report described at paragraph (k) of this section, the owner or operator of a catcher vessel less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA is not required to comply with the R&R requirements of this section.

(ii) *Catcher vessels that take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait on that vessel.* (A) Owners or operators of catcher vessels who, when crab is open anywhere or in the same area as an open crab season, take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait onboard their same vessels, and the bait is neither transferred nor sold, are not required to comply with R&R requirements of this section.

(B) This exemption does not apply to fishermen who:

(1) Catch groundfish for bait during an open crab season and sell that groundfish or transfer it to another vessel, or

(2) Participate in a directed fishery for groundfish using any gear type during periods that are outside an open crab season for use as crab bait onboard their vessel.

(C) No groundfish species listed by NMFS as “prohibited” in a management or regulatory area may be taken in that area for use as bait.

(5) *Inspection and retention of records*—(i) *Inspection of records.* The operator or manager must make available for inspection the R&R documentation in this section and in § 679.28 upon the request of an authorized officer.

(ii) *Retention of records.* The operator or manager must retain the R&R documentation described in this section and in § 679.28:

(A) *On site.* Retain these records on site at the shoreside processor or SFP, or onboard the vessel until the end of the fishing year during which the records were made and for as long thereafter as fish or fish products recorded in the R&R documentation are retained.

(B) *For 3 years.* Retain these records for 3 years after the end of the fishing

year during which the records were made.

(6) *Maintenance of records.* The operator or manager must maintain all records described in this section and in § 679.28 in English and in a legible, timely, and accurate manner, based on Alaska local time (A.l.t.); if handwritten, in indelible ink; if computer-generated, as a legible printed paper copy.

(7) *Custom processing.* The manager of a shoreside processor or SFP or the operator of a mothership must record products that result from custom processing for another person in eLandings consistently throughout a fishing year using one of the following two methods:

(i) *Combined records.* Record landings, discards or dispositions, and products of custom-processed groundfish routinely in eLandings using processor name, FFP or FPP number, and ADF&G processor code; or

(ii) *Separate records.* Record landings, discards or dispositions, and products of custom-processed groundfish in eLandings identified by the name, FPP number or FFP number, and ADF&G processor code of the associated business entity.

(b) *Representative.* The operator of a catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/processor, or buying station delivering to a mothership or manager of a shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor or SFP may identify one contact person to complete the logbook and forms and to respond to inquiries from NMFS. Designation of a representative under this paragraph does not relieve the owner, operator, or manager of responsibility for compliance under paragraphs (a)(1) through (6) of this section.

(c) *Logbooks*—(1) *Requirements*—(i) *Use of two or more vessel logbooks of same gear type.* If using more than one logbook of the same gear type in a fishing year onboard a vessel, the operator must ensure that the page numbers follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

(ii) *Use of two or more vessel logbooks of different gear types.* If two or more different gear types are used onboard a vessel in a fishing year, the operator(s) of this vessel must use the same number

of separate vessel logbooks for the different gear types, each separately paginated.

(iii) *Two vessel logbooks for pair trawl.* If two vessels are dragging a trawl between them (pair trawl), the operator of each vessel must maintain a separate logbook to record the amount of the catch retained and fish discarded by that vessel. Each of the two logbooks must be separately paginated.

(iv) *Two logbooks of different operation.* If a vessel functions both as

a mothership and as a catcher/processor in the same fishing year, the operator(s) must maintain two logbooks, a separate logbook for each operation type, each separately paginated.

(v) *Alteration of logbook information.* (A) Except as described in paragraph (c)(1)(v)(B) of this section, no person may alter or change any entry or record in a logbook.

(B) An inaccurate or incorrect entry or record must be corrected by lining out the original and inserting the correction,

provided that the original entry or record remains legible. All corrections must be made in ink.

(vi) *Logsheet distribution and submittal.* (A) No person except an authorized officer may remove any original white logsheet of any logbook.

(B) The operator must distribute and submit logsheets as indicated in the following table:

LOGSHEET DISTRIBUTION AND SUBMITTAL

If logsheet color is . . .	Logsheet found in these logbooks					Submit to . . .	Time limit
	CV lgl	CV trw	CP lgl	CP trw	MS		
(1) White	X	X	X	X	X	Must retain, permanently bound in logbook.	
(2) Goldenrod . . .	X	X	X	X	X	Observer	After signature of operator and prior to departure of observer from the vessel.
(3) Yellow	X	X	X	X	X	Must submit quarterly to: NOAA Fisheries Office for Law Enforcement Alaska Region Logbook Program, P.O. Box 21767, Juneau, AK 99802-1767, Telephone: 907-586-7225.	On the following schedule: 1st quarter by May 1 of that fishing year. 2nd quarter by August 1 of that fishing year. 3rd quarter by November 1 of that fishing year. 4th quarter by February 1 of the following fishing year.
(4) Blue	X	X	.....	.....	.....	Mothership, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station that receives the harvest.	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery.
(5) Green	X	.....	X	.....	.....	Optional, but may be required by IPHC (see §§300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter).	If required, after the vessel's catch is off-loaded.

Note: CP = catcher/processor; CV = catcher vessel; lgl = longline; trw = trawl; MS = mothership.

(2) *Recording active and inactive time periods in the DFL or DCPL—(i) Account for each day of the fishing year.* The operator must account for each day of the fishing year, January 1 through December 31, in the DFL or DCPL and indicate whether the vessel or processor was active or inactive during the time period.

(A) An active period by fishing category is defined in the following paragraphs under this section:

Paragraph	Fishing category
(c)(3)(iv)(A)(1)	Catcher vessel, longline or pot gear.
(c)(3)(iv)(B)(1)	Catcher/processor, longline or pot gear.
(c)(4)(iv)(A)(1)	Catcher vessel, trawl gear.
(c)(4)(iv)(B)(1)	Catcher/processor, trawl gear.
(c)(5)(ii)	Shoreside processor or SFP.
(c)(6)(iv)	Mothership.

(B) An inactive period is defined as a time period other than active.

(ii) *Record January 1 on page 1.* The operator must record the first day of the fishing year, January 1, on page one of

the DFL or DCPL regardless of whether the vessel or processor was active or inactive. The operator must record time periods consecutively.

(iii) *Required information for inactive periods.* If inactive, the operator must record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(2)(iii)(A) through (F) of this section) on one logsheet in the DFL or DCPL:

(A) If a catcher vessel, vessel name, ADF&G vessel registration number, FFP number or Federal crab vessel permit number, operator printed name, operator signature, and page number.

(B) If a mothership or catcher/processor, record vessel name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number, operator printed name, operator signature, and page number.

(C) Mark “inactive.”

(D) Record the date (mm/dd) of the first day when inactive under “Start date.”

(E) Write brief explanation why inactive, e.g., bad weather or equipment failure. If inactive due to surrender of a FFP or FPP, write “surrender of permit” as the reason for inactivity.

(F) Record the date (mm/dd) of the last day when inactive under “End date.”

(iv) *Inactive two or more quarters.* If the inactive time period extends across two or more successive quarters, the operator must complete a logsheet for each inactive quarter. The first logsheet must indicate the first and last day of the first inactive quarter. Successive logsheets must indicate the first and last day of its respective inactive quarter.

(3) *Longline and pot gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL—(i) Responsibility—(A) Groundfish fisheries.* (1) Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b) and that is using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish must maintain a longline and pot gear DFL.

(2) Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b) and that is using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish must use a combination of catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL and eLandings to record and

report daily processor identification information, catch-by-set information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(B) *IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish fisheries.* (1) Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, using fixed gear (NMFS), setline (IPHC), or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish, IFQ halibut, or CDQ halibut from the GOA or BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DFL.

(2) Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this section, the operator of

a catcher/processor that is using longline or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish, IFQ halibut, or CDQ halibut from the GOA or BSAI must use a combination of catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL and eLandings to record and report daily processor identification information, catch-by-set halibut and sablefish landings data, and halibut, sablefish, and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(C) *CR crab fisheries.* (1) The operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, using pot gear to harvest CR crab from the BSAI must maintain a longline and pot gear DFL.

(2) The operator of a catcher/processor that is using pot gear to harvest CR crab from the BSAI must use a combination of catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL and eLandings to record and report daily processor identification information, CR crab landings data, and CR crab and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(ii) *Data entry time limits—(A) Catcher vessel.* The operator of a catcher vessel using longline or pot gear must record in the DFL the information from the following table for each set within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, CATCHER VESSEL LONGLINE OR POT GEAR

Required information	Time limit for recording
(1) Set number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, beginning and end positions, CDQ group number, halibut CDQ permit number, halibut IFQ permit number, sablefish IFQ permit number, crab IFQ permit number, FFP number and/or Federal crab vessel permit number (if applicable), number of pots set, and estimated total hail weight for each set.	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.
(2) Discard and disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard and disposition information.
(3) Submit the blue DFL to mothership, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station receiving catch.	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery.
(4) All other required information	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded, notwithstanding other time limits.
(5) Operator sign the completed logsheets	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery.
(6) Submit goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signature of operator and prior to departure of observer from the vessel.

(B) *Catcher/processor.* The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or

pot gear must record in the DCPL or eLandings the information from the

following table for each set within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, CATCHER/PROCESSOR LONGLINE OR POT GEAR

Required information	Record in		Time limit for recording
	DCPL	eLandings	
(1) Set number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, beginning and end positions, CDQ group number, halibut CDQ permit number, halibut IFQ permit number, sablefish IFQ permit number, crab IFQ permit number, FFP number and/or Federal crab vessel permit number (if applicable), number of pots set, and estimated total hail weight for each set.	X	X	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.
(2) Discard and disposition information .....	.....	X	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard and disposition information.
(3) Product information .....	.....	X	By noon each day to record the previous day's production information.
(4) All other required information	X	X	By noon of the day following completion of production.
(5) Operator sign the completed logsheets	X	X	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
(6) Submit goldenrod logsheet to the observer	X	.....	After signature of operator and prior to departure of observer from the vessel.

(iii) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Required information, if active—(A) Catcher vessel, longline or pot gear.*

(1) A catcher vessel using longline or pot gear is active when gear remains on

the grounds in a reporting area (except reporting areas 300, 400, 550, or 690), regardless of the vessel location.

(2) If the catcher vessel identified in paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A)(1) of this section is active, the operator must record in the

DFL, for one or more days on each logsheet, the information listed in paragraphs (c)(3)(v), (vi), (viii), (ix), and (x) of this section.

(3) *Retain and record discard quantities over the MRA.* When a

catcher vessel is fishing in an IFQ fishery and the fishery for Pacific cod or rockfish is closed to directed fishing but not in PSC status in that reporting area as described in § 679.20, the operator must retain and record up to and including the maximum retainable amount (MRA) for Pacific cod or rockfish as defined in Table 10 or 11 to this part. Quantities over this amount must be discarded and recorded as discard in the logbook.

(B) *Catcher/processor, longline or pot gear.* (1) A catcher/processor using longline or pot gear is active when processing or when all or part of the longline or pot gear is in the water.

(2) If the catcher/processor identified in paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A)(2) of this section is active, the operator must record in the DCPL the information listed in paragraphs (c)(3)(v) and (vi) of this section and must record in eLandings the information listed in paragraphs (c)(3)(v), (vii), (viii), and (x) of this section.

(3) *Retain and record discard quantities over the MRA.* When a catcher/processor is fishing in an IFQ fishery and the fishery for Pacific cod or rockfish is closed to directed fishing but not in PSC status in that reporting area as described in § 679.20, the operator

must retain and record up to and including the MRA for Pacific cod or rockfish as defined in Table 10 or 11 to this part. Quantities over this amount must be discarded and recorded as discard in eLandings.

(v) *Identification information—(A) Page number.* Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning on the first page of the DFL or DCPL with page 1 for January 1 and continuing for the remainder of the fishing year.

(B) *Printed name and signature of operator.* The operator's name must be printed in the DFL or DCPL. The operator must sign each completed logsheet of the DFL or DCPL as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(C) *Vessel identification.* Name of vessel as displayed in official documentation; FFP number or Federal crab vessel permit number of the vessel; and ADF&G vessel registration number if a catcher vessel or ADF&G processor code if a catcher/processor.

(D) *Other permit numbers (if applicable).* IFQ permit number of the operator, if any, and each permit number of any IFQ permit on which anyone aboard is authorized to fish; groundfish CDQ group number; and halibut CDQ permit number.

(E) *Reporting area—(1) Groundfish.* Record the Federal reporting area code (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place. Use a separate logsheet for each reporting area.

(2) *IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut.* Record the IPHC regulatory area (see Figure 15 to this part) where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

(3) *CR crab.* Leave this field blank.

(F) *Crew size.* If a catcher vessel, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of a trip. If a catcher/processor, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(G) *Gear type.* Use a separate logsheet for each gear type. From the following table, indicate the gear type used to harvest the fish and appropriate "gear ID." In addition, if using hook-and-line gear, enter the alphabetical letter that coincides with the gear description. If gear information is the same on subsequent logsheets, mark the box instead of re-entering the gear type information on the next logsheet.

If gear type is . . .	Then . . .
(1) Other gear	If gear is other than those listed within this table, indicate "Other" and describe.
(2) Pot gear	Enter the number of pots lost (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)) and number of pots set.
(3) Hook-and-line gear	Indicate: (i) Whether gear is fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)). (ii) Length of skate to the nearest foot (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)), number of skates lost (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)), and number of skates set. (iii) Number of hooks per skate (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)), size of hooks, and hook spacing in feet. (iv) Seabird avoidance gear code(s) (see § 679.24(e) and Table 19 to this part).

(H) *Management program.* Indicate whether harvest occurred under a management program (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). Use a separate logsheet for each management program. If harvest is not under one of the listed management programs, leave blank.

(I) *Observer information.* Record the number of observers aboard, the name of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

(vi) *Catch-by-set information.* The operator must record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(3)(vi)(A) through (L) of this section) for each set (see § 679.2) in the DFL or DCPL. If no catch occurred for a given day, write "no catch."

(A) *Set number.* Sequentially by year.

(B) *Gear deployment (or to set gear)—*

(1) *Hook-and-line gear begin position.* Record date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and the begin position (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) when the first hook-and-line gear of a set enters the water.

(2) *Jig or troll gear begin position.* Record date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and the begin position (latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) when the jig or troll gear enters the water.

(3) *Pot gear begin position.* Record date (mm/dd), time (in military format,

A.l.t.), and the begin position (latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) when the pot gear enters the water.

(C) *Gear retrieval (or to haul gear)—*
(1) *Hook-and-line gear end position.* Date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and end position coordinates (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude), where the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

(2) *Jig or troll gear end position.* Date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and end position coordinates (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude)

where the jig or troll gear leaves the water.

(3) *Pot gear end position.* Date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.I.t.), and end position coordinates (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) where the last pot of a set is retrieved, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

(D) *Begin and end buoy or bag numbers.* (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)).

(E) *Begin and end gear depths.* Recorded to the nearest fathom (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65 of this chapter)).

(F) *Species codes.* The operator must record and report required information for all groundfish (see Table 2a to this part), prohibited species (see Table 2b to this part), and forage fish (see Table 2c to this part). The operator may record and report information for non-groundfish (see Table 2d to this part).

(G) *Target species code.* Enter the species code of the intended species to be harvested. Enter only one target species code.

(H) *Estimated total hail weight.* Enter the estimated hail weight, which is an estimate of the total weight of the entire catch without regard to species. Indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(I) *IR/IU species (see § 679.27).* If a catcher/processor, enter species code of IR/IU species and estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species, if applicable; indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt. Use one line to record information for each IR/IU species, including species code and amount of catch. If more than one IR/IU species are to be recorded, the operator must use a separate line for each species.

(J) *IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut.* Estimated total net weight of IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut to the nearest pound.

(K) *IFQ sablefish.* Number and estimated total round weight of IFQ sablefish to the nearest pound. Indicate whether IFQ sablefish product is Western cut, Eastern cut, or round weight.

(L) *CR crab.* If in a CR crab fishery, record the number and scale weight of raw CR crab to the nearest pound.

(vii) *Product information, catcher/processor.* The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear must record groundfish product information for all retained groundfish in eLandings (see paragraph (e)(10) of this section).

(viii) *Discard or disposition information, catcher vessel.* The operator must record in a DFL the discard or disposition information that occurred prior to and during delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP. Discard or disposition information must include the daily weight of groundfish, daily weight of herring PSC, and daily number of PSC animals. If no discard or disposition occurred for a given day, the operator must write "no discards or disposition."

(A) Enter discard or disposition information by species codes and product codes as follows:

(1) Date (mm/dd) of discard or disposition (day that discard or disposition occurred).

(2) For whole fish discard or disposition of groundfish or Pacific herring PSC, daily estimated total weight, balance forward weight from the previous day, and cumulative total weight since last delivery for each species; indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(3) For whole fish discard or disposition of each prohibited species (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs) record the daily estimated total number, balance forward from the previous day, and cumulative total number since the last delivery.

(4) Summarize the weekly cumulative discard and disposition totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals separately by reporting area, management program, and gear type. Determine the weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and the balance carried forward from the day before.

(B) The operator must record "0" or zero balance forward and start a new logsheet after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard and prior to the beginning of each fishing

trip. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous fishing trip.

(ix) *Discard or disposition information, catcher/processor.* The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear must record all discard or disposition information in eLandings (see paragraph (e)(10) of this section).

(x) *Catcher vessel delivery information.* The operator of a catcher vessel must enter the following information (see paragraphs (c)(3)(x)(A) through (D) of this section) for delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP:

(A) Date (mm/dd) that delivery of harvest was completed.

(B) ADF&G fish ticket issued to operator by the recipient, Registered Buyer, or RCR receiving the delivery.

(C) Name of recipient, Registered Buyer, or RCR.

(D) For the unloading port, enter the name of the port or port code (see Tables 14a and 14b to this part) of delivery location.

(4) *Trawl gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL—(i) Responsibility.*

(A) Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(iii) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b), and that is using trawl gear to harvest groundfish must maintain a trawl gear DFL, must complete one or more logsheets per day. Upon notification by the Regional Administrator, a DFL from the previous year may be used.

(B) Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(iv) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b) and that is using trawl gear to harvest groundfish is required to use a combination of catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL and eLandings to record and report daily processor identification information, catch-by-haul landings information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(ii) *Data entry time limits—(A) Catcher vessel.* The operator of a catcher vessel using trawl gear must record in the DFL the information in the following table for each haul within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, CATCHER VESSEL TRAWL GEAR

Required information	Time limit for recording
(1) Haul number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, beginning and end positions, CDQ group number (if applicable), and total estimated hail weight for each haul.	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, CATCHER VESSEL TRAWL GEAR—Continued

Required information	Time limit for recording
(2) Discard and disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard and disposition information.
(3) Submit blue DFL to mothership, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station receiving the catch.	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery.
(4) Record all other required information	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded, notwithstanding other time limits.
(5) Operator sign the completed logsheets	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery.
(6) Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signature of operator and prior to departure of observer from the vessel.

(B) *Catcher/processor*. The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear must record in the DCPL or eLandings the information in the following table for each haul within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, CATCHER/PROCESSOR TRAWL GEAR

Required information	Record in		Time limit for recording
	DCPL	eLandings	
(1) Haul number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, begin and end positions of gear, CDQ group number (if applicable), and total estimated haul weight for each haul, or if required to use a NMFS-approved scale, the scale weight for each haul.	X	X	Except for Rockfish Pilot Program, within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval. For Rockfish Pilot Program, actual scale weight from the flow scale may be recorded within 24 hours after completion of gear retrieval.
(2) Discard and disposition information .....	.....	X	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard and disposition information.
(3) Record product information .....	.....	X	By noon each day to record the previous day's production information.
(4) Record all other required information	X	X	By noon of the day following completion of production to record all other required information.
(5) Operator sign the completed logsheets	X	X	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
(6) Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	X	.....	After signature of operator and prior to departure of observer from the vessel.

(iii) *Required information, if inactive*. See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Required information, if active—(A) Catcher vessel*. (1) A catcher vessel using trawl gear is active when all or part of the trawl net is in the water.

(2) If the catcher vessel identified in paragraph (c)(4)(i)(A) of this section is active, the operator must record for one day per logsheet in the DFL, the information described in paragraphs (c)(4)(v), (vi), (viii), and (x) of this section.

(B) *Catcher/processor*. (1) A catcher/processor using trawl gear is active when processing groundfish or when all or part of the trawl net is in the water.

(2) If the catcher/processor identified in paragraph (c)(4)(i)(B) of this section is active, the operator must record for one day per logsheet in the DCPL, the information described in paragraphs (c)(4)(v) and (vi) of this section and record in eLandings the information described in paragraphs (c)(4)(v), (vii), and (ix) of this section.

(v) *Identification information*. If active, the operator must record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(4)(v)(A) through (J) of this section):

(A) *Date*. Enter date of each day (mm/dd/yy). This date is also the date of gear deployment.

(B) *Page number*. Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning on the first page of the DFL or DCPL with page 1 for January 1 and continuing for the remainder of the fishing year.

(C) *Printed name and signature of operator*. The operator's name must be printed in the DFL or DCPL. The operator must sign each completed logsheet of the DFL or DCPL as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The operator's signature is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.

(D) *Vessel identification*. Name of vessel as displayed in official documentation; FFP number of the vessel; ADF&G vessel registration number if a catcher vessel; and ADF&G processor code if a catcher/processor.

(E) *Federal reporting area*. Record the Federal reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

Use a separate logsheet for each reporting area.

(F) *COBLZ or RKCSA*. If gear retrieval occurred in the COBLZ (see Figure 13 to this part) or RKCSA (see Figure 11 to this part) area within a reporting area, use two separate logsheets, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(G) *Crew size*. If a catcher vessel, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of a trip. If a catcher/processor, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(H) *Gear type*. Use a separate logsheet for each gear type. Indicate whether pelagic trawl or non-pelagic trawl gear was used to harvest the fish.

(I) *Management program*. Indicate whether harvest occurred under one of the management programs (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). Use a separate logsheet for each management program. If harvest is not under one of

the listed management programs, leave blank.

(J) *Observer information.* Record the number of observers aboard, the name of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

(vi) *Catch-by-haul information.* The operator must record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(4)(vi)(A) through (H) of this section) for each haul (see § 679.2). If no catch occurred for a given day, write “no catch.”

(A) *Haul number.* Number hauls sequentially by year.

(B) *Gear deployment (or to set gear).* Record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(4)(vi)(B)(1) and (2) of this section) for trawl gear deployment:

(1) The time (in military format, A.l.t.) when the trawl net enters the water, and

(2) The position (latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) where the trawl net enters the water.

(C) *Gear retrieval (or to haul gear).* Record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(4)(vi)(C)(1) and (2) of this section) for trawl gear retrieval:

(1) The date (mm/dd) and time (in military format, A.l.t.) when retrieval of trawl gear cable begins.

(2) The position (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) where retrieval of trawl gear cable begins.

(D) *Average sea depth and average gear depth.* Average sea depth and average gear depth; indicate whether average is reported to the nearest meter or fathom.

(E) *Species codes.* The operator must record and report the required information for all groundfish (see Table 2a to this part), prohibited species (see Table 2b to this part), and forage fish (see Table 2c to this part). The operator may also record and report the required information for non-groundfish (see Table 2d to this part).

(F) *Target species code.* Enter the species code of the species to be harvested. Enter only one target species code.

(G) *IR/IU species (see § 679.27).* If a catcher/processor, enter species code of IR/IU species and estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species, if applicable; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt. Use one line to record information for each IR/IU species, including species code and amount of catch. If more than one IR/IU species are to be recorded, the operator must use a separate line for each species.

(H) *Total estimated hail weight.* (1) If a catcher vessel or catcher/processor

using trawl gear and not using NMFS-approved scales, the operator must record the hail weight of each haul; total hail weight is an estimate of the total weight of the entire catch without regard to species. Indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(2) If a catcher/processor using trawl gear is required to use a NMFS-approved scale, the operator must record the scale weight of each haul without regard to species. Indicate whether weight is to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(vii) *Product information, catcher/processor.* The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear must record all product information for all retained groundfish in eLandings (see paragraph (e)(10) of this section).

(viii) *Discard or disposition information, catcher vessel.* The operator must record in a DFL (see paragraphs (c)(4)(viii)(A) through (E) of this section) the discard or disposition that occurred prior to and during delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP. If no discards or disposition occurred on a given day, write “no discards or disposition.”

(A) *Species code and product code.* Record the species code and product code for all discards and disposition of groundfish and PSC Pacific herring, Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs.

(B) *Discard and disposition weight.* Record the daily estimated total round weight of groundfish or Pacific herring PSC discards and disposition, balance forward weight from the previous day, and cumulative total weight since last delivery, calculated by adding the daily totals and balance carried forward from the day before; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(C) *PSC discard numbers.* Record the daily number of PSC discards and disposition, balance forward from the previous day, and cumulative total number since last delivery of PSC animals (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs).

(D) *Discard and disposition cumulative total.* Summarize cumulative discard and disposition totals of groundfish and PSC animals separately by reporting area, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA, management program, and gear type.

(E) *Discard zero balance forward.* After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard and prior to the

beginning of each fishing trip, the operator must record the balance forward from the previous day as “zero” and start a new logsheet. At the beginning of each fishing trip, nothing shall be carried forward from the previous fishing trip.

(ix) *Discard or disposition information, catcher/processor.* The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear must record discard or disposition information in eLandings (see paragraph (e)(10) of this section).

(x) *Catcher vessel delivery information.* The operator must enter the following delivery information (see paragraphs (c)(4)(x)(A) through (C) of this section) for groundfish delivered to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP:

(A) Date (mm/dd) that delivery of harvest was completed,

(B) ADF&G fish ticket number issued to operator by the recipient receiving the delivery, and

(C) Name and ADF&G processor code of recipient.

(5) *Shoreside processor DCPL.* The shoreside processor DCPL has been replaced by eLandings and is no longer available. (See paragraph (e) of this section.)

(i) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(ii) *Required information, if active.* A shoreside processor or SFP is active when receiving or processing groundfish.

(6) *Mothership DCPL—(i) Responsibility.* Except as described in paragraph (f)(1)(v) of this section, the operator of a mothership that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b) and that receives or processes any groundfish from the GOA or BSAI from vessels issued an FFP under § 679.4(b) is required to use a combination of mothership DCPL and eLandings to record and report daily processor identification information, delivery information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. The operator must enter into the DCPL any information for groundfish received from catcher vessel, groundfish received from processors for reprocessing or rehandling, and groundfish received from an associated buying station documented on a BSR.

(ii) *Data entry time limits.* The operator of a mothership must record in the DCPL or eLandings the information in the following table for each groundfish delivery within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, MOTHERSHIP

Required information	Record In		Time limit for recording
	DCPL	eLandings	
(A) All catcher vessel or buying station delivery information	X	X	Within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery.
(B) Product information .....	.....	X	By noon each day to record the previous day's production.
(C) Discard or disposition information .....	.....	X	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition.
(D) All other required information	X	X	By noon of the day following completion of production.
(E) Operator sign the completed logsheets	X	X	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
(F) Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	X	.....	After signed by the operator and prior to departure of observer from the mothership.

(iii) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Required information, if active.* A mothership is active when receiving or processing groundfish. If the mothership identified in paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section is active, the operator must record for one day per logsheet in the DCPL, the information described in paragraphs (c)(6)(v) and (vi) of this section and record in eLandings the information described in paragraphs (c)(6)(v), (vii), and (viii) of this section.

(v) *Identification information.* If active, the operator must record the following information (see paragraphs (c)(6)(v)(A) through (J) of this section) in the DCPL:

(A) *Page number.* Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

(B) *Printed name and signature of operator.* The operator's name must be printed in the DCPL. The operator must sign each completed DCPL logsheet as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(C) *Vessel information.* Name of mothership as displayed in official documentation, FFP number, and ADF&G processor code.

(D) *Date.* Enter date (mm/dd/yy) of each operating day.

(E) *Crew size.* Record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(F) *Gear type.* Indicate the gear type of harvester. If gear type is other than those listed, circle "Other" and describe. Use a separate logsheet for each gear type.

(G) *Federal reporting areas.* Record Federal reporting area code (see Figures

1 and 3 to this part) where harvest was completed. Use a separate logsheet for each reporting area.

(H) *COBLZ or RKCSA.* If groundfish was harvested with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA, use two separate logsheets to record the information: One logsheet for the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and a second logsheet to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(I) *Observer information.* Record the number of observers aboard, the name(s) of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

(J) *Management program.* Indicate whether harvest occurred under one of the management programs (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). Use a separate logsheet for each management program. If harvest is not under one of the listed management programs, leave blank.

(vi) *Delivery information.* The operator must record delivery information (see paragraphs (c)(6)(vi)(A) through (H) of this section) when unprocessed groundfish deliveries are received by the mothership from a buying station or a catcher vessel. If no deliveries are received for a given day, write "no deliveries."

(A) *Type of delivery.* Enter "CV" or "BS" to indicate if delivery was from a catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.

(B) *Non-submittal of discard report.* Indicate whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If the delivery was from a buying station, leave this column blank. If the blue logsheet is not received from the catcher vessel, enter "NO" and one of the response codes in

the following table to describe the reason for non-submittal.

Non-submittal of discard report	Code
(1) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP.	"P"
(2) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP.	"P"
(3) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP.	"L"
(4) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend.	"U"
(5) Another reason; describe circumstances.	"O"

(C) *Vessel identification.* Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of the catcher vessel or buying station (if applicable) delivering the groundfish.

(D) *Receipt time.* Record time (in military format, A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish delivery was completed.

(E) *Beginning position of receipt.* Record the position coordinates (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute; indicate E or W for longitude) where receipt of the groundfish delivery began.

(F) *Estimated total groundfish hail weight.* Enter the estimated total hail weight of the combined species of each delivery from a catcher vessel or buying station. Total estimated hail weight is an estimate of the total weight of the entire catch without regard to species. Indicate whether the estimated weight is to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt. If a catcher vessel reported discards on a blue DFL but did not deliver groundfish, enter "0" in this column.

(G) *IR/IU species (see § 679.27).* Enter the species code of IR/IU species and the estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species, if applicable; indicate whether estimated weight is to

the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt. Use one line to record information for each IR/IU species, including species code and amount of catch. If more than one IR/IU species are to be recorded, the operator must use a separate line for each species.

(H) *ADF&G fish ticket numbers.* If receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record the ADF&G fish ticket number that the mothership issued to each catcher vessel. If receiving unprocessed groundfish from an associated buying station, record the ADF&G fish ticket numbers issued by the buying station on behalf of the mothership to the catcher vessel.

(vii) *Product information.* The operator of a mothership must record all groundfish product information in eLandings (see paragraph (e)(10) of this section), including products made from unprocessed groundfish deliveries received from a buying station or a catcher vessel; groundfish received from another processor or other source; and groundfish received for custom processing (see paragraph (a)(7) of this section) by the mothership for another processor or business entity.

(viii) *Discard or disposition information.* The operator of a mothership must record discard and disposition information in eLandings (see paragraph (e)(10) of this section). The discard or disposition information must include:

(A) Discards and disposition that occurred onboard after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station;

(B) Discards and disposition that occurred prior to, during, and after processing of groundfish;

(C) Discards and disposition that were reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish;

(D) Discards and disposition that are recorded on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel even though no groundfish are delivered; and

(E) Discards and disposition reported on a BSR received from a buying station delivering groundfish, if different from the blue DFL logsheets submitted by catcher vessels to the buying station.

(d) *Buying Station Report (BSR)—(1) Responsibility—(i) Separate BSR.* In addition to the information required at paragraphs (a)(5) and (6) of this section, the operator or manager of a buying station that receives or delivers groundfish harvested from the GOA or BSAI in association with a shoreside processor or SFP as defined in paragraph (c)(5) of this section or a mothership as defined in paragraph (c)(6) of this section, must complete and retain a separate BSR for each delivery

of unprocessed groundfish or donated prohibited species received from a catcher vessel on behalf of an associated processor.

(ii) *BSR attachments.* The operator or manager must ensure that the following (see paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(A) through (C) of this section) accompanies each groundfish delivery from the landing site to the associated processor:

(A) A complete and accurate BSR that describes the delivery;

(B) Any blue DFL logsheets or equivalent printed ELB discard reports received from a catcher vessel; and

(C) Copies of all ADF&G fish tickets issued to the catcher vessel on behalf of the associated processor.

(iii) The operator of a catcher vessel, by prior arrangement with an associated processor, may function as a buying station for his own catch as follows:

(A) By shipping his groundfish catch with a copy of the BSR directly to that processor via truck or airline in the event that the processor is not located where the harvest is offloaded; or

(B) By driving a truck that contains his catch and a copy of the BSR to the processor.

(2) *Data entry time limits.* The operator or manager of a buying station must record in the BSR all required information and sign the BSR within 2 hours of completion of delivery from a catcher vessel.

(3) *Required information, if inactive.* The operator or manager of a buying station is not required to record information if inactive.

(4) *Required information, if active.* A buying station is active when receiving, discarding, or delivering groundfish for an associated processor. The operator or manager of a buying station must record the following information (see paragraphs (d)(4)(i) through (x) of this section) on a BSR for each delivery:

(i) *Original/revise report.* If a BSR is the first submitted to the Regional Administrator for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, indicate "ORIGINAL REPORT." If a report is a correction to a previously submitted BSR for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, indicate "REVISED REPORT."

(ii) *Identification of buying station.* Enter name and ADF&G vessel registration number if a vessel; or name, license number, and state of license issuance if a vehicle. The name should be recorded as it is displayed in official documentation.

(iii) *Operator or manager name and signature.* The operator or manager must sign the completed BSR prior to delivery of harvest to a mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP. This

signature is verification by the operator or manager of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section.

(iv) *Management program.* Indicate whether harvest occurred under a management program (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). If harvest is not under one of the listed management programs, leave blank.

(v) *Gear type.* Indicate gear type of harvester.

(vi) *Federal reporting area.* Indicate Federal reporting area (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) from which groundfish were harvested.

(vii) *Crab protection areas.* If harvester gear type was trawl and gear retrieval occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA (see Figures 11 and 13 to this part), use two separate BSRs to record the information: One BSR for the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and a second BSR to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(viii) *Associated processor.* Enter the name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number or FPP number of the associated processor, date (mm/dd/yy) and time (A.l.t., military format) delivery was completed.

(ix) *Catcher vessel delivery information—(A) Catcher vessel identification.* Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of catcher vessel making the delivery.

(B) *Non-submittal of discard report.* Indicate whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If the blue logsheet is not received from the catcher vessel, enter "NO" and one of the following response codes to describe the reason for non-submittal.

Non-submittal of discard report	Code
(1) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP.	"P"
(2) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP.	"P"
(3) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP.	"L"
(4) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend.	"U"
(5) Another reason; describe circumstances.	"O"

(C) *ADF&G fish ticket number.* Enter ADF&G fish ticket number issued to catcher vessel.

(D) *Species codes and scale weight.* In addition to recording the estimated total delivery weight or actual scale weight of a catcher vessel delivery, if the operator or manager of the buying station sorted the delivery prior to delivery to an associated processor, he or she may

enter specific species code and scale weights of individual species to the BSR; indicate whether to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(E) *Estimated total groundfish hail weight.* Enter the estimated total groundfish hail weight or actual scale weight of delivery. Estimated total hail weight is an estimate of the total weight of the entire catch without regard to species. Indicate whether to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(x) *Discard and disposition information—(A) Discard.* The operator or manager of a buying station must record in a BSR, discard or disposition information that:

(1) Occurred on and was reported by a catcher vessel on a blue logsheet;

(2) Occurred on the buying station prior to delivery to an associated processor; and

(3) Was recorded on a blue logsheet submitted to the buying station by a catcher vessel when no groundfish were delivered by the catcher vessel (for example, disposition code 95 describes fish or fish products eaten onboard or taken off the vessel for personal use).

(B) *No discards.* If no discards or disposition for a delivery, write “no discards.”

(C) *Discard or disposition weight.* Total discard or disposition weight of groundfish and herring PSC by species code and product code (indicate whether to nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt).

(D) *PSC discard or disposition numbers.* Total PSC discard or disposition number of animals by species code and product code.

(e) *Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) and eLandings—(1) Responsibility—(i) Hardware, software, and Internet connectivity.* A User must obtain at his or her own expense hardware, software, and Internet connectivity to support Internet submissions of commercial fishery landings for which participants report to NMFS: Landings data, production data, and discard or disposition data. The User must enter this information via the Internet at <http://elandings.alaska.gov> by logging on to the eLandings system or by using the desktop client software.

(ii) *Computer or network failure: groundfish.* In the event the eLandings system and/or the Internet is unavailable for a period longer than the required reporting time, contact NMFS Inseason Management at 907-586-7228 for instructions. A User who for any reason is unable to properly submit a landing report or production report through eLandings must record the information in the DCPL until network connections are restored. When the

network is restored, the User must enter this same information into eLandings.

(iii) *Computer or network failure: IFQ manual landing report for IFQ crab, IFQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish.* If the Internet connection is unavailable or a change must be made to IFQ crab, IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish information submitted through the eLandings IFQ section (IFQ report), the User must complete an IFQ manual landing report to enter or change the data. Manual landing instructions must be obtained from OLE, Juneau, AK, at 800-304-4846 (Select Option 1).

(A) The User must complete all questions on the manual report, even if only one item has changed. In addition, the following information is required: whether the manual landing report is an original or revised, name, telephone number, and fax number of individual submitting the manual landing report.

(B) The User must print the IFQ manual landing report and submit it by fax to 907-586-7313.

(C) The User must retain the printed copies of IFQ manual landing reports as indicated at paragraph (a)(5) of this section. The User must make available the printed copies upon request of NMFS observers and authorized officers as indicated at paragraph (a)(6) of this section.

(2) *eLandings processor registration.*

(i) Before a User can use the eLandings system to report landings, production, discard or disposition data, he or she must request authorization to use the system, reserve a unique UserID, and obtain a password by using the Internet to complete the eLandings processor registration at <https://elandings@alaska.gov/elandings/Register>.

(ii) Upon registration acceptance, the User must print, sign, and mail the User Agreement Form to NMFS/RAM eLandings Registration, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668; or fax a signed form to 907-586-7354, Attn: eLandings Registration; or deliver the signed form by courier to NMFS/RAM eLandings Registration, 709 West Ninth Street, Suite 713, Juneau, AK 99801. Confirmation will be e-mailed to indicate that the User is registered, authorized to use eLandings, and that the UserID and User’s account are enabled.

(iii) The User’s signature on the registration form means that the User agrees to the following terms (see paragraphs (e)(2)(iii)(A) through (C) of this section):

(A) To use eLandings access privileges only for submitting legitimate fishery landing reports;

(B) To safeguard the UserID and password to prevent their use by unauthorized persons; and

(C) To ensure that the User is authorized to submit landing reports for the processor permit number(s) listed.

(3) *Information required for eLandings processor registration form.* The User must enter the following information (see paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (ix) of this section) to obtain operation registration and UserID registration:

(i) *Operation type.* Select the operation type from the dropdown list according to the following table:

For this Federal category:	Enter one of these eLandings operation types:
(A) Shoreside processor or SFP.	(1) Plant/receiver. (2) Custom processing.
(B) Mothership	At-sea.
(C) Catcher/processor	At-sea.
(D) Buying station	(1) Tender. (2) Buying station.

(ii) *Operation name.* Enter a name that will refer to the specific operation. For example, if the plant is in Kodiak and the company is East Pacific Seafoods, the operation name might read “East Pacific Seafoods—Kodiak.”

(iii) *ADF&G processor code.* Enter ADF&G processor code.

(iv) *Federal permit number.* Enter all the federal permits associated with the operation.

(A) *Groundfish shoreside processor or SFP.* If a groundfish shoreside processor or SFP, enter the FPP number.

(B) *Groundfish catcher/processor or mothership.* If a groundfish catcher/processor or mothership, enter the FFP number.

(C) *Registered Buyer.* If a Registered Buyer, enter the Registered Buyer permit number.

(D) *Registered Crab Receiver.* If a Registered Crab Receiver, enter the Registered Crab Receiver permit number.

(v) *Port code.* Enter the home port code (see Tables 14a, 14b, and 14c to this part) for the operation.

(vi) *ADF&G vessel registration number.* If a mothership, catcher/processor, or tender operation, the operator must enter the ADF&G vessel identification number of the vessel.

(vii) *Vehicle license number.* If a buying station operation that is a vehicle, enter vehicle license number and the state of license issuance.

(viii) *Physical operation.* If a buying station or custom processor, enter the following information to identify the associated processor where the processing will take place: operation

type, ADF&G processor code, and applicable FFP number, FPP number, Registered Buyer permit number, and Registered Crab Receiver permit number.

(ix) *UserID registration for primary User.* Each operation requires a primary User. Enter the following information for the primary User for the new operation: create and enter a UserID, initial password, company name, User name (name of the person who will use the UserID), city and state where the operation is located, business telephone number, business fax number, business e-mail address, security question, and security answer.

(4) *Information entered automatically for eLandings landing report.* eLandings autofills the following fields from processor registration records (see paragraph (e)(2) of this section): UserID, processor company name, business telephone number, e-mail address, port of landing, ADF&G processor code, and Federal permit number. The User must review the autofilled cells to ensure that they are accurate for the landing that is taking place. eLandings assigns a unique landing report number and an ADF&G electronic fish ticket number upon completion of data entry.

(5) *Shoreside processor or SFP landings report.* The manager of a shoreside processor or SFP that receives groundfish from a catcher vessel issued an FFP under § 679.4 and that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(f) must use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to submit a daily landings report during the fishing year to report processor identification information and the following information under paragraphs (e)(5)(i) through (iii) of this section:

(i) *Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a shoreside processor and SFP.* The User for a shoreside processor or SFP must enter the following information (see paragraphs (e)(5)(i)(A) through (C) of this section) for each groundfish delivery (other than IFQ sablefish) provided by the operator of a catcher vessel, the operator or manager of an associated buying station, and from processors for reprocessing or rehandling product into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software:

(A) *Delivery information.* (1) Number of observers onboard.

(2) For crew size, enter the number of licensed crew aboard the vessel, including the operator.

(3) Management program name and identifying number, if any, in which harvest occurred (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section).

(4) ADF&G groundfish statistical area of harvest.

(5) For date of landing, enter date (mm/dd/yyyy) that the delivery was completed.

(6) Indicate (YES or NO) whether delivery is from a buying station.

(7) If the delivery is received from a buying station other than a tender, indicate the name of the buying station. If the delivery is received from a buying station that is a tender, enter the ADF&G vessel registration number.

(8) If delivery is received from a catcher vessel, indicate the ADF&G vessel registration number of the vessel.

(9) Indicate whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If the blue logsheet is not received from the catcher vessel, enter "NO" and select the applicable code from the following table to explain the reason provided by the catcher vessel for not supplying this copy:

Non-submittal of discard report	Code
(i) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP.	"P"
(ii) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP.	"P"
(iii) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP.	"L"
(iv) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend.	"U"
(v) Another reason; describe circumstances.	"O"

(10) Gear type of harvester.

(11) Total estimated hail weight (to the nearest pound).

(12) ADF&G fish ticket number provided to catcher vessel (eLandings assigns an ADF&G fish ticket number to the landing report).

(B) *Landings information.* The User for a shoreside processor or SFP must record the following landings information (see paragraphs (e)(5)(i)(B)(1) and (2) of this section) for all retained species from groundfish deliveries:

(1) Date of landing (mm/dd/yyyy).

(2) Landed scale weight (to the nearest pound) by species code and delivery condition code. Obtain actual weights for each groundfish species received and retained by:

(i) Sorting according to species codes and direct weighing of that species, or

(ii) Weighing the entire delivery and then sorting and weighing the groundfish species individually to determine their weights.

(C) *Discard or disposition information.* The User must record:

(1) Discard or disposition of fish; that occurred on and was reported by a

catcher vessel; that occurred on and was reported by a buying station; and that occurred prior to, during, and/or after production of groundfish at the shoreside processor or SFP. Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of discards or disposition.

(2) If groundfish or PSC herring, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and weight (to the nearest pound), and

(3) If PSC halibut, salmon, or crab, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and count (in numbers of animals).

(ii) *Submittal time limit.* The User for a shoreside processor or SFP must enter information described at paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this section into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each groundfish delivery from a specific vessel by noon of the day following completion of the delivery.

(iii) *Compliance.* By using eLandings, the User for the shoreside processor or SFP and the catcher vessel operator or buying station operator or manager providing information to the User for the shoreside processor or SFP accept the responsibility of and acknowledge compliance with § 679.7(a)(10).

(6) *Mothership landings report.* The operator of a mothership that is issued an FFP under § 679.4(b) and that receives groundfish from catcher vessels required to have an FFP under § 679.4 is required to use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to submit a daily landings report during the fishing year to report processor identification information and the following information under paragraphs (e)(6)(i) through (iii) of this section:

(i) *Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a mothership.* The User for a mothership must enter the following information (see paragraphs (e)(6)(i)(A)(1) through (11) of this section) provided by the operator of a catcher vessel, operator or manager of an associated buying station, or information received from processors for reprocessing or rehandling product.

(A) *Delivery information.* (1) Number of observers onboard.

(2) Crew size (including operator).

(3) Management program name and identifying number, if any, in which harvest occurred (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section).

(4) ADF&G groundfish statistical area of harvest.

(5) Date (mm/dd/yyyy) that delivery was completed.

(6) If the delivery is received from a tender, enter the ADF&G vessel registration number of the tender.

(7) If delivery received from a catcher vessel, enter the ADF&G vessel registration number of the vessel.

(8) Indicate whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If the blue logsheet was not received from the catcher vessel, enter "NO" and select a code from the following table to explain the reason provided by the catcher vessel for not supplying this copy.

Non-submittal of discard report	Code
(i) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP.	"P"
(ii) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP.	"P"
(iii) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP.	"L"
(iv) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend.	"U"
(v) Another reason; describe circumstances.	"O"

(9) Gear type of harvester.

(10) Total estimated round weight by species (pounds).

(11) ADF&G fish ticket number provided to catcher vessel (eLandings assigns an ADF&G fish ticket number to the landing report).

(B) *Discard or disposition information.* (1) The User must record discard or disposition information that occurred on and was reported by a catcher vessel; that occurred on and was reported by a buying station; and that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish at the mothership. Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of discards or disposition.

(2) If groundfish or PSC herring, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and weight (to the nearest pound), and

(3) If PSC halibut, salmon, or crab, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and count (in numbers of animals).

(ii) *Submittal time limit.* The User for a mothership must enter information described at paragraph (e)(6)(i) of this section into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each groundfish delivery from a specific vessel by noon of the day following the delivery day.

(iii) *Compliance.* By using eLandings, the User for the mothership and the catcher vessel operator or buying station operator providing information to the User for the mothership accept the

responsibility of and acknowledge compliance with § 679.7(a)(10).

(7) *Registered Buyer landings report.*

A person who is issued a Registered Buyer permit under § 679.4(d)(3) and who receives IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from an IFQ permit holder or who receives CDQ halibut from a CDQ permit holder at any time during the fishing year is required to use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to submit landings reports with the following information from paragraphs (e)(7)(i) and (ii) of this section):

(i) *Information entered for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery.* The User for a Registered Buyer must enter the following information (see paragraphs (e)(7)(i)(A) through (E) of this section) for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software:

(A) *User identification.* UserID and password of person assigned for that system.

(B) *Landing date.* Date (mm/dd/yyyy) of the landing.

(C) *Landing location.* Location (port code) of the landing (See Tables 14a, 14b, and 14c to this part).

(D) *Permit numbers.* Permit number of the IFQ permit holder, and any IFQ hired master permit holder, or CDQ hired master permit holder harvesting the fish and permit number of Registered Buyer receiving the IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut.

(E) *Delivery information.* As reported by the IFQ permit holder, IFQ hired master permit holder, or CDQ hired master permit holder including the information in paragraphs (e)(7)(i)(E)(1) through (9) of this section):

(1) Harvesting vessel's ADF&G vessel registration number.

(2) Gear code of gear used to harvest IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut.

(3) ADF&G fish ticket number(s) for the landing (after the initial eLandings report is submitted, eLandings assigns an ADF&G fish ticket number to the landing report).

(4) ADF&G statistical area of harvest.

(5) If ADF&G statistical area is bisected by a line dividing two IFQ regulatory areas, provide the IFQ regulatory area of harvest.

(6) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i)(E)(7) of this section, initial accurate scale weight(s) (to the nearest pound) made at the time of offloading for IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut sold and retained (where retained includes fish intended for personal use, fish weighed and reloaded for delivery to another processor, and fish landed but rejected at the dock by

the Registered Buyer); species codes; delivery condition code; and disposition code for each ADF&G statistical area of harvest.

(7) Accurate weight of IFQ sablefish processed product obtained before the offload may be substituted for the initial accurate scale weight provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i)(E)(6) of this section, at time of offload, if the vessel operator is a Registered Buyer reporting an IFQ sablefish landing.

(8) Indicate whether initial accurate scale weight is given with or without ice and slime. Fish which have been washed prior to weighing or which have been offloaded from refrigerated salt water are not eligible for a 2-percent deduction for ice and slime and must be reported as fish weights without ice and slime. The 2-percent deduction is made by NMFS, not the submitter.

(9) Indicate whether IFQ halibut is incidental catch concurrent with legal landing of salmon or concurrent with legal landing of lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear.

(ii) *Signatures for IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish deliveries.* (A) The User for the Registered Buyer must print the completed groundfish landing report (ADF&G electronic groundfish ticket) and the groundfish IFQ landing receipt. The User must review the autofilled data entry cells to ensure that they are accurate for the landing that is taking place.

(B) The User for the Registered Buyer, plus the IFQ permit holder or the IFQ hired master permit holder or CDQ hired master permit holder, must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish landing receipt, and if necessary, IFQ manual landing report, by entering printed name, signature, and date.

(iii) *Time limits—(A) Landing hours.* A landing of IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish may commence only between 0600 hours, A.l.t., and 1800 hours, A.l.t., unless permission to land at a different time is granted in advance by a clearing officer.

(B) *Landing receipt signatures.* The User for the Registered Buyer and the IFQ permit holder, IFQ hired master permit holder, or CDQ hired master permit holder must sign the groundfish IFQ landing receipt within six hours after all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish are offloaded from a harvesting vessel and prior to shipment or transfer of the fish from the landing site.

(C) *Landing completion.* The User for the Registered Buyer must submit a completed IFQ landing report, as described in paragraph (e)(7), within six

hours after all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish are offloaded from a specific vessel and prior to shipment or transfer of said fish from the landing site.

(iv) *IFQ manual landing report.* See paragraph (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(8) *Registered Crab Receiver (RCR)—IFQ crab landings report.* (i) A person who is issued an RCR permit under § 680.4(i) of this chapter and who receives IFQ crab from a crab IFQ permit holder or crab IFQ hired master is required to use eLandings to submit a landings report to report every landing of IFQ crab and incidental groundfish.

(ii) An RCR using a catcher/processor is required to submit a crab landings report using eLandings in a format approved by NMFS. NMFS will provide format specifications upon request. Interested parties may contact NMFS Alaska Region, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Catch Accounting/Data Quality, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668, telephone 907-586-7228.

(iii) *Information entered for each IFQ crab delivery.* The User for the RCR must enter the following information (see paragraphs (e)(8)(iii)(A) through (C) of this section) into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each IFQ crab delivery:

(A) *Permit numbers.* RCR permit number, IFQ permit number, and IPQ permit number, as appropriate.

(B) *Operation type.* (1) If a shoreside processor or SFP, enter type of processing operation and port code from Table 14a or 14b to this part.

(2) If a catcher/processor, enter operation type from Table 14c to this part.

(C) *Delivery information.* As reported by IFQ permit holder.

(1) ADF&G vessel registration number of the delivering vessel.

(2) Date (mm/dd/yyyy) fishing began.

(3) Date (mm/dd/yyyy) of the IFQ crab landing.

(4) ADF&G fish ticket number (automatically supplied).

(5) ADF&G statistical area of harvest (All ADF&G statistical areas are translated to the NMFS reporting area and the IPHC reporting area by eLandings.).

(6) Species code of catch from Table 2 to part 680.

(7) Delivery-condition codes of catch from Table 3a to this part.

(8) Number of crab retained and sold condition code, product type, size/grade, and sold pounds; and optionally, price per pound.

(9) Scale weight of deadloss (to the nearest pound) and scale weight of crab retained for personal use (to the nearest pound). Deadloss and personal use crab

that an IPQ holder did not purchase are not debited from the IPQ holder's account.

(iv) *Information entered for IFQ crab custom processing landings.* In addition to the information required in paragraph (e)(8)(iii) of this section, if custom processing IFQ crab, the User for the RCR must enter the ADF&G processor code of the person for which the IFQ crab was custom processed.

(v) *Signatures for IFQ crab deliveries.* (A) The User for the RCR must print the completed crab landing report (ADF&G electronic crab ticket) and the crab IFQ landing receipt. The User must review the autofilled data entry cells to ensure that they are accurate for the landing that is taking place.

(B) The User for the Registered Crab Receiver (RCR), plus the IFQ permit holder or IFQ hired master permit holder, must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed IFQ crab landing receipt, and, if necessary, IFQ manual landing report, by entering printed name, signature, and date.

(vi) *Time limits.* (A) Except as indicated in paragraph (e)(8)(vi)(B) of this section, the User for the RCR is required to submit a crab landing report described at paragraph (e)(8) of this section to NMFS within six hours after all crab is offloaded from the vessel.

(B) For IFQ crab harvested on a catcher/processor, the User for the RCR is required to submit an IFQ crab landing report to NMFS by Tuesday noon after the end of each weekly reporting period in which IFQ crab was harvested.

(C) The User for the RCR and the IFQ permit holder or IFQ hired master permit holder must enter printed name and sign the crab IFQ landing receipt within six hours after all crab is offloaded from the harvesting vessel.

(vii) *Landing document retention.* The User must retain each landing report and landing receipt per paragraph (a)(5) of this section.

(viii) *IFQ manual landing report for crab.* See paragraph (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(9) *Shoreside processor or SFP information entered for production report.* The manager of a shoreside processor or SFP that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(f) must use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software during the fishing year to submit a production report to report daily processor identification information and all groundfish production data. The User must retain a copy of each production report per paragraphs (a)(5) and (6) of this section.

(i) *Contents.* eLandings autofills the following fields when creating a

production report for a shoreside processor or SFP: FFP number, company name, ADF&G processor code, User name, e-mail address, and telephone number. The User must review the autofilled cells to ensure that they are accurate for the current report. In addition, the User for the shoreside processor or SFP must enter the following information (see paragraphs (e)(9)(i)(A) through (F) of this section):

(A) *Date.* Reporting date (mm/dd/yyyy).

(B) *Observers.* Number of observers onsite.

(C) *Area of harvest.* Whether harvested in GOA or BSAI.

(D) *Product description.* Species code, product type, and product code of product.

(E) *Product weight.* Enter actual scale weight of product to the nearest pound.

(F) *No production/no deliveries (inactive).* If there was no production or deliveries for the day, mark the "No Production" and/or "No Deliveries" boxes.

(ii) *Submittal time limits.* When checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the User for a shoreside processor or SFP must submit a production report by noon each day to record the previous day's production information. If a shoreside processor or SFP using eLandings is not taking deliveries over a weekend, the User or manager may transmit the eLandings production report to NMFS on the following Monday.

(10) *Catcher/processor or mothership information entered for production report—(i) Catcher/processor.* The operator of a catcher/processor that is issued an FFP under § 679.4 and that harvests groundfish is required to use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to submit a production report to record and report daily processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(ii) *Mothership.* The operator of a mothership that is issued an FFP under § 679.4 and that receives groundfish is required to use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to submit a production report to record and report daily processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(iii) *Contents.* eLandings autofills the following fields when creating a production report for a catcher/processor or mothership: FFP number, company name, ADF&G processor code, User name, e-mail address, and telephone number. The User must

review the autofilled cells to ensure that they are accurate for the current report. In addition, the User for the catcher/processor or mothership must enter the following information in paragraphs (e)(10)(iii)(A) through (N) of this section:

(A) *Date*. Reporting date (mm/dd/yyyy).

(B) *Designation*. From Table 14c to this part, enter whether the processor is a catcher/processor = FCP or a mothership = FLD.

(C) *Crew size*. Including operator.

(D) *Management program*. Enter management program and identifying number, if any, in which harvest occurred (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section).

(E) *Gear type of harvester*. Enter the gear type used by the harvester.

(F) *Federal Reporting Area of harvest*. Enter the Federal Reporting Area where harvest was made.

(G) *COBLZ or RKCSA*. Indicate whether fishing occurred in COBLZ or RKCSA (if applicable).

(H) *Product description*. Species code, product type, and product code of product.

(I) *Product weight*. Enter product weight in metric tons to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(J) *No production (inactive)*. If there was no production for the day, mark the "No Production" box.

(K) *Discard description*. The operator must record the discard or disposition that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish by species code and disposition code of discards and disposition.

(L) *Discard weight*. Daily weight of groundfish and the daily weight of herring PSC to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(M) *PSC numbers*. Daily number of PSC animals (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs) by species codes and product codes.

(N) *ADF&G statistical area*. Must be reported beginning January 1, 2009.

(iv) *Submittal time limits*. When checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the User for a mothership or catcher/processor must submit a production report by noon each day to record the previous day's production information. If a vessel is required to have 100 percent observer coverage or more, the User may transmit a production report for Friday, Saturday, and Sunday no later than noon on the following Monday.

(11) *Printing of landing reports, landing receipts, and production reports*. (i) The User daily must retain a printed paper copy onsite or onboard of:

(A) Each landing report (ADF&G electronic groundfish tickets or electronic crab tickets).

(B) Each production report.

(C) If IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut, each groundfish IFQ landing receipt.

(D) If IFQ crab, each crab IFQ landing receipt.

(ii) In addition to paragraph (e)(11)(i) of this section, the mothership operator or User must print an additional copy of each landing report and provide it to the operator of the catcher vessel delivering groundfish to the mothership by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of applicable weekly reporting period.

(12) *Retention and inspection of landing reports, landing receipts, and production reports*. The User must retain a printed copy of each IFQ landing report (ADF&G electronic groundfish ticket or electronic crab ticket), crab IFQ landing receipt, groundfish IFQ landing receipt, and production report as indicated at paragraphs (a)(5) and (6) of this section. The User must make available the printed copies upon request of NMFS observers and authorized officers as indicated at paragraph (a)(5) of this section.

(f) *Electronic logbooks (ELBs)*. The operator may use a combination of a NMFS-approved ELB (instead of a DFL or DCPL) and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. To satisfy ELB use requirements, the operator after data entry must routinely create the following three products: an ELB logsheet, an ELB discard report, and an ELB data export.

(1) *Responsibility*. The operator must notify the Regional Administrator by fax at 907-586-7465 to ensure that NMFS knows that the operator is using a NMFS-approved ELB instead of a DFL or DCPL, prior to participating in any Federal fishery.

(i) *Catcher vessel longline and pot gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher vessel using longline and pot gear may use a NMFS-approved catcher vessel longline or pot gear ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed catcher vessel longline or pot gear DFL required at paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(ii) *Catcher/processor longline and pot gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear may use a combination of a NMFS-approved catcher/processor longline or pot gear ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. The operator may use a NMFS-approved catcher/processor longline and pot gear ELB to record daily processor identification information and catch-by-set

information. In eLandings, the operator must record daily processor identification, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(iii) *Catcher vessel trawl gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher vessel using trawl gear may use a NMFS-approved catcher vessel trawl gear ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed catcher vessel trawl gear DFL required at paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(iv) *Catcher/processor trawl gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear may use a combination of a NMFS-approved catcher/processor trawl gear ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. In the ELB, the operator would record daily processor identification information and catch-by-haul information. In eLandings, the operator must record daily processor identification, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(v) *Mothership ELB*. The operator of a mothership may use a combination of a NMFS-approved mothership ELB and eLandings to record and report groundfish information. The operator may use a NMFS-approved mothership ELB to record daily processor identification information and catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information. In eLandings, the operator must record daily processor identification, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(vi) If using a NMFS-approved ELB, the operator is not required to quarterly submit logsheets to OLE.

(2) *Requirements for using an ELB—*
(i) *Use a NMFS-approved ELB*. The operator must use only a NMFS-approved ELB. The Regional Administrator maintains a list of approved ELBs on the Alaska Region NMFS Web site at <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov> (see also § 679.28(h) for approval of vendor software).

(ii) *Keep a current copy of DFL or DCPL onboard*. To ensure proper recording of the vessel's fishing activity in the event of problems with the ELB, the operator must keep a current copy of the appropriate DFL or DCPL onboard. In the event that electronic transmission is not made or confirmed for the ELB, the operator must enter information into the paper DFL or DCPL in accordance with the regulations at paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section. The operator must transfer any information recorded in a DFL or DCPL to the ELB when transmission resumes function.

(iii) *Enter all required information into the ELB—(A) Inactive.* The operator must enter all required information, if inactive (see paragraph (c)(2) of this section).

(B) *Active.* The operator must enter all required information, if active (see paragraph (c)(3), (c)(4), or (c)(6) of this section, as appropriate).

(1) Record the haul number or set number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, begin and end position, CDQ group number (if applicable), and haul weight for each haul or set within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.

(2) Daily complete ELB data entry and printing of copies as indicated in paragraph (f)(3)(i) of this section.

(iv) *Regularly backup ELB data.* The operator must regularly backup ELB data to ensure that data are not lost in the event of hardware or software problems.

(v) *Correct errors in ELB data.* If after an ELB discard report and ELB logsheet are printed, an error is found in the data, the operator must make any necessary changes to the data, print a new copy of the ELB discard report and ELB logsheet, and export the revised file to NMFS. The operator must retain both the original and revised ELB reports.

(3) *Printed copies.* Upon completion of ELB data entry each day, the operator must print the following information (see paragraphs (f)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section) in the NMFS-specified format:

(i) *ELB logsheet.* (A) Print a copy of an ELB logsheet when a vessel is active, by noon each day to record the previous day's ELB information.

(B) Print one ELB logsheet to describe a continuous period of inactivity, when a vessel is inactive.

(C) Print a copy of the ELB logsheet for the observer's use if an observer is present, by noon each day to record the previous day's ELB information.

(ii) *ELB discard report.* (A) Print a copy of an ELB discard report upon completion of each fishing trip or each offload of fish.

(B) If an observer is present, print a copy of the ELB discard report for the observer's use upon completion of each fishing trip or each offload of fish.

(4) *Signatures—(i) ELB logsheet.* The operator daily must sign and date each printed ELB logsheet by noon each day to record the previous day's ELB information. The signature of the operator is verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(ii) *ELB discard report.* The operator daily must sign and date each printed ELB discard report upon completion of each fishing trip or each offload of fish.

The signature of the operator is verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(5) *Submittal time limits.* (i) The operator of a catcher vessel using an ELB must upon delivery of catch submit the ELB discard report to the mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP.

(ii) The operator or manager of a buying station that receives groundfish catch from a catcher vessel using an ELB must upon delivery of catch submit the ELB discard report to the mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP, and submit the ELB data export directly to the Regional Administrator or through the mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP.

(6) *Retention.* The operator must keep a signed copy of each ELB logsheet and each ELB discard report, filed in sequence for immediate access by authorized personnel as described at paragraph (a)(5) of this section.

(7) *ELB data export.* The operator must transmit an ELB data export to NMFS at the specified e-mail address within 24 hours of completing each fishing trip or offload, as described under paragraph (f)(7)(i) or (ii) of this section in the following manner:

(i) Directly to NMFS as an e-mail attachment; or

(ii) If a catcher vessel, send directly to NMFS as an e-mail attachment or to NMFS through a shoreside processor, SFP, or mothership who received his/her groundfish catch. Through a prior agreement with the catcher vessel, the operator of a mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or SFP will forward the ELB data export to NMFS as an e-mail attachment within 24 hours of completing receipt of the catcher vessel's catch.

(8) *Return receipt.* (i) Upon receiving an ELB data export, NMFS will generate a dated return-receipt to confirm receipt of the ELB data. If errors exist in the data transmitted to NMFS, the receipt will identify the errors. If errors are identified, the operator must correct the errors and send a revised transmission to NMFS which will then confirm acceptance of the ELB data.

(ii) The operator must retain the NMFS return receipt as described in paragraph (a)(5) of this section.

(iii) If a return receipt from NMFS is not received within 24 hours, the operator of the catcher vessel, the operator of a catcher/processor, the operator of the mothership, or the manager of the shoreside processor or SFP forwarding the ELB data export for the operator of the catcher vessel, must contact NMFS by telephone at 907-586-

7228 or fax at 907-586-7131 for instructions.

(g) * * *

(1) *General requirements.* Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(2)(i) through (v) of this section, the operator or manager must record on a PTR those species that are listed in Tables 2a and 2c to this part when those species are transferred out of the facility or off the vessel and may also record species listed in Table 2d to this part.

* * * * *

(h) *Check-in/Check-out report—(1) Requirement.* Except as described in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership and manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must submit to NMFS a check-in report (BEGIN message) prior to becoming active and a check-out report (CEASE message) for every check-in report submitted. The check-in report and check-out report must be submitted by fax to 907-586-7131, or by e-mail to erreports.alaskafisheries@noaa.gov.

(2) *Exceptions—(i) VMS onboard.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership is not required to submit to NMFS a check-in report or check-out report if the vessel is carrying onboard a transmitting VMS that meets the requirements of § 679.28(f).

(ii) *Exception, two adjacent reporting areas.* If on the same day a catcher/processor intends to fish in two adjacent reporting areas (an action which would require submittal of check-out reports and check-in reports multiple times a day when crossing back and forth across a reporting area boundary), and the two reporting areas have on that day and time an identical fishing status for every species, the operator must:

(A) Submit to NMFS a check-in report to the first area prior to entering the first reporting area, and

(B) Submit to NMFS a check-in report to the second area prior to entering the second reporting area.

(C) Remain within 10 nautical miles (18.5 km) of the boundary described in paragraph (h)(2)(i) of this section.

(D) If the catcher/processor proceeds in the second reporting area beyond 10 nautical miles (18.5 km) of the boundary between the two areas, the operator must submit a check-out report from the first reporting area. The operator must submit a check-out report from the second area upon exiting that reporting area.

(3) *Transit through reporting areas.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership is not required to submit a check-in or check-out report if the vessel is transiting through a reporting area and is not fishing or receiving fish.

(4) *Time limits and submittal.* Except as indicated in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the operator or manager must submit a check-in report and a check-out report according to the following table:

For . . .	If you are a . . .	Submit a BEGIN message	Submit a CEASE message
(i) Each reporting area, except area 300, 400, 550, or 690.	(A) C/P using trawl gear.	Before gear deployment	Within 24 hours after departing a reporting area but prior to checking-in to another reporting area.
	(B) C/P using longline or pot gear.	Before gear deployment. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.	Upon completion of gear retrieval and within 24 hours after departing each reporting area.
	(C) MS	Before receiving groundfish, must check-in to reporting area(s) where groundfish were harvested. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.	Within 24 hours after receipt of fish is complete from that reporting area. If receipt of groundfish from a reporting area is expected to stop for at least one month during the fishing year and then start up again, may submit check-out report for that reporting area.
(ii) COBLZ or RKCSA	(A) C/P using trawl gear.	Prior to fishing. Submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.
	(B) MS	Before receiving groundfish harvested with trawl gear that were harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA, submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.	Upon completion of groundfish receipt, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.
(iii) Gear Type	(A) C/P	If in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to fishing submit a separate check-in for each gear type.	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted.
	(B) MS	If harvested in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to receiving groundfish submit a separate check-in for each gear type.	Upon completion of receipt of groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted.
(iv) CDQ	(A) MS	Prior to receiving groundfish CDQ, if receiving groundfish under more than one CDQ number, use a separate check-in for each CDQ number.	Within 24 hours after receipt of groundfish CDQ has ceased for each CDQ number.
	(B) C/P	Prior to fishing, submit a separate check-in for each CDQ number.	Within 24 hours after groundfish CDQ fishing for each CDQ number has ceased.
(v) Exempted or Research Fishery.	(A) C/P	Prior to fishing, submit a separate check-in for each type.	Upon completion of receipt of groundfish submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted.
	(B) MS	Prior to receiving groundfish, submit a separate check-in for each type.	Upon completion of receipt of groundfish submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted.
(vi) Aleutian Islands Pollock (AIP).	(A) C/P	Prior to AIP fishing	Within 24 hours after completion of gear retrieval for AIP.
	(B) MS	Before receiving AIP	Within 24 hours after receipt of AIP has ceased.
(vii) Processor Type	C/P, MS	If a catcher/processor and functioning simultaneously as a mothership in the same reporting area, before functioning as either processor type.	Upon completion of simultaneous activity as both catcher/processor and mothership, a separate check-out, one for catcher/processor and one for mothership.
(viii) Change of fishing year.	(A) C/P, MS	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, submit a check-in for each reporting area to start the year on January 1.	If a check-out report was not previously submitted during a fishing year for a reporting area, submit a check-out report for each reporting area on December 31.
	(B) SS, SFP	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, submit a check-in to start the year on January 1.	If a check-out report was not previously submitted during a fishing year, submit a check-out report on December 31.
(ix) Interruption of production.	SS, SFP, MS	n/a	If receipt of groundfish is expected to stop for at least one month during the fishing year and then start up again, the manager or operator may choose to submit a check-out report.

(5) *Required information.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership and the manager of a

shoreside processor or SFP must record the information in the following table

on a check-in report and a check-out report, as appropriate.

Required information	Check-in report			Check-out report		
	MS	C/P	SS, SFP	MS	C/P	SS, SFP
(i) Whether an original or revised report	X	X	X	X	X	X
(ii) Vessel name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number	X	X	.....	X	X	.....
(iii) Processor name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number .....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	X
(iv) Representative name, business telephone number, business fax number	X	X	X	X	X	X
(v) COMSAT number (if applicable)	X	X	.....	X	X	.....
(vi) Management program name (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section) and identifying number (if any). If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.	X	X	.....	X	X	.....
(vii) Processor type, gear type	X	X	.....	X	X	.....
(viii) Date (mm/dd/yy) and time (A.I.t., military format):						
(A) When receipt of groundfish will begin	X	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
(B) When gear deployment will begin .....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....
(C) When the last receipt or processing of groundfish was completed .....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	X
(D) When the vessel departed the reporting area .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....
(ix) Position coordinates:						
(A) Where groundfish receipt begins	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(B) Where receiving groundfish (if SFP) .....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
(C) Where gear is deployed .....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....
(D) Where the last receipt of groundfish was completed .....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....
(E) Where the vessel departed the reporting area .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....
(x) Reporting area code:						
(A) Where gear deployment begins .....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....
(B) Where groundfish harvest occurred	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(C) Where the last receipt of groundfish was completed .....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....
(D) Where the vessel departed the reporting area .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....
(xi) Primary and secondary target species (A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.):						
(A) Expected to be received the following week	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(B) Expected to be harvested the following week .....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....
(xii) Indicate (YES or NO) whether this is a check-in report .....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
(xiii) If YES, indicate:						
(A) If checking-in for the first time this fishing year .....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
(B) If checking-in to restart receipt and processing of groundfish after filing a check-out report .....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
(xiv) Indicate (YES or NO) whether this is a check-out report .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X
(xv) If YES, indicate product weight of all fish or fish products (including non-groundfish) remaining at the facility (other than public cold storage) by species code and product code. Indicate if recorded to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt. ....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	X

(i) *Weekly production report (WPR).* The WPR is removed from use. Instead of a WPR, the operator of a mothership or catcher/processor and the manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must submit all landings information, production information, and discard and disposition information using eLandings or other NMFS-approved software (see paragraph (e) of this section).

* * * * *

(l) * * *

(1) * * *

(iv) *Exemption—(A) Halibut.* An IFQ landing of halibut of 500 lb or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to § 679.40(h) and concurrent with a legal landing of salmon harvested using hand

troll gear or power troll gear is exempt from the PNOL required by this section.

(B) *Lingcod.* An IFQ landing of halibut of 500 lb or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to § 679.40(h) and concurrent with a legal landing of lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear is exempt from the PNOL required by this section.

(2) *IFQ landing—(i) Remain at landing site.* Once the landing has commenced, the IFQ permit holder, the IFQ hired master permit holder, or the CDQ hired master permit holder, and the harvesting vessel may not leave the landing site until the IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut account is properly debited (see § 679.40(h)).

(ii) *No movement of IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish.* The offloaded

IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish may not be moved from the landing site until the IFQ Landing Report is completed through eLandings or other NMFS-approved software and the IFQ permit holder's or CDQ permit holder's account is properly debited (see § 679.40(h)).

(iii) *Single offload site—(A) IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut.* The vessel operator who lands IFQ halibut or CDQ halibut must continuously and completely offload at a single offload site all halibut onboard the vessel.

(B) *IFQ sablefish.* The vessel operator who lands IFQ sablefish must continuously and completely offload at a single offload site all sablefish onboard the vessel.

* * * * *

5. In § 679.7, paragraph (a)(1)(iii) is added to read as follows:

§ 679.7 Prohibitions.

* * * * *

- (a) * * *
(1) * * *

(iii) Conduct fishing operations from a vessel using other than the operation type(s) specified on the FFP (see § 679.4(b)) issued for that vessel.

* * * * *

6. In § 679.22, paragraph (b)(6) is removed and reserved, and paragraphs (b)(5)(i) and (ii) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.22 Closures.

* * * * *

- (b) * * *
(5) * * *

(i) No FFP holder may fish for groundfish in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, and no vessel named on an FFP may be anchored in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, as described in Figure 18 to this part.

(ii) No person fishing under an IFQ halibut permit may fish for halibut and no person fishing under an IFQ sablefish permit may fish for sablefish in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve; and no vessel with an IFQ permit holder or IFQ hired master permit holder onboard may be anchored in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, as described in Figure 18 to this part.

* * * * *

7. In § 679.28:

A. Paragraph (b)(2)(v) is removed and reserved.

B. Paragraphs (f)(4)(iii) and (h) are added.

C. Paragraphs (a), (b)(2)(iii), (b)(2)(iv), (b)(2)(vi)(A), (f)(4)(i), (f)(4)(ii), and (f)(5) are revised.

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements.

(a) *Applicability.* This section contains the operational requirements for scales, observer sampling stations, bins for volumetric estimates, vessel monitoring system hardware, catch monitoring and control plan, and catcher vessel electronic logbook software. The operator or manager must retain a copy of all records described in this section (§ 679.28) as indicated at § 679.5(a)(5) and (6) and make available the records upon request of NMFS observers and authorized officers as indicated at § 679.5(a)(5).

- (b) * * *
(2) * * *

(iii) *Who may perform scale inspections and approvals?* Scales must

be inspected and approved by a NMFS-staff scale inspector or an inspector designated by NMFS and trained by a NMFS-staff scale inspector.

(iv) *How does a vessel owner arrange for a scale inspection?* The operator must submit a request for a scale inspection at least 10 working days in advance of the requested date of inspection by filing a request online or by printing and faxing the scale inspection request at <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/scales/default.htm>.

* * * * *

- (vi) * * *

(A) Make the vessel and scale available for inspection by the scale inspector.

* * * * *

- (f) * * *

- (4) * * *

(i) Register the vessel's VMS unit with an appropriate service provider;

(ii) Use VMS check-in report to contact OLE by fax at 907-586-7703 and provide the date (mm/dd/yy), vessel name, USCG documentation number, FFP number or Federal crab vessel permit number, name and telephone number of contact person, and VMS transmitter ID or serial number; and

(iii) Call OLE at 907-586-7225, Monday through Friday, between the hours of 0800 hours, A.l.t., and 1630 hours, A.l.t., at least 72 hours before leaving port and receive confirmation that the transmissions are being received.

(5) *What must the vessel owner do when the vessel replaces a VMS transmitter?* A vessel owner who must use a VMS and who intends to replace a transmitter, must follow the reporting and confirmation procedure for the replacement transmitter, as described in paragraph (f)(4) of this section.

* * * * *

(h) *ELB software—(1) How do I get my ELB software approved by NMFS?—(i) Specifications.* NMFS will provide specifications for ELB software upon request. Interested parties may contact NMFS by mail at NMFS Alaska Region, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Catch Accounting/Data Quality, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668; by telephone at 907-586-7228. The four types of ELB software are:

(A) Catcher vessel longline or pot gear (see § 679.5(c)(3));

(B) Catcher/processor longline or pot gear (see § 679.5(c)(3));

(C) Catcher vessel trawl gear (see § 679.5(c)(4)); and

(D) Catcher/processor trawl gear (see § 679.5(c)(4)).

(ii) *ELB submittal package.* A vendor or developer wishing to have an ELB approved by NMFS must submit:

(A) A fully operational test copy of the software; and

(B) An application for ELB-approval giving the following information (see paragraphs (h)(1)(ii)(B)(1) through (3) of this section):

(1) Company, contact person, address, telephone number, and fax number for the company developing the software;

(2) Name and type of software; and

(3) Printed name and signature of individual submitting the software for approval.

(C) Copies of all manuals and documentation for the software.

(iii) *ELB approval.* NMFS will approve ELB software within 60 working days of receipt of all required information if the software meets the following standards in paragraphs (h)(1)(iii)(A) through (H) of this section):

(A) Has fields for the entry of all information required for a paper DFL or DCPL as described in § 679.5(c)(3) and (4), as appropriate.

(B) The software must automatically time and date stamp each printed copy of the ELB logsheet and ELB discard report and clearly identify the first printed copy as an original. If any changes are made to the data in the ELB, subsequent printed copies must clearly be identified as revised. The software must be designed to prevent the operator from overriding this feature.

(C) The software must export data as an ASCII comma delimited text file, xml file, or other format approved by NMFS.

(D) The software must integrate with the vessel's global positioning system (GPS) to allow vessel location fields to be completed automatically.

(E) When the software is started, it must clearly show the software version number.

(F) The software must be designed to facilitate the transfer of an export file to NMFS as an e-mail attachment.

(G) The software must be designed to ensure that an operator can comply with the requirements for ELB use as described in § 679.5(f).

(H) The software must include sufficient data validation capability to prevent a submitter from accidentally transmitting a data file or printing an ELB logsheet that is incomplete or contains clearly erroneous data.

(2) *What if I need to make changes to NMFS-approved ELB software?—(i) NMFS-instigated changes.* NMFS will provide the developer with information that affects the ELB software as soon as it is available for distribution, e.g., changes in species codes or product codes.

(ii) *Developer-instigated changes.* The developer must submit a copy of the changed software along with documentation describing the need for the change to NMFS for review and approval as described in paragraph (h)(1)(ii) of this section. NMFS will review and approve the new version according to the guidelines set forth in paragraph (h)(1)(iii) of this section.

(iii) *NMFS-approved ELB changes.* If changes to ELB software are approved by NMFS, the developer must:

- (A) Give the revised software a new version number;
- (B) Notify all known ELB users of the software that a new version is available; and
- (C) Ensure that the ELB users are provided with a revised copy within 15 days of notification.

* * * * *

8. In § 679.40, paragraph (c)(3) is revised and paragraph (h) is added to read as follows:

§ 679.40 Sablefish and halibut QS.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(3) *IFQ permit.* The Regional Administrator shall issue to each QS holder, pursuant to § 679.4, an IFQ permit specifying the maximum amount of halibut and sablefish that may be harvested with fixed gear in a specified IFQ regulatory area and vessel category. Such IFQ permits will be sent to each QS holder at the address on record for that person prior to the start of the IFQ fishing season or following transfers or penalties (15 CFR part 904).

* * * * *

(h) *Properly debited landing—(1) Permit holder's account.* Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish catch onboard a vessel must be weighed and debited from the IFQ permit holder's account or CDQ halibut permit holder's account under which the catch was harvested.

(2) *Properly debited account.* A properly concluded groundfish IFQ

landing receipt, crab IFQ landing receipt, or a manual IFQ landing report which is signed by the Registered Buyer and IFQ permit holder or IFQ hired master permit holder or CDQ hired master permit holder constitutes confirmation that the IFQ permit holder's or CDQ permit holder's account is properly debited.

(3) *Source of debit.* NMFS shall use the following sources (see paragraphs (h)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section) of information to debit a CDQ halibut, IFQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish account:

(i) *Unprocessed landing.* If offload of unprocessed IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish from a vessel, the scale weight (to the nearest pound) of the halibut or sablefish product actually measured at the time of offload, as required by § 679.5(e)(8)(i)(K) to be included in the IFQ Landing Report.

(ii) *Processed landing.* If offload of processed IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish from a vessel, the scale weight (to the nearest pound) of the halibut or sablefish processed product actually measured at or before the time of offload. If the product scale weights are taken before the time of offload, then the species and actual product weight of each box or container must be visibly marked on the outside of each container to facilitate inspection by OLE or designees.

9. In § 679.42, paragraphs (c), (h)(3), and (j)(8) are revised and paragraph (h)(4) is added to read as follows:

§ 679.42 Limitations on use of QS and IFQ.

* * * * *

(c) *Requirements and deductions.* Any individual who harvests halibut or sablefish with fixed gear must have a valid IFQ permit, and if a hired master is conducting the harvest, a valid IFQ hired master permit, aboard the vessel at all times during the fishing trip and present during the landing.

* * * * *

(h) * * *

(3) *Excess.* An IFQ permit holder who receives an approved IFQ allocation of

halibut or sablefish in excess of these limitations may nevertheless catch and retain all that IFQ with a single vessel. However, two or more IFQ permit holders may not catch and retain their IFQs with one vessel in excess of these limitations.

(4) *Liability.* Owners of vessels exceeding these limitations are jointly and severally liable with IFQ permit holders and IFQ hired master permit holders whose harvesting causes the vessel to exceed these limitations.

* * * * *

(j) * * *

(8) A corporation, partnership, or other non-individual entity, except for a publicly held corporation, that receives an allocation of QS must provide annual updates to the Regional Administrator identifying all current shareholders, partners, or members to the individual person level and affirming the entity's continuing existence as a corporation or partnership, or other non-individual entity.

* * * * *

10. In § 679.50, paragraph (g)(1)(ix)(A) is revised to read as follows:

§ 679.50 Groundfish Observer Program.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(1) * * *

(ix) * * *

(A) Ensure that transfers of observers at sea are carried out during daylight hours, under safe conditions, and with the agreement of observers involved.

* * * * *

§§ 679.1, 679.2, 679.4, 679.5, 679.20, 679.21, 679.22, 679.27, 679.28, 679.40, 679.41, 679.42, 679.50, 679.61, and 679.84 [Amended]

11. At each of the locations shown in the Location column, remove the phrase indicated in the "Remove" column and replace it with the phrase indicated in the "Add" column for the number of times indicated in the "Frequency" column.

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 679.1 introductory text	under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and the Northern Pacific Halibut Act.	under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801 <i>et seq.</i> (Magnuson-Stevens Act) and the Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982 (Halibut Act).	1
§ 679.1(a)(2)	5 AAC 28.110	5 AAC 28.111	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized distributor"	food bank distributors	food bank distributors (see § 679.26, Prohibited Species Donation Program).	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized fishing gear" paragraph (14)(iii) introductory text	paragraph (10)(ix)	paragraph (14)(ix)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized fishing gear" paragraph (14)(iv)	paragraph (10)(iii)	paragraph (14)(iii)	1

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized fishing gear" paragraph (14)(v).	paragraphs (10)(iii) and (iv)	paragraphs (14)(iii) and (iv)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Basis species"	authorized to harvest	authorized to harvest (see Tables 10 and 11 to this part).	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Catcher/processor" introductory text.	<i>Catcher/processor</i> means:	<i>Catcher/processor (C/P)</i> means:	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Catcher vessel"	<i>Catcher vessel</i> means	<i>Catcher vessel (CV)</i> means	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Legal rockfish landing for purposes of qualifying for the Rockfish Program" paragraph (2)(i).	Weekly Production Report	production report	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Person"	other entity	other non-individual entity	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Prohibited species"	Regulated under this part	issued an FFP under § 679.4(b)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Stationary floating processor".	<i>Stationary floating processor</i>	<i>Stationary floating processor (SFP)</i>	1
§ 679.2 definition of "U.S. Citizen" paragraph (2)(ii).	other entity	other non-individual entity	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Vessel operations category".	§ 679.5(b)(3)	§ 679.4(b)(3)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Weekly production report (WPR)".	(see § 679.5(i))	is no longer required (see § 679.5(e)(9) and (10)).	1
§ 679.4(b)(5)(ii)	owner; and the name	owner; and if applicable, the name	1
§ 679.4(b)(5)(iii)	horsepower; whether this is a vessel of the United States; and whether this vessel will be used as a stationary floating processor.	horsepower; and whether this is a vessel of the United States.	1
§ 679.4(d)(1)(i), (d)(2)(i), (d)(3)(i), and (d)(3)(iv).	suspended, or modified	suspended, surrendered in accordance with paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified.	1
§ 679.4(k) heading	<i>Licenses for license limitation groundfish or crab species.</i>	<i>Licenses for license limitation program (LLP) groundfish or crab species.</i>	1
§ 679.4(k)(3)(ii)(A)(3) and (k)(4) introductory text.	Weekly Production Reports	production reports	1
§ 679.4(k)(5)(iv)	Pacific time	Alaska local time	1
§ 679.5(g)(1)(i) heading	<i>Groundfish</i>	<i>Groundfish and donated prohibited species.</i>	1
§ 679.5(p)(2)	Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries.	ADF&G Division of Commercial Fisheries	1
§ 679.5(r)(3)	SPELR	eLandings	2
§ 679.5(r)(5) heading	<i>Weekly production report (WPR)</i>	<i>Production reports.</i>	1
§ 679.5(r)(5)	submit a WPR as described in paragraph (i) of this section.	submit a production report as described in paragraphs (e)(9) and (10) of this section.	1
§ 679.5(r)(10)(i)(B)(2)	as reported in a WPR	as reported in a production report	1
§ 679.20(e) heading	<i>Maximum retainable amounts—</i>	<i>Maximum retainable amounts (MRA)—</i> ...	1
§ 679.20(g)(2)(iii)	§ 679.5(a)(9)	§ 679.5(a)(7)(v)(C)	1
§ 679.21(a)(2)	motherships and shoreside processors ...	motherships, shoreside processors, and SFPs.	1
§ 679.21(e)(7)(vii)	during August	during the period August	1
§ 679.22(b)(1)(iii)	open to any trawl other than a pelagic trawl gear year round.	open unless otherwise closed to trawling	1
§ 679.27(j)(2)	weekly production report required at § 679.5(i).	production report required at § 679.5(e)(10).	1
§ 679.28(c)(3)(i)	§ 679.5(a)(13)	§ 679.5(a)(5)(ii)	1
§ 679.40(a)(2)(i)(D)	other entity	other non-individual entity	1
§ 679.40(a)(3)(v)(B)	WPRs	production reports	1
§ 679.40(a)(6)(i)	corporation or partnership	corporation, partnership, or other non-individual entity.	2
§ 679.41(d)(2)(ii)	A corporation, partnership, or other entity	A corporation, partnership, or other non-individual entity.	1
§ 679.42(j) heading	<i>corporations and partnerships</i>	<i>corporations, partnerships, or other non-individual entities.</i>	1
§ 679.42(j)	corporation, partnership, or other entity ...	corporation, partnership, association, or other non-individual entity.	13
§ 679.42(j)	corporation or partnership	corporation, partnership, association, or other non-individual entity.	10
§ 679.50(c)(3)(i)	weekly production report submitted to the Regional Administrator under § 679.5(i).	production report submitted to the Regional Administrator under § 679.5(e)(10).	1
§ 679.50(c)(3)(ii)	weekly production report submitted to the Regional Administrator for that week by the mothership under § 679.5(i).	production reports submitted to the Regional Administrator under § 679.5(e)(10).	1
§ 679.61(d)(1)	paragraph (c) of this section	this paragraph (d)	1
§ 679.61(e)(1)	paragraph (c) of	this section this paragraph (d)	1

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 679.84(b)	§ 679.4(m)	§ 679.4(n)	1

12. The map in Figure 3 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

BILLING CODE 3510-22-P

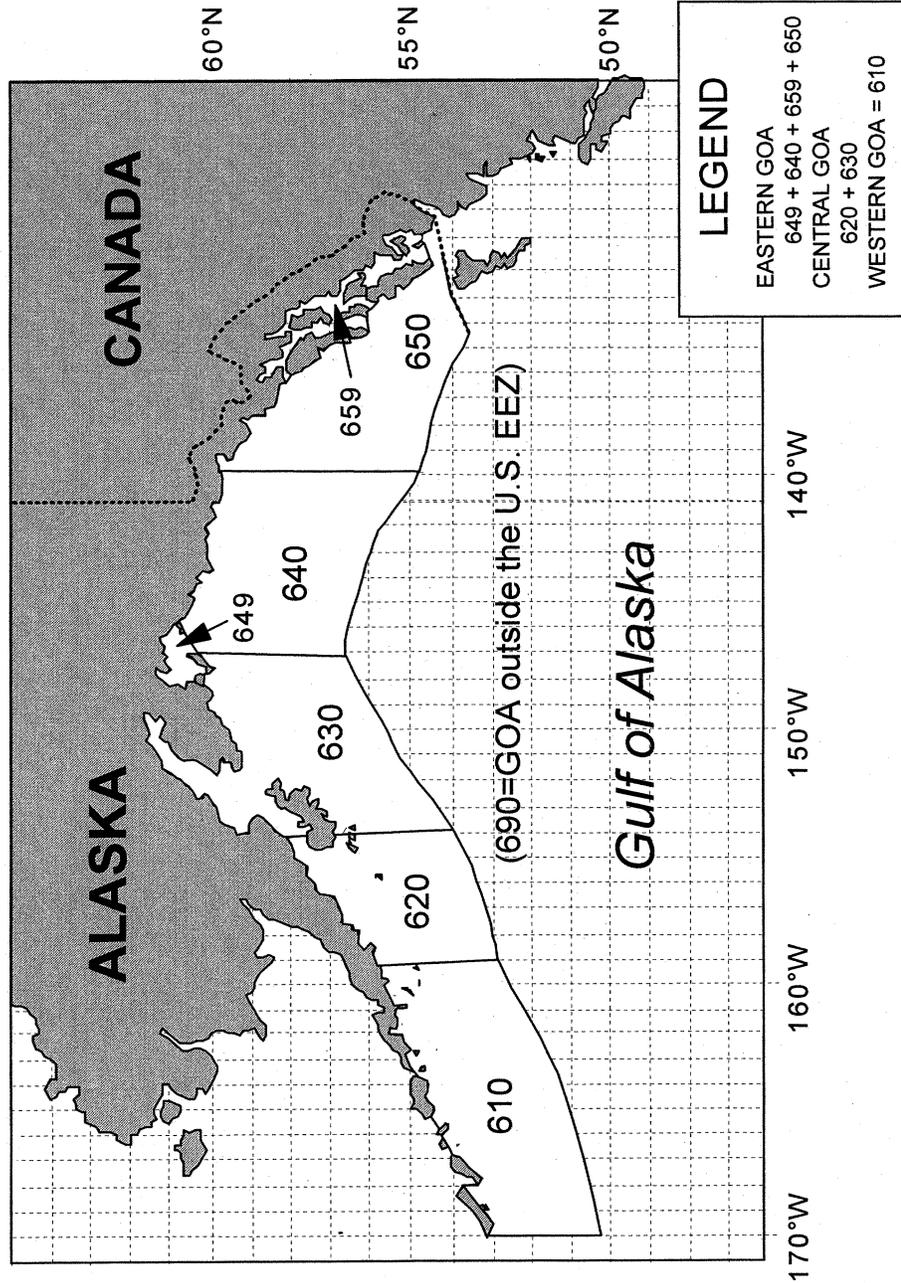


Figure 3 to Part 679—Gulf of Alaska statistical and reporting areas
a. Map

* * * * *

13. The map in Figure 5 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

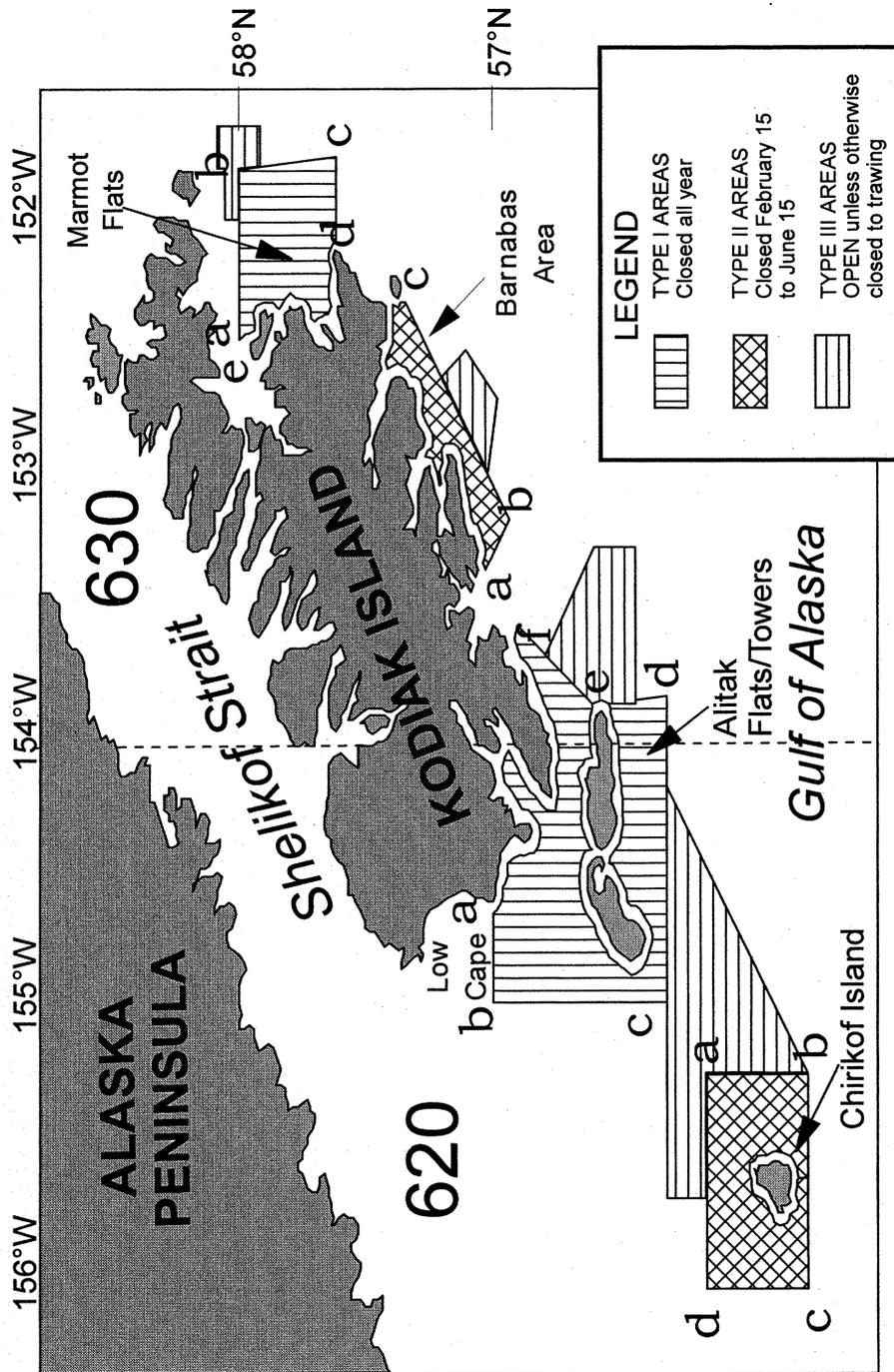


Figure 5 to Part 679— Kodiak Island Closure Status for Vessels Using Non-pelagic Trawl Gear (see § 679.22(b)(1))
 a. Map

* * * * *

14. Figure 7 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

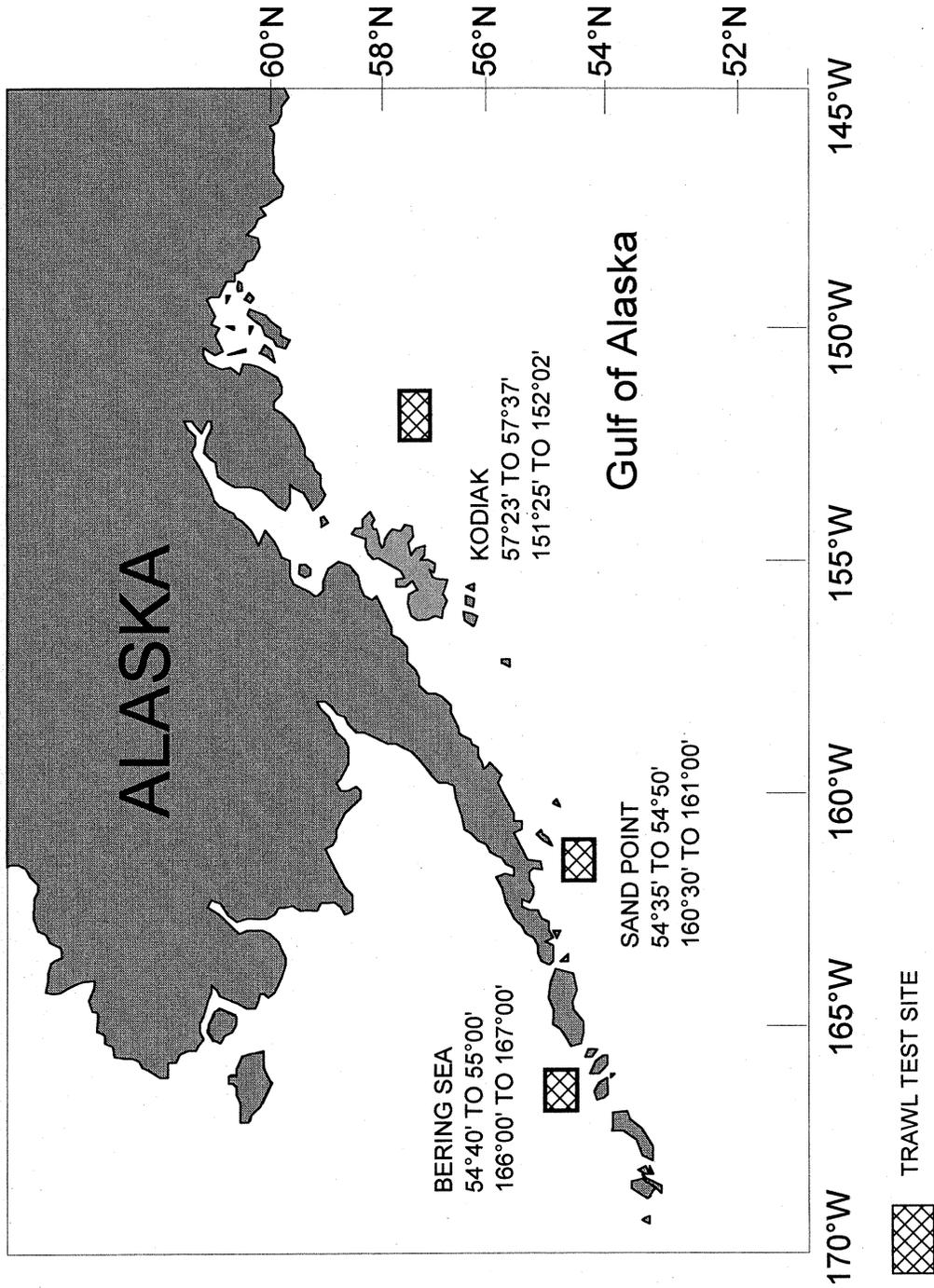


Figure 7 to Part 679--Location of Trawl Gear Test Areas in the GOA and the BSAI (see § 679.24(d)(4))

15. Figure 12 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

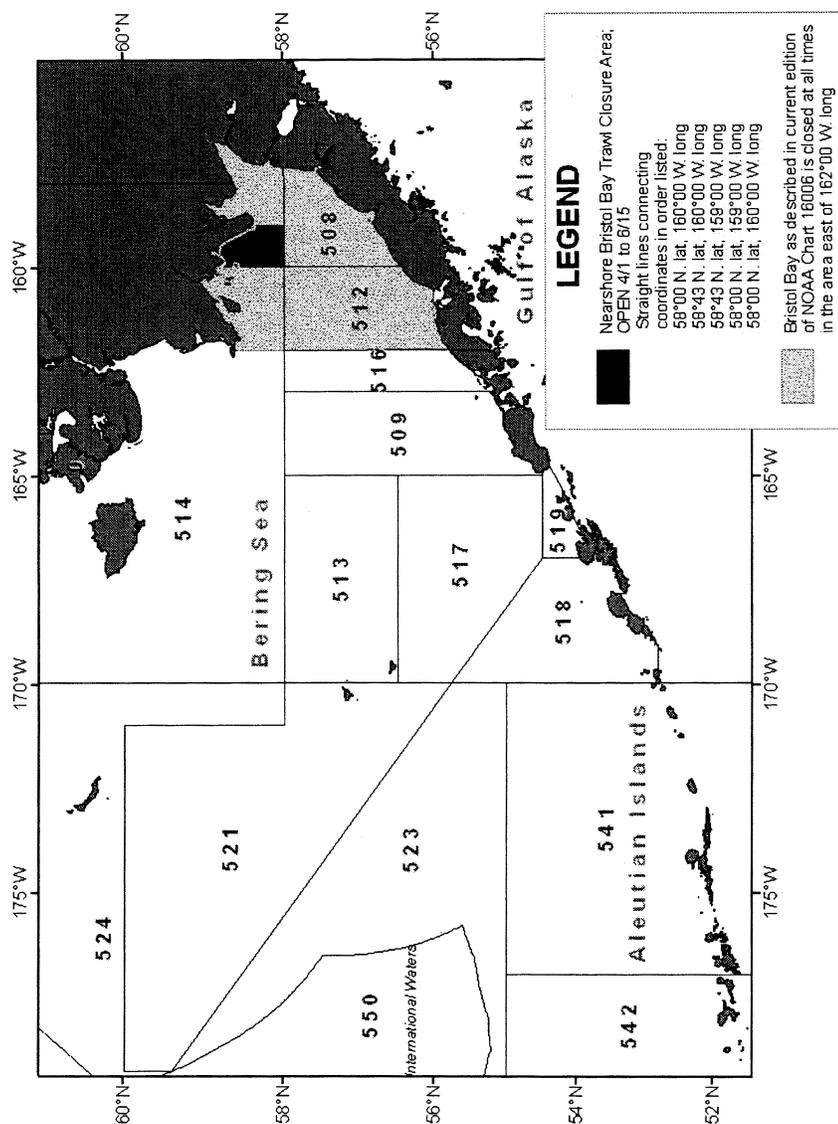


Figure 12 to Part 679—Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area (see 679.22(a)(9))

16. Table 1 to part 679 is removed; Tables 1a, 1b, and 1c to part 679 are added; and Tables 2a and 2b to part 679 are revised to read as follows:

TABLE 1A TO PART 679—DELIVERY CONDITION AND PRODUCT CODES

Description	Code
General Use Codes	
Belly flaps. Flesh in region of pelvic and pectoral fins and behind head (ancillary only)	19
Bled only. Throat or isthmus slit to allow blood to drain	03
Bled fish destined for fish meal (includes offsite production). DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	42
Bones (if meal, report as 32) (ancillary only)	39
Butterfly, no backbone.	
Head removed, belly slit, viscera and most of backbone removed; fillets attached	37
Cheeks. Muscles on sides of head (ancillary only)	17
Chins. Lower jaw (mandible), muscles, and flesh (ancillary only)	18
Fillets, deep-skin. Meat with skin, adjacent meat with silver lining, and ribs removed from sides of body behind head and in front of tail, resulting in thin fillets	24
Fillets, skinless/boneless. Meat with both skin and ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail	23
Fillets with ribs, no skin.	
Meat with ribs with skin removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail	22
Fillets with skin and ribs.	
Meat and skin with ribs attached, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail	20
Fillets with skin, no ribs.	
Meat and skin with ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail	21
Fish meal. Meal from whole fish or fish parts; includes bone meal	32

TABLE 1A TO PART 679—DELIVERY CONDITION AND PRODUCT CODES—Continued

Description	Code
Fish oil. Rendered oil from whole fish or fish parts. Record only oil destined for sale and not oil stored or burned for fuel onboard	33
Gutted, head on. Belly slit and viscera removed	04
Gutted, head off. Belly slit and viscera removed	05
Head and gutted, with roe	06
Headed and gutted, Western cut.	
Head removed just in front of the collar bone, and viscera removed	07
Headed and gutted, Eastern cut.	
Head removed just behind the collar bone, and viscera removed	08
Headed and gutted, tail removed.	
Head removed usually in front of collar bone, and viscera and tail removed	10
Heads. Heads only, regardless where severed from body (ancillary only)	16
Kirimi (Steak). Head removed either in front or behind the collar bone, viscera removed, and tail removed by cuts perpendicular to the spine, resulting in a steak	11
Mantles, octopus or squid. Flesh after removal of viscera and arms	36
Milt (in sacs, or testes) (ancillary only)	34
Minced. Ground flesh	31
Other retained product. If product is not listed on this table, enter code 97 and write a description and product recovery rate next to it in parentheses.	97
General Use Codes	
Pectoral girdle. Collar bone and associated bones, cartilage and flesh	15
Roe. Eggs, either loose or in sacs, or skeins (ancillary only)	14
Salted and split. Head removed, belly slit, viscera removed, fillets cut from head to tail but remaining attached near tail. Product salted	12
Stomachs. Includes all internal organs (ancillary only)	35
Surimi. Paste from fish flesh and additives	30
Whole fish or shellfish/food fish	01
Wings. On skates, side fins are cut off next to body.	13
Shellfish Only	
Soft shell crab	75
Bitter crab	76
Deadloss	79
Sections	80
Meat	81

Note: When using whole fish codes, record round weights not product weights, even if the whole fish is not used.

TABLE 1B TO PART 679—DISCARD AND DISPOSITION CODES

Description	Code
Confiscation	63
Deadloss (crab only)	79
Halibut retained for future sale (Halibut only)	87
Overage (Specify overage type in comment)	62
Tagged Fish (Exempt from IFQ)	64
Whole fish/bait, not sold. Used as bait on board vessel	92
Whole fish/bait, sold	61
Whole fish/discard at sea	98
Whole groundfish and prohibited species discarded by catcher vessels, catcher/processors, motherships, or tenders. DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	
Whole fish/discard, damaged.	
Whole fish damaged by observer's sampling procedures	93
Whole fish/discard, decomposed. Decomposed or previously discarded fish	89
Whole fish/discard, infested. Flea-infested fish, parasite-infested fish	88
Whole fish/discard, onshore. Discard after delivery and before processing by shoreside processors, stationary floating processors, and buying stations and in-plant discard of whole groundfish and prohibited species during processing. DO NOT RECORD ON PTR	99
Whole fish/donated prohibited species	86
Number of Pacific salmon or Pacific halibut, otherwise required to be discarded that is donated to charity under a NMFS-authorized program.	
Whole fish/fish meal.	
Whole fish destined for meal (includes offsite production.) DO NOT RECORD ON PTR	41

TABLE 1B TO PART 679—DISCARD AND DISPOSITION CODES—Continued

Description	Code
Whole fish/personal use, consumption. Fish or fish products eaten on board or taken off the vessel for personal use. Not sold or utilized as bait	95
Whole fish/sold, for human consumption	60

Note: When using whole fish codes, record round weights not product weights, even if the whole fish is not used.

TABLE 1C TO PART 679—PRODUCT TYPE CODES

Description	Code
Ancillary product. A product, such as meal, heads, internal organs, pectoral girdles, or any other product that may be made from the same fish as the primary product.	A
Primary product. A product, such as fillets, made from each fish, with the highest recovery rate	P
Reprocessed or rehandled product. A product, such as meal, that results from processing a previously reported product or from rehandling a previously reported product	R

TABLE 2A TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP GROUND FISH

Species description	Code
Atka mackerel (greenling)	193
Flatfish, miscellaneous (flatfish species without separate codes)	120
FLOUNDER:	
Alaska plaice	133
Arrowtooth and/or Kamchatka	121
Starry	129
Octopus, North Pacific	870
Pacific cod	110
Pollock	270
ROCKFISH:	
Aurora (<i>Sebastes aurora</i>)	185
Black (BSAI) (<i>S. melanops</i>)	142
Blackgill (<i>S. melanostomus</i>)	177
Blue (BSAI) (<i>S. mystinus</i>)	167
Bocaccio (<i>S. paucispinis</i>)	137
Canary (<i>S. pinniger</i>)	146
Chilipepper (<i>S. goodei</i>)	178
China (<i>S. nebulosus</i>)	149
Copper (<i>S. caurinus</i>)	138
Darkblotched (<i>S. crameri</i>)	159
Dusky (<i>S. ciliatus</i>)	154
Greenstriped (<i>S. elongatus</i>)	135
Harlequin (<i>S. variegatus</i>)	176
Northern (<i>S. polyspinis</i>)	136

TABLE 2A TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP GROUND FISH—Continued

Species description	Code
Pacific Ocean perch (<i>S. alutus</i>)	141
Pygmy (<i>S. wilsoni</i>)	179
Quillback (<i>S. maliger</i>)	147
Redbanded (<i>S. babcocki</i>)	153
Redstripe (<i>S. proriger</i>)	158
Rosethorn (<i>S. helvomaculatus</i>)	150
Rougheye (<i>S. aleutianus</i>)	151
Sharpchin (<i>S. zacentrus</i>)	166
Shortbelly (<i>S. jordani</i>)	181
Shortraker (<i>S. borealis</i>)	152
Silvergray (<i>S. brevispinis</i>)	157
Splitnose (<i>S. diploproa</i>)	182
Stripetail (<i>S. saxicola</i>)	183
Thornyhead (all <i>Sebastolobus</i> species)	143
Tiger (<i>S. nigrocinctus</i>)	148
Vermilion (<i>S. miniatus</i>)	184
Widow (<i>S. entomelas</i>)	156
Yelloweye (<i>S. ruberrimus</i>)	145
Yellowmouth (<i>S. reedi</i>)	175
Yellowtail (<i>S. flavidus</i>)	155
Sablefish (<i>blackcod</i>)	710
Sculpins	160
SHARKS:	

TABLE 2A TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP GROUND FISH—Continued

Species description	Code
Other (if salmon, spiny dogfish or Pacific sleeper shark—use specific species code)	689
Pacific sleeper	692
Salmon	690
Spiny dogfish	691
SKATES:	
Big	702
Longnose	701
Other (If longnose or big skate—use specific species code)	700
SOLE:	
Butter	126
Dover	124
English	128
Flathead	122
Petrale	131
Rex	125
Rock	123
Sand	132
Yellowfin	127
Squid, majestic	875
Turbot, Greenland	134

Table 2b to Part 679 – Species Codes: FMP Prohibited Species and CR Crab

Species Description		Code	CR Crab	Groundfish PSC
CRAB				
Box	<u>Lopholithodes mandtii</u>	900		✓
Dungeness	<u>Cancer magister</u>	910		✓
King, blue	<u>Paralithodes platypus</u>	922	✓	✓
King, golden (brown)	<u>Lithodes aequispinus</u>	923	✓	✓
King, red	<u>Paralithodes amthaticus</u>	921	✓	✓
King, scarlet (deepsea)	<u>Lithodes couesi</u>	924	✓	✓
Korean horsehair crab	<u>Erimacrus isenbeckii</u>	940		✓
Multispinus crab	<u>Paralomis multispinus</u>	951		✓
Tanner, Bairdi	<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u>	931	✓	✓
Tanner, grooved	<u>Chionoecetes tanneri</u>	933	✓	✓
Tanner, snow	<u>Chionoecetes opilio</u>	932	✓	✓
Tanner, triangle	<u>Chionoecetes angulatus</u>	934	✓	✓
Verrilli crab	<u>Paralomis verrilli</u>	953		✓
PACIFIC HALIBUT	<u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>	200		✓
PACIFIC HERRING	Family Clupeidae	235		✓
SALMON				
Chinook (king)	<u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u>	410		✓
Chum (dog)	<u>Oncorhynchus keta</u>	450		✓
Coho (silver)	<u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u>	430		✓
Pink (humpback)	<u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u>	440		✓
Sockeye (red)	<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u>	420		✓
STEELHEAD TROUT	<u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u>	540		✓

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES

General use	
Species description	Code
Arctic char (anadromous)	521
Bering flounder (<i>Hippoglossoides robustus</i>)	116
Dolly varden (anadromous)	531
Eels or eel-like fish	210
Eel, wolf	217
GREENLING:	
Kelp	194
Rock	191
Whitespot	192
Grenadier, giant	214
Grenadier (rattail)	213
Jellyfish (unspecified)	625
Lamprey, Pacific	600
Lingcod	130
Lumpsucker	216
Pacific flatnose	260
Pacific hagfish	212
Pacific hake	112
Pacific lamprey	600
Pacific saury	220
Pacific tomcod	250

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

General use	
Species description	Code
Poacher (Family Agonidae)	219
Prowfish	215
Ratfish	714
Rockfish, black (GOA)	142
Rockfish, blue (GOA)	167
Sardine, Pacific (pilchard)	170
Sea cucumber, red	895
Shad	180
Skilfish	715
Snailfish, general (genus <i>Liparis</i> and genus <i>Careproctus</i>)	218
Sturgeon, general	680
Wrymouths	211
SHELLFISH:	
Abalone, northern (pinto)	860
CLAMS:	
Arctic surf	812
Cockle	820
Eastern softshell	842
Pacific geoduck	815

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

General use	
Species description	Code
Pacific littleneck	840
Pacific razor	830
Washington butter	810
Coral	899
Mussel, blue	855
Oyster, Pacific	880
Scallop, weathervane	850
Scallop, pink (or calico)	851
SHRIMP:	
Coonstripe	964
Humpy	963
Northern (pink)	961
Sidestripe	962
Spot	965
Snails	890
Urchin, green sea	893
Urchin, red sea	892

18. Table 4 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS

Site name	Area or subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to ¹		Pollock no-fishing zones for trawl gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Column No. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
St. Lawrence I./S Pুনuk I	Bering Sea	63°04.00 N	168°51.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
St. Lawrence I./SW Cape	Bering Sea	63°18.00 N	171°26.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Hall I	Bering Sea	60°37.00 N	173°00.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
St. Paul I./Sea Lion Rock	Bering Sea	57°06.00 N	170°17.50 W ...	.....	.....	3
St. Paul I./NE Pt	Bering Sea	57°15.00 N	170°06.50 W ...	.....	.....	3
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea	57°11.00 N	169°56.00 W ...	.....	.....	10
St. George I./Dalnoi Pt	Bering Sea	56°36.00 N	169°46.00 W ...	.....	.....	3
St. George I./S Rookery	Bering Sea	56°33.50 N	169°40.00 W ...	.....	.....	3
Cape Newenham	Bering Sea	58°39.00 N	162°10.50 W ...	.....	.....	20
Round (Walrus Islands)	Bering Sea	58°36.00 N	159°58.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Attu I./Cape Wrangell	Aleutian I	52°54.60 N	172°27.90 E ...	52°55.40 N	172°27.20 E ...	20
Agattu I./Gillon Pt	Aleutian I	52°24.13 N	173°21.31 E ...	.....	.....	20
Attu I./Chirikof Pt	Aleutian I	52°49.75 N	173°26.00 E ...	.....	.....	20
Agattu I./Cape Sabak	Aleutian I	52°22.50 N	173°43.30 E ...	52°21.80 N	173°41.40 E ...	20
Alaid I	Aleutian I	52°46.50 N	173°51.50 E ...	52°45.00 N	173°56.50 E ...	20
Shemya I	Aleutian I	52°44.00 N	174°08.70 E ...	.....	.....	20
Buldri I	Aleutian I	52°20.25 N	175°54.03 E ...	52°20.38 N	175°53.85 E ...	20
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen	Aleutian I	51°52.50 N	177°12.70 E ...	51°53.50 N	177°12.00 E ...	20
Kiska I./Sobaka & Vega	Aleutian I	51°49.50 N	177°19.00 E ...	51°48.50 N	177°20.50 E ...	20
Kiska I./Lief Cove	Aleutian I	51°57.16 N	177°20.41 E ...	51°57.24 N	177°20.53 E ...	20
Kiska I./Sirius Pt	Aleutian I	52°08.50 N	177°36.50 E ...	.....	.....	20
Tanadak I. (Kiska)	Aleutian I	51°56.80 N	177°46.80 E ...	.....	.....	20
Segula I	Aleutian I	51°59.90 N	178°05.80 E ...	52°03.06 N	178°08.80 E ...	20
Ayugadak Point	Aleutian I	51°45.36 N	178°24.30 E ...	.....	.....	20
Rat I./Krysi Pt	Aleutian I	51°49.98 N	178°12.35 E ...	.....	.....	20
Little Sitkin I	Aleutian I	51°59.30 N	178°29.80 E ...	.....	.....	20
Amchitka I./Column Rocks	Aleutian I	51°32.32 N	178°49.28 E ...	.....	.....	20
Amchitka I./East Cape	Aleutian I	51°22.26 N	179°27.93 E ...	51°22.00 N	179°27.00 E ...	20
Amchitka I./Cape Ivakin	Aleutian I	51°24.46 N	179°24.21 E ...	.....	.....	20
Semisopochnoi/Petrel Pt	Aleutian I	52°01.40 N	179°36.90 E ...	52°01.50 N	179°39.00 E ...	20
Semisopochnoi I./Pochnoi Pt	Aleutian I	51°57.30 N	179°46.00 E ...	.....	.....	20
Amatignak I. Nitrof Pt	Aleutian I	51°13.00 N	179°07.80 W ...	.....	.....	20
Unalga & Dinkum Rocks	Aleutian I	51°33.67 N	179°04.25 W ...	51°35.09 N	179°03.66 W ...	20
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt	Aleutian I	51°18.90 N	178°58.90 W ...	51°18.70 N	178°59.60 W ...	20
Kavalga I	Aleutian I	51°34.50 N	178°51.73 W ...	51°34.50 N	178°49.50 W ...	20
Tag I	Aleutian I	51°33.50 N	178°34.50 W ...	.....	.....	20
Ugidak I	Aleutian I	51°34.95 N	178°30.45 W ...	.....	.....	20
Gramp Rock	Aleutian I	51°28.87 N	178°20.58 W ...	.....	.....	20
Tanaga I./Bumpy Pt	Aleutian I	51°55.00 N	177°58.50 W ...	51°55.00 N	177°57.10 W ...	20
Bobrof I	Aleutian I	51°54.00 N	177°27.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Kanaga I./Ship Rock	Aleutian I	51°46.70 N	177°20.72 W ...	.....	.....	20
Kanaga I./North Cape	Aleutian I	51°56.50 N	177°09.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Adak I	Aleutian I	51°35.50 N	176°57.10 W ...	51°37.40 N	176°59.60 W ...	20
Little Tanaga Strait	Aleutian I	51°49.09 N	176°13.90 W ...	.....	.....	20
Great Sitkin I	Aleutian I	52°06.00 N	176°10.50 W ...	52°06.60 N	176°07.00 W ...	20
Anagaksik I	Aleutian I	51°50.86 N	175°53.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Kasatochi I	Aleutian I	52°11.11 N	175°31.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Atka I./North Cape	Aleutian I	52°24.20 N	174°17.80 W ...	.....	.....	20
Amlia I./Sviech. Harbor ¹¹	Aleutian I	52°01.80 N	173°23.90 W ...	.....	.....	20
Sagigik I ¹¹	Aleutian I	52°00.50 N	173°09.30 W ...	.....	.....	20
Amlia I./East ¹¹	Aleutian I	52°05.70 N	172°59.00 W ...	52°05.75 N	172°57.50 W ...	20
Tanadak I. (Amlia ¹¹)	Aleutian I	52°04.20 N	172°57.60 W ...	.....	.....	20
Agligadak I ¹¹	Aleutian I	52°06.09 N	172°54.23 W ...	.....	.....	20
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt ¹¹	Aleutian I	52°21.05 N	172°34.40 W ...	52°21.02 N	172°33.60 W ...	20
Seguam I./Finch Pt	Aleutian I	52°23.40 N	172°27.70 W ...	52°23.25 N	172°24.30 W ...	20
Seguam I./South Side	Aleutian I	52°21.60 N	172°19.30 W ...	52°15.55 N	172°31.22 W ...	20
Amukta I. & Rocks	Aleutian I	52°27.25 N	171°17.90 W ...	.....	.....	20
Chagulak I	Aleutian I	52°34.00 N	171°10.50 W ...	.....	.....	20
Yunaska I	Aleutian I	52°41.40 N	170°36.35 W ...	.....	.....	20
Uliaga ³	Bering Sea	53°04.00 N	169°47.00 W ...	53°05.00 N	169°46.00 W ...	20,10
Chuginadak	Gulf of Alaska ..	52°46.70 N	169°41.90 W ...	.....	.....	20
Kagamil ³	Bering Sea	53°02.10 N	169°41.00 W ...	.....	.....	20,10
Samalga	Gulf of Alaska ..	52°46.00 N	169°15.00 W ...	.....	.....	20
Adugak I ³	Bering Sea	52°54.70 N	169°10.50 W ...	.....	.....	10
Umnak I./Cape Aslik ³	Bering Sea	53°25.00 N	168°24.50 W ...	.....	.....	BA
Ogchul I	Gulf of Alaska ..	52°59.71 N	168°24.24 W ...	.....	.....	20
Bogoslof I./Fire I ³	Bering Sea	53°55.69 N	168°02.05 W ...	.....	.....	BA

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS—Continued

Site name	Area or subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to ¹		Pollock no-fishing zones for trawl gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Column No. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Polivnoi Rock	Gulf of Alaska ..	53°15.96 N	167°57.99 W ....	.....	.....	20
Emerald I	Gulf of Alaska ..	53°17.50 N	167°51.50 W ....	.....	.....	20
Unalaska/Cape Izigan	Gulf of Alaska ..	53°13.64 N	167°39.37 W ....	.....	.....	20
Unalaska/Bishop Pt ⁹	Bering Sea	53°58.40 N	166°57.50 W ....	.....	.....	10
Akutan I./Reef-lava ⁹	Bering Sea	54°08.10 N	166°06.19 W	54°09.10 N	166°05.50 W	10
Unalaska I./Cape Sedanka ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	53°50.90 N	166°05.00 W ....	.....	.....	20
Old Man Rocks ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	53°52.20 N	166°04.90 W ....	.....	.....	20
Akutan I./Cape Morgan ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°03.39 N	165°59.65 W	54°03.70 N	166°03.68 W	20
Akun I./Billings Head ⁹	Bering Sea	54°17.62 N	165°32.06 W	54°17.57 N	165°31.71 W	10
Rootok ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°03.90 N	165°31.90 W	54°02.90 N	165°29.50 W	20
Tanginak I ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°12.00 N	165°19.40 W ....	.....	.....	20
Tigalda/Rocks NE ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°09.60 N	164°59.00 W	54°09.12 N	164°57.18 W	20
Unimak/Cape Sarichef ⁹	Bering Sea	54°34.30 N	164°56.80 W ....	.....	.....	10
Aiktak ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°10.99 N	164°51.15 W ....	.....	.....	20
Ugamak I ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°13.50 N	164°47.50 W	54°12.80 N	164°47.50 W	20
Round (GOA) ⁶	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°12.05 N	164°46.60 W ....	.....	.....	20
Sea Lion Rock (Amak) ⁹	Bering Sea	55°27.82 N	163°12.10 W ....	.....	.....	10
Amak I. And rocks ⁹	Bering Sea	55°24.20 N	163°09.60 W	55°26.15 N	163°08.50 W	10
Bird I	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°40.00 N	163°17.2 W .....	.....	.....	10
Caton I	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°22.70 N	162°21.30 W ....	.....	.....	3
South Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°18.14 N	162°41.3 W .....	.....	.....	10
Clubbing Rocks (S)	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°41.98 N	162°26.7 W .....	.....	.....	10
Clubbing Rocks (N)	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°42.75 N	162°26.7 W .....	.....	.....	10
Pinnacle Rock	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°46.06 N	161°45.85 W ....	.....	.....	3
Sushilnoi Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°49.30 N	161°42.73 W ....	.....	.....	10
Olga Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°00.45 N	161°29.81 W	54°59.09 N	161°30.89 W	10
Jude I	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°15.75 N	161°06.27 W ....	.....	.....	20
Sea Lion Rocks (Shumagins)	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°04.70 N	160°31.04 W ....	.....	.....	3
Nagai I./Mountain Pt	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°54.20 N	160°15.40 W	54°56.00 N	160°15.00 W	3
The Whaleback	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°16.82 N	160°05.04 W ....	.....	.....	3
Chernabura I	Gulf of Alaska ..	54°45.18 N	159°32.99 W	54°45.87 N	159°35.74 W	20
Castle Rock	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°16.47 N	159°29.77 W ....	.....	.....	3
Atkins I	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°03.20 N	159°17.40 W ....	.....	.....	20
Spitz I	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°46.60 N	158°53.90 W ....	.....	.....	3
Mitrofanina	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°50.20 N	158°41.90 W ....	.....	.....	3
Kak	Gulf of Alaska ..	56°17.30 N	157°50.10 W ....	.....	.....	20
Lighthouse Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°46.79 N	157°24.89 W ....	.....	.....	20
Sutwik I	Gulf of Alaska ..	56°31.05 N	157°20.47 W	56°32.00 N	157°21.00 W	20
Chowiet I	Gulf of Alaska ..	56°00.54 N	156°41.42 W	56°00.30 N	156°41.60 W	20
Nagai Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°49.80 N	155°47.50 W ....	.....	.....	20
Chirikof I	Gulf of Alaska ..	55°46.50 N	155°39.50 W	55°46.44 N	155°43.46 W	20
Puale Bay ¹²	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°40.60 N	155°23.10 W ....	.....	.....	3,10
Kodiak/Cape Ikolik	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°17.20 N	154°47.50 W ....	.....	.....	3
Takli I	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°01.75 N	154°31.25 W ....	.....	.....	10
Cape Kuliak	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°08.00 N	154°12.50 W ....	.....	.....	10
Cape Gull	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°11.50 N	154°09.60 W	58°12.50 N	154°10.50 W	10
Kodiak/Cape Ugat	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°52.41 N	153°50.97 W ....	.....	.....	10
Sitkinak/Cape Sitkinak	Gulf of Alaska ..	56°34.30 N	153°50.96 W ....	.....	.....	10
Shakun Rock	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°32.80 N	153°41.50 W ....	.....	.....	10
Twoheaded I	Gulf of Alaska ..	56°54.50 N	153°32.75 W	56°53.90 N	153°33.74 W	10
Cape Douglas (Shaw I.) ¹²	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°00.00 N	153°22.50 W ....	.....	.....	20, 10
Kodiak/Cape Barnabas	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°10.20 N	152°53.05 W ....	.....	.....	3
Kodiak/Gull Point ⁴	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°21.45 N	152°36.30 W ....	.....	.....	10, 3
Latax Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°40.10 N	152°31.30 W ....	.....	.....	10
Ushagat I./SW	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°54.75 N	152°22.20 W ....	.....	.....	10
Ugak I ⁴	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°23.60 N	152°17.50 W	57°21.90 N	152°17.40 W	10, 3
Sea Otter I	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°31.15 N	152°13.30 W ....	.....	.....	10
Long I	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°46.82 N	152°12.90 W ....	.....	.....	10
Sud I	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°54.00 N	152°12.50 W ....	.....	.....	10
Kodiak/Cape Chiniak	Gulf of Alaska ..	57°37.90 N	152°08.25 W ....	.....	.....	10
Sugarloaf I	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°53.25 N	152°02.40 W ....	.....	.....	20
Sea Lion Rocks (Marmot)	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°20.53 N	151°48.83 W ....	.....	.....	10
Marmot I ⁵	Gulf of Alaska ..	58°13.65 N	151°47.75 W	58°09.90 N	151°52.06 W	15, 20
Nagahut Rocks	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°06.00 N	151°46.30 W ....	.....	.....	10
Perl	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°05.75 N	151°39.75 W ....	.....	.....	10
Gore Point	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°12.00 N	150°58.00 W ....	.....	.....	10
Outer (Pye) I	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°20.50 N	150°23.00 W	59°21.00 N	150°24.50 W	20

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS—Continued

Site name	Area or subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to ¹		Pollock no-fishing zones for trawl gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Column No. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Steep Point	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°29.05 N	150°15.40 W ....	.....	.....	10
Seal Rocks (Kenai)	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°31.20 N	149°37.50 W ....	.....	.....	10
Chiswell Islands	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°36.00 N	149°34.00 W ....	.....	.....	10
Rugged Island	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°50.00 N	149°23.10 W	59°51.00 N	149°24.70 W	10
Point Elrington ^{7 10}	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°56.00 N	148°15.20 W ....	.....	.....	20
Perry I ⁷	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°44.00 N	147°54.60 W ....	.....	.....	.....
The Needle ⁷	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°06.64 N	147°36.17 W ....	.....	.....	.....
Point Eleanor ⁷	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°35.00 N	147°34.00 W ....	.....	.....	.....
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°52.90 N	147°20.65 W ....	.....	.....	20
Glacier Island ⁷	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°41.30 N	147°14.50 W ....	.....	.....	.....
Seal Rocks (Cordova) ¹⁰	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°09.78 N	146°50.30 W ....	.....	.....	20
Cape Hinchinbrook ¹⁰	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°14.00 N	146°38.50 W ....	.....	.....	20
Middleton I	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°28.30 N	146°18.80 W ....	.....	.....	10
Hook Point ¹⁰	Gulf of Alaska ..	60°20.00 N	146°15.60 W ....	.....	.....	20
Cape St. Elias	Gulf of Alaska ..	59°47.50 N	144°36.20 W ....	.....	.....	20

Notes to Table 4 to part 679:

¹ Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clockwise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

² Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(7)(iv), (a)(8)(ii), and (b)(2)(ii).

³ This site lies within the Bogoslof area (BA). The BA consists of all waters of area 518 as described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00' N / 170°00' W, and 55°00' N / 168°11'4.75" W. Closure to directed fishing for pollock around Uliaga and Kagamil is 20 nm for waters west of 170°W long. and 10 nm for waters east of 170°W long.

⁴ Trawl closure between 0 nm to 10 nm is effective from January 20 through May 31. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 3 nm is effective from August 25 through November 1.

⁵ Trawl closure between 0 nm to 15 nm is effective from January 20 through May 31. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 20 nm is effective from August 25 to November 1.

⁶ Restriction area includes only waters of the Gulf of Alaska Area.

⁷ Contact the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for fishery restrictions at these sites.

⁸ No-fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm and the nm specified in column 7 of this table around each site and within the BA.

⁹ This site is located in the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area, closed to pollock trawling during the A season. This area consists of all waters of the Bering Sea subarea south of a line connecting the points 55°46'30" N lat. 163°00'00" W long., 54°42'9" N lat. 165°08'00" W long., 54°26'30" N lat. 165°40'00" W long., 54°18'40" N lat. 166°12'00" W long. and 54°8'50" N lat. 167°00'00" W long.

¹⁰ The 20 nm closure around this site is effective in federal waters outside of State of Alaska waters of Prince William Sound.

¹¹ Some or all of the restricted area is located in the Seguam Foraging area (SFA) which is closed to all gears types. The SFA is established as all waters within the area between 52°N lat. and 53°N lat. and between 173°30' W long. and 172°30' W long.

¹² The 3 nm trawl closure around Puale Bay and the 20 nm trawl closure around Cape Douglas/Shaw I. are effective January 20 through May 31. The 10 nm trawl closure around Puale Bay and the 10 nm trawl closure around Cape Douglas/Shaw I. are effective August 25 through November 1.

19. Table 9 is removed and reserved;
and Tables 10, 11, and 12 to part 679 are
revised to read as follows:

BILLING CODE 3510-22-P

Table 10 to Part 679 -- Gulf of Alaska Retainable Percentages

BASIS SPECIES		INCIDENTAL CATCH SPECIES (for DSR caught on catcher vessels in the SEO, see § 679.20(j))														
Code	Species	Pollock	Pacific cod	DW flat	Rex sole	Flathead sole	SW Flat	Arrowtooth flounder	Sablefish	Aggregated rockfish ⁽⁸⁾	SR/RE ERA	DSR SEO (C/Ps only)	Atka mackerel	Aggregated forage fish ⁽⁹⁾	Skates ⁽¹¹⁾	Other ⁽⁷⁾ species
110	Pacific cod	20	na ⁽⁸⁾	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	⁽¹⁾	10	20	2	20	20
121	Arrowtooth	5	5	0	0	0	0	na	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	20
122	Flathead sole	20	20	20	20	na	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
125	Rex sole	20	20	20	na	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
136	Northern rockfish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
141	Pacific ocean perch	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
143	Thornyhead	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
152/151	Shortraker/rougheye ⁽¹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	na	1	20	2	20	20
193	Atka mackerel	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	⁽⁶⁾	10	na	2	20	20
270	Pollock	na	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	⁽¹⁾	10	20	2	20	20
710	Sablefish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	na	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Flatfish, deep-water ⁽²⁾	20	20	na	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Flatfish, shallow-water ⁽³⁾	20	20	20	20	20	na	35	1	5	⁽¹⁾	10	20	2	20	20
	Rockfish, other ⁽⁴⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Rockfish, pelagic ⁽⁵⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Rockfish, DSR-SEO ⁽⁶⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	na	20	2	20	20
	Skates ⁽¹¹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	⁽¹⁾	10	20	2	na ⁽⁹⁾	20
	Other species ⁽⁷⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	⁽¹⁾	10	20	2	20	na ⁽⁹⁾
	Aggregated amount of non-groundfish species ⁽¹²⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	⁽¹⁾	10	20	2	20	20

Notes to Table 10 to part 679

1	Shortraker/rougheye rockfish	SR/RE	Shortraker/rougheye rockfish (171)
			Shortraker rockfish (152)
			Rougheye rockfish (151)
		SR/RE ERA	Shortraker/rougheye rockfish in the Eastern Regulatory Area.
		Where numerical percentage is not indicated, the retainable percentage of SR/RE is included under Aggregated Rockfish	
2	Deep-water flatfish	Dover sole, Greenland turbot, and deep-sea sole	
3	Shallow water flatfish	Flatfish not including deep water flatfish, flathead sole, rex sole, or arrowtooth flounder	
4	Other rockfish	Western Regulatory Area	means slope rockfish and demersal shelf rockfish
		Central Regulatory Area	
		West Yakutat District	
		Southeast Outside District	means slope rockfish
			Slope rockfish
5	Pelagic shelf rockfish		<i>S. aurora</i> (aurora)
			<i>S. variegatus</i> (harlequin)
			<i>S. melanostomus</i> (blackgill)
			<i>S. wilsoni</i> (pygmy)
			<i>S. babcocki</i> (redbanded)
			<i>S. paucispinus</i> (bocaccio)
			<i>S. goodei</i> (chilipepper)
			<i>S. proriger</i> (redstripe)
6	Demersal shelf rockfish (DSR)		<i>S. crameri</i> (darkblotch)
			<i>S. zacentrus</i> (sharpchin)
			<i>S. elongatus</i> (greenstriped)
			<i>S. jordani</i> (shortbelly)
			In the Eastern GOA only, Slope rockfish also includes <i>S. polyspinous</i> . (Northern)
			<i>S. ciliatus</i> (dusky)
			<i>S. entomelas</i> (widow)
			<i>S. flavidus</i> (yellowtail)
7	Other species		<i>S. pinniger</i> (canary)
			<i>S. maliger</i> (quillback)
			<i>S. nebulosus</i> (china)
			<i>S. ruberrimus</i> (yelloweye)
8	Aggregated rockfish		<i>S. helvomaculatus</i> (rosethorn)
			<i>S. nigroctinctus</i> (tiger)
		DSR-SEO = Demersal shelf rockfish in the Southeast Outside District (SEO)	
		The operator of a catcher vessel that is required to have a Federal fisheries permit, or that harvests IFQ halibut with hook and line or jig gear, must retain and land all DSR that is caught while fishing for groundfish or IFQ halibut in the SEO.	
		Limits on sale and requirements for disposal of DSR are set out at § 679.20(j).	
		sculpins	octopus
			Sharks
			Squid
		Means rockfish of the genera <i>Sebastes</i> and <i>Sebastobolus</i> defined at § 679.2 except in:	
		Southeast Outside District	where DSR is a separate category for those species marked with a numerical percentage
		Eastern Regulatory Area (ERA)	where SR/RE is a separate category for those species marked with a numerical percentage

Notes to Table 10 to part 679

9	N/A	not applicable	
10	Aggregated forage fish (all species of the following families)		
	Bristlemouths, lightfishes, and anglemouths (family <i>Gonostomatidae</i>)		209
	Capelin smelt (family <i>Osmeridae</i>)		516
	Deep-sea smelts (family <i>Bathylagidae</i>)		773
	Eulachon smelt (family <i>Osmeridae</i>)		511
	Gunnels (family <i>Pholidae</i>)		207
	Krill (order <i>Euphausiacea</i>)		800
	Laternfishes (family <i>Myctophidae</i>)		772
	Pacific herring (family <i>Clupeidae</i>)		235
	Pacific Sand fish (family <i>Trichodontidae</i>)		206
	Pacific Sand lance (family <i>Ammodytidae</i>)		774
	Pricklebacks, war-bonnets, eelblennys, cockscombs and Shannys (family <i>Sichaeidae</i>)		208
	Surf smelt (family <i>Osmeridae</i>)		515
11	Skates Species and Groups		
	Big Skates		702
	Longnose Skates		701
	Other Skates		700
12	Aggregated non-groundfish	All legally retained species of fish and shellfish, including IFQ halibut, that are not listed as FMP groundfish in Tables 2a and 2c to this part.	

Table 11 to Part 679—BSAI Retainable Percentages

BASIS SPECIES		INCIDENTAL CATCH SPECIES ¹															
Code	Species	Pollock	Pacific cod	Atka mackerel	Alaska plaice	Arrowtooth	Yellowfin sole	Other flatfish ²	Rock sole	Flathead sole	Greenland turbot	Sablefish ¹	Shortraker/rougheye	Aggregated rockfish ⁶	Squid	Aggregated Forage fish ⁷	Other species ⁴
110	Pacific cod	20	na ⁵	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
121	Arrowtooth	0	0	0	0	na	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
122	Flathead sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	35	na	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
123	Rock sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	na	35	1	1	2	15	20	2	20
127	Yellowfin sole	20	20	20	35	35	na	35	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
133	Alaska Plaice	20	20	20	na	35	35	35	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
134	Greenland turbot	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	na	na	15	7	15	20	2	20
136	Northern Pacific	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
141	Ocean perch	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
152/151	Shortraker/Rougheye	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na	5	20	2	20
193	Atka mackerel	20	20	na	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
270	Pollock	na	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
710	Sablefish ¹	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	na	7	15	20	2	20
875	Squid	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	na	2	20
	Other flatfish ²	20	20	20	35	35	35	na	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
	Other rockfish ³	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
	Other species ⁴	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	na
	Aggregated amount non-groundfish species ⁸	20	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20

¹Sablefish: for fixed gear restrictions, see § 679.7(f)(3)(ii) and (f)(11).

²Other flatfish includes all flatfish species, except for Pacific halibut (a prohibited species), flathead sole, Greenland turbot, rock sole, yellowfin sole, Alaska plaice, and arrowtooth flounder.

³Other rockfish includes all *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus* species except for Pacific ocean perch; and northern, shortraker, and rougheye rockfish.

⁴Other species includes sculpins, sharks, skates and octopus. Forage fish, as defined at Table 2c to this part are not included in the "other species" category.

⁵na = not applicable

⁶Aggregated rockfish includes all of the genera *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus*, except shortraker and rougheye rockfish.

⁷Forage fish are defined at Table 2c to this part.

⁸All legally retained species of fish and shellfish, including CDQ halibut and IFQ halibut that are not listed as FMP groundfish in Tables 2a and 2c to this part.

TABLE 12 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS, 3 NM NO GROUND FISH FISHING SITES

Site name	Area or subarea	Boundaries from		Boundaries to ¹		No transit ² 3 nm
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Column No. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea	57°11.00 N	169°56.00 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Attu I./Cape Wrangell	Aleutian I.	52°54.60 N	172°27.90 E	52°55.40 N	172°27.20 E	Y
Agattu I./Gillon Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°24.13 N	173°21.31 E .....	.....	.....	Y
Agattu I./Cape Sabak	Aleutian I.	52°22.50 N	173°43.30 E	52°21.80 N	173°41.40 E	Y
Buldur I.	Aleutian I.	52°20.25 N	175°54.03 E	52°20.38 N	175°53.85 E	Y
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen	Aleutian I.	51°52.50 N	177°12.70 E	51°53.50 N	177°12.00 E	Y
Kiska I./Lief Cove	Aleutian I.	51°57.16 N	177°20.41 E	51°57.24 N	177°20.53 E	Y
Ayugadak Point	Aleutian I.	51°45.36 N	178°24.30 E .....	.....	.....	Y
Amchitka I./Column Rocks	Aleutian I.	51°32.32 N	178°49.28 E .....	.....	.....	Y
Amchitka I./East Cape	Aleutian I.	51°22.26 N	179°27.93 E	51°22.00 N	179°27.00 E	Y
Semisopchnoi/Petrel Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°01.40 N	179°36.90 E	52°01.50 N	179°39.00 E	Y
Semisopchnoi I./Pochnoi Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°57.30 N	179°46.00 E .....	.....	.....	Y
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°18.90 N	178°58.90 W	51°18.70 N	178°59.60 W	Y
Tag I.	Aleutian I.	51°33.50 N	178°34.50 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Gramp Rock	Aleutian I.	51°28.87 N	178°20.58 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Adak I.	Aleutian I.	51°35.50 N	176°57.10 W	51°37.40 N	176°59.60 W	Y
Kasatochi I.	Aleutian I.	52°11.11 N	175°31.00 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Agligadak I.	Aleutian I.	52°06.09 N	172°54.23 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°21.05 N	172°34.40 W	52°21.02 N	172°33.60 W	Y
Yunaska I.	Aleutian I.	52°41.40 N	170°36.35 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Adugak I.	Bering Sea	52°54.70 N	169°10.50 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Ogchul I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	52°59.71 N	168°24.24 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Bogoslof I./Fire I.	Bering Sea	53°55.69 N	168°02.05 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Akutan I./Cape Morgan	Gulf of Alaska ...	54°03.39 N	165°59.65 W	54°03.70 N	166°03.68 W	Y
Akun I./Billings Head	Bering Sea	54°17.62 N	165°32.06 W	54°17.57 N	165°31.71 W	Y
Ugamak I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	54°13.50 N	164°47.50 W	54°12.80 N	164°47.50 W	Y
Sea Lion Rock (Amak)	Bering Sea	55°27.82 N	163°12.10 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Clubbing Rocks (S)	Gulf of Alaska ...	54°41.98 N	162°26.7 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Clubbing Rocks (N)	Gulf of Alaska ...	54°42.75 N	162°26.7 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Pinnacle Rock	Gulf of Alaska ...	54°46.06 N	161°45.85 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Chernabura I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	54°45.18 N	159°32.99 W	54°45.87 N	159°35.74 W	Y
Atkins I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	55°03.20 N	159°17.40 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Chowiet I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	56°00.54 N	156°41.42 W	56°00.30 N	156°41.60 W	Y
Chirikof I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	55°46.50 N	155°39.50 W	55°46.44 N	155°43.46 W	Y
Sugarloaf I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	58°53.25 N	152°02.40 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Marmot I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	58°13.65 N	151°47.75 W	58°09.90 N	151°52.06 W	Y
Outer (Pye) I.	Gulf of Alaska ...	59°20.50 N	150°23.00 W	59°21.00 N	150°24.50 W	Y
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	Gulf of Alaska ...	59°52.90 N	147°20.65 W .....	.....	.....	Y
Seal Rocks (Cordova)	Gulf of Alaska ...	60°09.78 N	146°50.30 W .....	.....	.....	Y

¹ Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.
² See 50 CFR 223.202(a)(2)(i) for regulations regarding 3 nm no transit zones.

Note: No groundfish fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm to 3 nm surrounding each site.

20. Tables 14a and 14b to part 679 are revised to read as follows:

TABLE 14A TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA

Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
Adak	186	ADA
Akutan, Akutan Bay.	101	AKU
Alitak	103	ALI
Anchorage	105	ANC
Angoon	106	ANG
Aniak	300	ANI
Anvik	301	ANV
Atka	107	ATK
Auke Bay	136	JNU

TABLE 14A TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
Beaver Inlet	119	DUT
Bethel	302	BET
Captains Bay	119	DUT
Chefornak	189	CHF
Chignik	113	CHG
Cordova	115	COR
Craig	116	CRG
Dillingham	117	DIL
Douglas	136	JNU
Dutch Harbor/Unalaska.	119	DUT
Egegik	122	EGE
Ekuk	303	EKU
Elfin Cove	123	ELF
Emmonak	304	EMM
Excursion Inlet	124	XIP
False Pass	125	FSP

TABLE 14A TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
Fairbanks	305	FBK
Galena	306	GAL
Glacier Bay	307	GLB
Glennallen	308	GLN
Gustavus	127	GUS
Haines	128	HNS
Homer	132	HOM
Hoonah	133	HNH
Hydaburg	309	HYD
Hyder	134	HDR
Juneau	136	JNU
Kake	137	KAK
Kaltag	310	KAL
Kasilof	138	KAS
Kenai	139	KEN
Kenai River	139	KEN
Ketchikan	141	KTN

TABLE 14A TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
King Cove	142	KCO
King Salmon	143	KNG
Kipnuk	144	KIP
Klawock	145	KLA
Kodiak	146	KOD
Kotzebue	311	KOT
Larsen Bay	327	LRB
Mekoryuk	147	MEK
Metlakatla	148	MET
Moser Bay	312	MOS
Naknek	149	NAK
Nenana	313	NEN
Nikiski (or Nikishka)	150	NIK
Ninilchik	151	NIN
Nome	152	NOM
Nunivak Island	314	NUN
Old Harbor	153	OLD
Other Alaska ¹	499	OAK

TABLE 14A TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
Pelican	155	PEL
Petersburg	156	PBG
Port Alexander	158	PAL
Port Armstrong	315	PTA
Port Bailey	159	PTB
Port Graham	160	GRM
Port Lions	316	LIO
Port Moller	317	MOL
Port Protection	161	PRO
Quinhagak	187	QUK
Sand Point	164	SPT
Savoonga	165	SAV
Selawik	326	SWK
Seldovia	166	SEL
Seward	167	SEW
Sitka	168	SIT
Skagway	169	SKG
Soldotna	318	SOL
St. George	170	STG

TABLE 14A TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
St. Mary	319	STM
St. Paul	172	STP
Tee Harbor	136	JNU
Tenakee Springs	174	TEN
Togiak	176	TOG
Toksook Bay	177	TOB
Tununak	178	TUN
Ugashik	320	UGA
Unalakleet	321	UNA
Valdez	181	VAL
Wasilla	322	WAS
Whittier	183	WHT
Wrangell	184	WRN
Yakutat	185	YAK

¹To report a landing at an Alaska location not currently assigned a location code number, use "Other Alaska" code "499" or "OAK."

TABLE 14B TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES: NON-ALASKA

[California, Canada, Oregon, and Washington]

Port State or country	Port name	NMFS code	ADF&G code
CALIFORNIA	Eureka	500	EUR
	Other California ¹	599	OCA
CANADA	Other Canada ¹	899	OCN
	Port Edward, B.C.	802	PRU
	Prince Rupert, B.C.	802	PRU
	Vancouver, B.C.	803	VAN
OREGON	Astoria	600	AST
	Newport	603	NPT
	Other Oregon ¹	699	OOR
	Portland	323	POR
	Warrenton	604	WAR
WASHINGTON	Anacortes	700	ANA
	Bellingham	702	BEL
	Blaine	717	BLA
	Everett	704	EVT
	La Conner	708	LAC
	Olympia	324	OLY
	Other Washington ¹	799	OWA
	Seattle	715	SEA
	Tacoma	325	TAC

¹To report a landing at a location not currently assigned a location code number, use the code for "Other California", "Other Oregon", "Other Washington", or "Other Canada" at which the landing occurs.

21. Table 15 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

BILLING CODE 3510-22-P

Table 15 to Part 679—Gear Codes, Descriptions, and Use
(X indicates where this code is used)

Name of gear	Use alphabetic code to complete the following:			Use numeric code to complete the following:		
	Alpha gear code	NMFS logbooks	Electronic check-in/ check-out	Numeric gear code	IERS eLandings	ADF&G COAR
NMFS AND ADF&G GEAR CODES						
Hook-and-line	HAL	X	X	61	X	X
Jig, mechanical	JIG	X	X	26	X	X
Pot	POT	X	X	91	X	X
Trawl, nonpelagic/bottom	NPT	X	X	07	X	X
Trawl, pelagic/midwater	PTR	X	X	47	X	X
Troll, dinglebar	TROLL	X	X	25	X	X
Troll, hand	TROLL	X	X	05	X	X
Troll, power gurdy	TROLL	X	X	15	X	X
All other gear types	OTH	X	X			
ADF&G GEAR CODES						
Diving				11	X	X
Dredge				22	X	X
Dredge, hydro/mechanical				23	X	X
Fish ladder/raceway				77	X	X
Fish wheel				08	X	X
Gillnet, drift				03	X	X
Gillnet, herring				34	X	X
Gillnet, set				04	X	X
Gillnet, sunken				41	X	X
Handpicked				12	X	X
Net, dip				13	X	X
Net, ring				10	X	X
Other/specify				99	X	X
Pound				21	X	X
Seine, purse				01	X	X
Seine, beach				02	X	X
Shovel				18	X	X
Trap				90	X	X
Trawl, beam				17	X	X
Trawl, double otter				27	X	
Trawl, pair				37	X	X
Weir				14	X	X

Name of gear	Use alphabetic code to complete the following:			Use numeric code to complete the following:		
	Alpha gear code	NMFS logbooks	Electronic check-in/ check-out	Numeric gear code	IERS eLandings	ADF&G COAR
FIXED GEAR						
Authorized gear for sablefish harvested from any GOA reporting area	All longline gear (hook-and-line, jig, troll, and handline) and, for purposes of determining initial IFQ allocation, all pot gear used to make a legal landing.					
Authorized gear for sablefish harvested from any BSAI reporting area	All hook-and-line gear and all pot gear.					
Authorized gear for halibut harvested from any IFQ regulatory area	All fishing gear comprised of lines with hooks attached, including one or more stationary, buoyed, and anchored lines with hooks attached.					

PART 680—SHELLFISH FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

22. The authority citation for part 680 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1862.

23. In § 680.2, paragraphs (1), (2) introductory text, (3), and (4) in the definition for “Crab individual fishing quota (crab IFQ)” are revised and a definition for “Sideboards” is added in alphabetical order to read as follows:

§ 680.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Crab individual fishing quota (crab IFQ) * * *

(1) *Catcher vessel crew (CVC) IFQ* means crab IFQ derived from QS initially issued to persons who historically held CFEC crab permits and signed fish tickets for qualifying landings based on pounds delivered raw, to annually harvest, but not process, CR crab onboard the vessel used to harvest that crab.

(2) *Catcher vessel owner (CVO) IFQ* means crab IFQ derived from QS

initially issued to persons who held LLP crab permits and had qualifying landings based on pounds delivered raw, to annually harvest, but not process, CR crab onboard the vessel used to harvest that crab.

* * * * *

(3) *Catcher/processor owner (CPO) IFQ* means crab IFQ derived from QS initially issued to persons who held LLP crab permits and had qualifying landings derived from landings processed at sea, to annually harvest and process CR crab.

(4) *Catcher/processor crew (CPC) IFQ* means crab IFQ derived from QS initially issued to persons who historically held CFEC crab permits and signed fish tickets for qualifying landings based on landings processed at sea, to annually harvest and process CR crab.

* * * * *

Sideboards (see § 680.22).

* * * * *

24. In § 680.4, paragraph (d)(3) is revised to read as follows:

§ 680.4 Permits.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(3) On an annual basis, the Regional Administrator will issue a crab IFQ permit to a person who submits a complete annual application for a crab IFQ/IPQ permit, described at paragraph (f) of this section, that is subsequently approved by the Regional Administrator.

* * * * *

25. In § 680.5:

A. Paragraphs (c) and (d) are removed and reserved.

B. Paragraphs (a)(2)(i)(G) and (b) are revised.

C. Paragraphs (a)(2)(i) (L) and (m) are added.

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 680.5 Recordkeeping and reporting (R&R).

(a) * * *

(2) * * *

(i) * * *

Recordkeeping and reporting report	Person responsible	Reference
(G) CR crab landing report	RCR	§ 679.5(e)(9)
(L) CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report	RCR	§ 80.5(m)

* * * * *

(b) *IFQ crab landings*—(1) *Landing reports*. See § 679.5(e) of this chapter.

(2) *Properly debited landing*. All landed crab catch must be weighed, reported, and debited from the

appropriate IFQ account under which the catch was harvested, and IPQ account under which it was received, as

appropriate (see § 679.5(e) of this chapter).

* * * * *

(m) *CR Registered Crab Receiver (RCR) Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report*—(1) *Applicability*. An RCR that also operates as a shoreside processor or stationary floating crab processor and receives and purchases landings of CR crab must submit annually to NMFS a complete CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report, as described in this paragraph (m), for each reporting period in which the RCR receives CR crab.

(2) *Reporting period*. The reporting period of the CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report shall extend from August 15 through April 30 of the following year, inclusive.

(3) *Due date*. A complete CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report must be received by the Regional Administrator not later than May 15 of the reporting period in which the RCR received the CR crab.

(4) *Information required*. The RCR must log in to <http://www.alaskafisheries.noaa.gov> using his or her password and NMFS person ID to submit a CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. A complete CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report must include the information in paragraphs (m)(4)(i) through (iv) of this section only for priced crab delivered raw:

- (i) *RCR identification*. This includes:
 - (A) Name;
 - (B) RCR permit number;
 - (C) Social security number or tax identification number;
 - (D) NMFS person ID;

(E) Business mailing address, indicate whether permanent or temporary;

(F) Business telephone number, fax number; and e-mail address (if any); and

(G) Facility or vessel location (port location).

(ii) *CR crab program* (e.g., IFQ, CDQ, ADAK).

(iii) *CR crab pounds purchased and ex-vessel value*—(A) *Pounds purchased*. The total CR crab pounds purchased by fishery and species for each month.

(B) *Ex-vessel value paid*. The total gross ex-vessel value paid for raw CR crab pounds before any deductions are made for goods and services provided to the CR crab harvesters. The gross value includes all value paid in any form (e.g., dollars, goods, services, bait, ice, fuel, repairs, machinery replacement, etc.).

(C) *Value paid for price adjustments*. Enter the monthly total U.S. dollar amount (value paid for price adjustments) of any CR crab retro-payments (correlated by CR crab species and fishery, landing month(s), and month of payment) made in the current year to CR crab permit holders for landings made during the previous calendar year.

(iv) *Certification*. By using the RCR NMFS ID and password and submitting the report, the RCR certifies that all information is true, correct, and complete to the best of his or her knowledge and belief.

(5) *Submittal*. The RCR must complete and submit online by electronic submission to NMFS the CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and

Value Report available at <http://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/ram>.

26. In § 680.23, paragraph (b)(4) is revised to read as follows:

§ 680.23 Equipment and operational requirements.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(4) Offload all CR crab product processed onboard at a shoreside location in the United States accessible by road or regularly scheduled air service and weigh that product on a scale approved by the state in which the CR crab product is removed from the vessel that harvested the CR crab; and

* * * * *

27. In § 680.44, paragraph (a)(2)(i) is revised to read as follows:

§ 680.44 Cost recovery.

(a) * * *

(2) * * *

(i) All CR allocation holders and RCR permit holders will be subject to a fee liability for any CR crab debited from a CR allocation during a crab fishing year, except for crab designated as personal use or deadloss, or crab confiscated by NMFS or the State of Alaska.

* * * * *

§§ 680.7, 680.20, and 680.40 [Amended]

28. At each of the locations shown in the Location column, remove the phrase indicated in the “Remove” column and replace it with the phrase indicated in the “Add” column for the number of times indicated in the “Frequency” column.

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 680.7(e)(1)	without a valid crab IFQ permit	without a legible copy of a valid crab IFQ permit.	1
§ 680.20(g)(2)(ix)	not required under this section, except as permitted by paragraph (j) of this section.	unless required under this section	1
§ 680.40(c)(2)(vi)(A)	§ 679.40(k)(5)(v)	§ 679.4(k)(5)(v) of this chapter.	1



Federal Register

Friday,
June 29, 2007

Part II

Department of Commerce

National Oceanic and Atmospheric
Administration

50 CFR Parts 679 and 680
Pacific Halibut Fisheries; Bering Sea and
Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crab
Fisheries; Groundfish Fisheries of the
Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska;
Individual Fishing Quota Program;
Western Alaska Community Development
Quota Program; Recordkeeping and
Reporting; Permits; Proposed Rule

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration****50 CFR Parts 679 and 680**

[Docket No. 070515102-7102-01; I.D. 032907C]

RIN 0648-AT91

Pacific Halibut Fisheries; Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crab Fisheries; Groundfish Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Individual Fishing Quota Program; Western Alaska Community Development Quota Program; Recordkeeping and Reporting; Permits

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Proposed rule; request for comments.

SUMMARY: NMFS issues a proposed rule for substantial revisions to recordkeeping and reporting (R&R) requirements. This proposed rule would also change a variety of fisheries permits provisions. Several definitions would be changed. Further, this proposed rule also revises a Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve closure provision and a groundfish observer provision regarding at-sea vessel-to-vessel transfers. This proposed rule would change certain crab provisions, including fee calculations. Detailed information on these changes is presented in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section below. These actions are intended to promote the goals and objectives of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and to further the goals and objectives of the Alaska fishery management programs.

DATES: Comments must be received by July 30, 2007.

ADDRESSES: Send comments to Sue Salvesson, Assistant Regional Administrator, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Alaska Region, NMFS, Attn: Ellen Sebastian, Records Officer. Comments may be submitted by:

- Mail to NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668;
- Hand delivery to the Federal Building, 709 West 9th Street, Room 420A, Juneau, Alaska, 99802;
- Fax: 907-586-7557;
- E-mail: 0648-AT91-IERS@noaa.gov.

Include in the subject line the following document identifier: IERS. E-mail comments, with or without attachments, are limited to 5 megabytes; or

- Webform to the Federal eRulemaking Portal at <http://www.regulations.gov>.

www.regulations.gov. Follow the instructions at that site for submitting comments.

Copies of the Categorical Exclusion (CE) and Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (RIR/IRFA) prepared for this action may be obtained from the same address, or by calling the Alaska Region, NMFS, at 907-586-7228, or from the NMFS Alaska Region website at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>.

Written comments regarding the burden-hour estimates or other aspects of the collection-of-information requirements contained in this proposed rule may be submitted to NMFS, Alaska Region, and by e-mail to David_Rostker@omb.eop.gov, or fax to 202-395-7285.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Patsy A. Bearden, 907-586-7008 or email at patsy.bearden@noaa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: NMFS manages the groundfish fisheries according to the Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and the FMP for Groundfish of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area (BSAI). With Federal oversight, the State of Alaska (State) manages the commercial BSAI king crab and Tanner crab fisheries under the FMP for BSAI King and Tanner Crabs and the commercial scallop fishery under the FMP for the Scallop Fishery off Alaska. The FMPs were prepared by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council and approved by the Secretary of Commerce under authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.* The FMPs are implemented by regulations at 50 CFR parts 679 and 680. General provisions governing fishing by U.S. vessels in accordance with the FMPs appear at subpart H of 50 CFR part 600.

Background for Proposed Recordkeeping and Reporting Changes

If approved, this rule would implement the Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) and its data entry component, eLandings, to replace the current Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook Report (SPELR) for entering groundfish catch information and replace the electronic procedure for data entry of Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) halibut, Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) halibut, and IFQ sablefish information. Further explanation is found in Table 11.

To further enhance electronic data submission, electronic logbooks (ELBs)

are proposed to replace the daily fishing logbook (DFL) used by all catcher vessels, regardless of gear type, as well as replace the daily cumulative fishing logbook (DCPL) used by catcher/processors and motherships. NMFS proposes updates to equipment and operational requirement regulations in conjunction with the new ELBs to provide the process and criteria by which a private-sector vendor could have ELB software programs approved for use in the NMFS Alaska Region groundfish fisheries. Further explanation is found in Tables 4 and 12.

In addition to proposing ELB's, this rule would reorganize and revise § 679.5(a) and (c) such that each of the six groundfish logbooks is described in regulatory text separately, completely, and clearly. Processor-completed forms also would be revised and reorganized in this rule. Further explanation is found in Tables 4 through 10.

In another action, this rule proposes revisions to several sections of regulations that pertain to permits in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska. Further explanation is found in Table 2.

Next, this rule would revise part 680 by removing IFQ crab landing report regulations for incorporation into § 679.5 IERS description and by adding a requirement for a CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. Further explanation is found in Table 17.

Finally, this rule would add and revise certain § 679.2 definitions both related and unrelated to this proposed rule's principal actions, add or correct cross references, remove obsolete text, add new text, and codify certain existing practices in both 50 CFR parts 679 and 680. These revisions would also affect the part 679 Figures and Tables. There are proposed changes to limitations on QS and IFQ use, and to improve enforceability of the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve and observer at-sea transfer provisions. Further explanation is found in Tables 1, 3, and 13 through 17.

The text of each proposed change is set forth in either the proposed regulatory text or in the add/remove table at the back of this proposed rule. Because simple changes are more efficiently shown in an add/remove table, NMFS chose to propose those types of changes in the table. The preamble will refer the reader to the add/remove table at any instance the proposed regulatory change is found there. All other text is otherwise set forth in the proposed regulatory text following the preamble.

Tables 1 through 17 of this preamble provide the paragraph location, general

type of change, and reason for the proposed changes and additions.

Need for Action

Amendments to § 679.2

This action proposes to amend § 679.2 by adding new definitions and revising

existing definitions. Technical revisions include additions of cross-references, updated definitions to include the new eLandings and IERS, corrections, or abbreviations. Some proposed changes mean there are new requirements or existing requirements would be

changed. These measures are explained further in Table 1. Table 1 summarizes changes to § 679.2.

TABLE 1. SECTION 679.2—DEFINITIONS

Definition	Reason for change
“Associated processor”	to describe two different mothership and catcher/processor relationships: with a buying station and a custom processor. A second “associated processor” definition would be added for purposes of eLandings to describe a relationship with a custom processor. The heading “ <i>Relationship with a buying station</i> ” would be added to the current definition. In addition “a federally permitted mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor” would be revised to say “a mothership or catcher/processor issued an FFP or a shoreside processor or SFP issued an FFP.” This would provide an accurate permit description.
“At-sea operation”	to translate the Federal categories of “catcher/processor” and “mothership” to an eLandings operation type of “at-sea” for the purpose of eLandings processor registration.
“Authorized distributor”	to remove “food bank distributors” and replace with “food bank distributors (see § 679.26 Prohibited Species Donation Program).” This would provide a cross reference to the section that describes the food bank program [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Authorized fishing gear”, paragraph (14)(iii) under “pelagic trawl gear”;	to remove “paragraph (10)(ix)” and replace with “paragraph (14)(ix)”. This change would correct the paragraph reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Authorized fishing gear”, paragraphs (14)(iv) and (14)(v) under “pelagic trawl gear”	to remove “paragraph (10)(iii)” and by adding in its place “paragraph (14)(iii).” This change would correct the paragraph reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Basis species”	to remove “authorized to harvest” and replace with “authorized to harvest (see Tables 10 and 11 to this part).” This change would add a cross reference to Tables 10 and 11 which list basis species [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Catcher vessel”	to add the abbreviation, CV. This would define the abbreviation that is used frequently in the regulatory text [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Catcher/processor”	to add the abbreviation, C/P. This would define the abbreviation that is used frequently in the regulatory text [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“eLandings”	to add the name of the data entry component of the interagency electronic reporting system for commercial harvest and production of groundfish, halibut, and crab.
“Endorsement”, paragraphs (1) and (2)	to remove “LLP permits” and replace with “LLP licenses”. This would correct the text to use the proper term. [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“gear deployment (or to set gear)”	to remove the defining text and replace with a cross reference to § 679.5(c)(3)(vi)(B) and § 679.5(c)(4). This would place gear information in related logbook sections.
“gear retrieval (or to haul gear)”	to remove the defining text and replace with a cross reference to § 679.5(c)(3)(vi)(C) and § 679.5(c)(4)(vi)(C). This would place gear information in related logbook sections.
“Haul”	to replace the current definition, which is a simple cross-reference to the definition for “gear retrieval”, and redefine “haul” to include a variety of gear retrievals. Further, for enforcement purposes, the definition would state that each time gear is hauled for any reason the haul be numbered.
“Interagency electronic reporting system (IERS)”	to add the name of the electronic reporting system through which processors would report groundfish, crab, halibut, and sablefish landings on the eLandings website (http://www.elandings.alaska.gov) to satisfy data requirements of NMFS, ADF&G, and International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC).
“Maximum retainable amount (MRA)”	to add this term. This term and abbreviation are used in several places in the regulations at 50 CFR part 679; however, MRA is explained at § 679.20(e).
“Non-IFQ groundfish”	to identify which sablefish program is being addressed. Sablefish belong to two management programs; groundfish and IFQ sablefish. Sablefish harvested with trawl gear or in the CDQ Program are non-IFQ groundfish.
“Non-individual entity”	to add this term to describe any type of entity other than a natural or human entity
“Permit”	to explain that the terms “permit, license, card, and any endorsement placed on a license, card, or permit,” are synonymous and have the same legal authority as “permit”.

TABLE 1. SECTION 679.2—DEFINITIONS—Continued

Definition	Reason for change
“Prohibited species”	to remove “regulated under this part” and replace with “issued an FFP under § 679.4(b)” [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Prohibited species catch (PSC)”	to state that “PSC” means any of the species listed in Table 2b to this part.
“Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR)”	to add definition for SPELR and to indicate that SPELR is superceded by eLandings.
“Single geographic location (see § 679.4(l)(5)(iii))”	to add a cross reference to indicate where more information on this term may be found.
“Stationary floating processor”	to add the abbreviation, SFP, to the definition [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Tender vessel (see also “buying station”)”	to add “or shellfish” after “fish” to broaden this definition to include shellfish. Specific processor types would be removed and replaced with “associated processor” to indicate that a prior arrangement or association must take place with a processor before transport, primarily for purposes of recordkeeping and reporting.
“User”	to add a term to describe those participants required to or authorized to use IERS and eLandings.
“User identification (UserID)”	to add a term to describe the meaning and purposes of IERS and eLandings identification of a fishery participant.
“Vessel operations category”	to correct the cross reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
“Week-ending date”	to establish “week-ending date” currently found in § 679.5(a)(6)(iii)(B) as a definition. Making it a definition makes the term more accessible.

Permit-related Revisions

Section 303(b)(1) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act authorizes the Secretary to require permits for fishing vessels, operators, and processors participating in fisheries conducted under FMP’s. Permit identification of the participants and expected activity levels are needed to measure the consequences of management controls and are an effective tool in the enforcement of other fishery regulations. Experience has shown that fines for violations of specific fishery regulations are not as effective as the threat of a permit

revocation that would exclude the participant from the fishery altogether. NMFS proposes to create a better regulatory environment to improve compliance with the requirements of each permit, while at the same time facilitating prosecution of cases.

These proposed regulatory amendments would provide uniform language and would revise permit-related regulations governing fishing activities in FMP fisheries in the GOA and BSAI. Most of the proposed measures are technical in nature and do not change existing requirements. Other proposed measures would require new

data in a permit application and ensure applicants are qualified for the permit. Several proposed measures would describe how to amend permits to reflect new holder information. For other proposed measures, this administrative action is necessary to simplify these regulations through minor regulatory text revisions. NMFS has never provided a formal process for surrendering a permit. Consequently, this action would also describe which permits can be surrendered and the process for surrender. Table 2 summarizes those changes.

TABLE 2. SECTION 679.4—PERMITS

Paragraph under § 679.4	Reason for change
(a)(1)(i)(A)	to remove “Until next renewal cycle.” and replace with “Until expiration date shown on permit.” This would describe NMFS’ existing IFQ permit renewal practice as described in paragraphs (b)(4)(i) and (f)(4)(i) [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(a)(1)(vii)(C)	to add text regarding the Scallop license that was inadvertently omitted in previous rules.
(a)(3)(i)	to state that the permit applications may also be completed onscreen from the NMFS Alaska Region home page. The GPEA encourages the use of electronic access to forms and information. NMFS is working towards increasing the numbers of participants in Alaska fisheries who use computers and the Internet to access needed forms.
(a)(3)(iii)	to add “applicant” to the description of entities who must obtain separate permits, which presently are vessels, processors, and buying stations and change the regulation focus from “applications” to “permits”. Adding “applicant” and refocusing the regulation would require that separate applicants must have separate permits. The existing regulation text may be misleading because an applicant may believe that one application may suffice to obtain a permit for one vessel when in fact more than one permit may be required.
(a)(4)	to amend a permit through submittal of an application. This paragraph would be removed and the contents integrated into the FFP and the FPP sections and revised.

TABLE 2. SECTION 679.4—PERMITS—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.4	Reason for change
(a)(9)	to establish formal procedures for voluntary surrender and reissue of all permits. It would describe permits that may not be surrendered; permits that are surrendered permanently; permits that are surrendered for a fishing year; and permits that are surrendered and regained during a fishing year.
(b) heading	to add the abbreviation (FFP) after the title. This would be necessary to identify the meaning of the abbreviation, which is used many times in the regulatory text.
(b)(3)	to simplify how a submitter describes vessel operations categories. This would remove paragraphs (b)(3)(i) through (iv) and add in their place “An FFP authorizes a vessel owner to deploy a vessel to conduct operations in the GOA or BSAI under the following categories: catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel, or support vessel. A vessel may not be operated in a category other than as specified on the FFP.”
(b)(4)(i)	to add the heading “ <i>Length of permit effectiveness</i> ”, to correct the duration of the FFP, and to add information about surrender of a permit. This would remove “from the date of issuance through the end of the current NMFS 3-year cycle” and replace with “≥for three years from the effective date through the expiration date”. This would also add a cross reference to the new permit surrender paragraph (a)(9). This would replace “Federal fisheries permit” with the abbreviation “FFP”.
(b)(4)(ii)	to add the heading “ <i>Surrendered permit</i> ”, provide that an owner or agent may surrender the permit, and where to send it. In addition, it would revise the requirement to send the returned permit by some method, such as certified mail, that provides evidence that NMFS received the permit. This would replace “Federal fisheries permit” with the abbreviation “FFP”
(b)(4)(iii)	to add the heading “ <i>Amended permit</i> ” and to describe amending a permit when any change occurs in permit information. Although the information was requested on the application, the information request does not have regulatory support. Paragraph (a)(4) would be revised and renumbered as paragraph (b)(4)(iii).
(b)(5) heading	to revise the heading to read “ <i>Contents of FFP application</i> ”, rather than “ <i>How do I obtain a Federal fisheries permit?</i> ” This would provide an accurate heading for the accompanying regulatory text.
(b)(5)(ii)	to replace “owner, and the name” with “owner; and if applicable, the name” to indicate that the name of an additional person is not required if not applicable [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(b)(5)(iii)	to remove items that are no longer requested on the permit application [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(b)(5)(iv)	to remove “Indicate requested/elected area(s) of operation. If a catcher/processor and/or a catcher vessel, the gear types used for groundfish fishing. If a mothership or catcher/processor operating in the GOA, choose inshore or offshore component.” and add in its place “If catcher/processor or catcher vessel, indicate only the gear types used for groundfish fishing. If the vessel is a catcher/processor under 125 ft (18.3 m) LOA that is intended to process GOA inshore pollock or GOA inshore Pacific cod, mark the box for a GOA inshore processing endorsement.” This revision would state which vessels have the choice of having GOA pollock and cod harvest accrued to either the inshore or offshore allocation component.
(b)(5)(vi)(C)	to formalize a permit application process and eliminate errors and confusion when no process is provided. This would require that species endorsements be changed or removed by submitting an FFP application.
(d)(1)(i), (d)(2)(i), (d)(3)(i), (d)(3)(iv), and (e)(2)	to add surrender of a permit to the events that would interrupt a normal issuance permit cycle by removing “suspended, or modified” and adding in its place “suspended, surrendered under paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified” [found in REMOVE/ADD Table]. “Surrender” must be added to this provision because it would, as does a permit suspension or modification, require holders to submit new applications should they desire to hold the permit once again.
(f) heading	to add the abbreviation “FFP” after the title, because this abbreviation is used frequently in the text and should be defined.
(f)(2)	to revise heading to read “ <i>Contents of FFP application</i> ” rather than “ <i>How do I obtain a Federal processor permit?</i> ” This revision would create an accurate heading. This revision would also replace “Federal processor permit” with “FFP” and “stationary floating processor” with “SFP” wherever they appear in order to save space.
(f)(2)(i)	to revise heading to read “ <i>New or amended permit</i> ” rather than “ <i>Permit application information</i> ”. The revision would also require applicant indication of whether application is for a shoreside processor or an SFP.
(f)(2)(ii)	to replace “owner, and the name” with “owner; and if applicable, the name” to indicate that the name of an additional person is not required if not applicable [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(f)(2)(iii)	to revise heading to read “ <i>SFP information</i> ” rather than “ <i>Stationary floating processor information</i> ”; remove “and whether this vessel will be used as a stationary floating processor”, because it is redundant with the heading “SFP.” Add “whether choosing to receive a GOA inshore processing endorsement. A GOA inshore processing endorsement is required in order to process GOA inshore pollock and GOA inshore Pacific cod”.

TABLE 2. SECTION 679.4—PERMITS—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.4	Reason for change
(f)(2)(iv)	to simplify the text. The order of the data elements in this paragraph would be re-arranged to match the order on the application. The phrase “processing businesses” would be used instead of “processors.” The word “permanent” would be added before “business address.” The word “facility” would be replaced by “plant”.
(f)(2)(v)	to shorten the regulatory text by removing “stationary floating processor” and by adding in its place “SFP”.
(f)(4)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Length of permit effectiveness</i> ”; to remove “in effect from the date of issuance through the end of the current NMFS 3-year cycle” and replace it with “in effect for three years from the effective date through the date of permit expiration”; and remove “suspended, or modified” and by adding in its place “suspended, surrendered under paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified.”
(f)(4)(ii)	to formalize the surrender process to: add the heading “ <i>Surrendered permit</i> ”; state that an owner or agent may surrender the permit, and where to send it. In addition, it would revise the requirement to send the returned permit by some method, such as certified mail, that provides evidence that NMFS received the permit. Also, this would replace “Federal processor permit” with the abbreviation “FPP”.
(f)(4)(iii)	to add the heading “ <i>Amended permit</i> ” and to describe amending a permit when any change occurs in permit information. Although the information was requested on the application, the information request does not have regulatory support. This paragraph would be derived from information originally found at paragraph (a)(4).
(k) heading	to add the abbreviation “LLP” after the words “license limitation” [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(k)(5)(iv)	to correct the time designation for the LLP qualifying fishing history by removing “Pacific time” and adding in its place “Alaska local time” [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(l)(1)(iv)	to add a procedure for making changes in vessel ownership information on certain permits. Although American Fisheries Act (AFA) vessel and processor permits are no longer available, vessel and processor ownership can change. Thus, information on existing permits must reflect the change. This revision would remove paragraphs (l)(1)(iv)(A) and (B) and replace that text with a process which allows the participant to submit a letter notifying NMFS of any changes in vessel ownership.

Paper Logbooks and Forms

NMFS’ R&R regulations require participants in groundfish fisheries to record daily fisheries harvest and processing activities in one of six different groundfish logbooks. Processors also complete a weekly production report (WPR) summarizing the logbook entries. The R&R system also requires groundfish discards and prohibited species to be recorded and reported. Logbooks with two unique formats are available for three types of harvesters (longline gear, pot gear, and trawl gear) and three types of processors (catcher/processor, mothership, and shoreside processor). To minimize the recordkeeping costs associated with fishery management requirements, the logbooks are designed to provide a convenient method to enter information that serves the fishing industry business

needs and NMFS data collection requirements. Vessels under 60 ft (18.3 m) length overall (LOA) are not required to maintain logbooks. The R&R system of logbooks and forms allows fish tracking from harvest, through processing, to fish product transfer.

This action would remove the term “combined groundfish/IFQ logbook” from the regulations. To explain historically, this term came into being when NMFS Alaska Region and IPHC collaborated to combine the data elements of four separate logbooks (2 for NMFS, 2 for IPHC) into two logbooks (catcher vessel longline and pot gear DFL and catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL). Now that crab pot gear fishermen use this same logbook to record crab harvest in CR fisheries starting in 2005, logbook titles are more appropriately referred to by type of gear.

NMFS proposes to remove § 679.5(a), which presents R&R requirements by topic, and instead to codify all logbook recordkeeping requirements in four separate, complete sections. All of the material currently found at § 679.5(a)(1) through (a)(14) would be removed and redistributed to the new logbook sections at § 679.5(c). Most of the proposed revisions are technical.

This action proposes to reorganize § 679.5 so that each of the six groundfish logbooks is described separately, completely, and clearly (see Tables 6 through 9 for further explanation). Several forms also would be reorganized in this rule. Table 3 summarizes the changes for § 679.5 that address general responsibilities in paragraph (a) and certain technical revisions to paragraphs (b), (g), (h), (i), (l), (m), (n), and (p).

TABLE 3. SECTION 679.5 [EXCEPT PARAGRAPHS (C), (D), (E), AND (F)]—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING.

Paragraph under § 679.5	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(a)		removed, information would be integrated into paragraph (c).
(a) heading	new	added to read “ <i>General requirements</i> ”.
(a)(1) heading	new	added to read “ <i>Logbooks and forms</i> ”.

TABLE 3. SECTION 679.5 [EXCEPT PARAGRAPHS (C), (D), (E), AND (F)]—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING.—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(a)(1)(i) and (a)(1)(ii)	(a)(3)(i)	to add information describing electronic access and submittal of forms, to provide the address for the NMFS Alaska Region website from which forms may be downloaded, and to require submitters to use the most current forms and logbooks.
(a)(1)(iii)	(a)(7)(xv)	to provide a reference paragraph with a table that describes management programs. Other paragraphs in the regulatory text would refer to this table rather than duplicate the information. Also, the AFA Program and IFQ Program would be removed from this paragraph and table because these programs are recorded through different means in the logbooks and forms. In addition, "Open Access (OA)" would be added as a program used in eLandings only.
(a)(2)(i)		to add "SFP" after "shoreside processor" in two places. This would correct an inadvertent omission in the regulations.
(a)(2)(ii)		to replace "stationary floating processor" with "SFP" to save space and to correct the cross reference.
(a)(3)	(a)(1)(ii)(A) through (a)(1)(ii)(C)	to add heading " <i>Fish to be recorded and reported</i> " and to remove duplication among the paragraphs. This paragraph would describe the fish that are required to be recorded and reported.
(a)(4) heading	new	to read " <i>Exemptions</i> ".
(a)(4)(i)	(a)(1)(iii)(A)	to add heading " <i>Catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA</i> ", to change the wording from passive to active voice, and to provide R&R compliance exemption to the owner or operator rather than to the vessel.
(a)(4)(ii) heading	(a)(1)(iii)(B)	to read " <i>Catcher vessels that take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait on that vessel</i> ".
(a)(4)(ii)(A)	(a)(1)(iii)(B)(1)	to change "open crab season" to read "when crab is open anywhere or in the same areas as open crab season" to better describe the conditions. This change also would show that owners or operators of these crab vessels are exempt from all R&R requirements in § 679.5, not just paragraphs (a) through (j).
(a)(4)(ii)(B)	(a)(1)(iii)(B)(1)	to improve reader comprehension by placing this sentence "This exemption does not apply to fishermen who:" as an introductory paragraph for paragraphs (a)(4)(ii)(B)(1) and (2).
(a)(4)(ii)(B)(1)	(a)(1)(iii)(B)(1)(i)	redesignation
(a)(4)(ii)(B)(2)	(a)(1)(iii)(B)(1)(ii)	redesignation
(a)(4)(ii)(C)	(a)(1)(iii)(B)(2)	redesignation
(a)(5) heading	(a)(13)	to read " <i>Inspection and retention of records</i> ."
(a)(5)(i)	(a)(13)(i)	to provide information on inspection and retention that applies to all forms and logsheets. Further, this paragraph would be simplified by using the terms "operator or manager" and by referring to Table 9 to part 679, which provides a list of all R&R forms and logbooks, instead of listing those documents in this paragraph.
(a)(5)(ii)	(a)(13)(ii) introductory text	to remove "logbooks and forms" and substitute "for all R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part".
(a)(5)(ii)(A)	(a)(13)(ii)(A)	to amend text by removing "On site at the shoreside facility" and substituting "Retain on site at the shoreside processor or SFP." This would add a verb to the sentence and would use defined terms instead of "shoreside facility." It would further be revised by removing "recorded in the logbooks and forms" and substituting "recorded in the R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part." This change would reference all of the forms and logbooks, which all have the same retention requirements.
(a)(5)(ii)(B)	(a)(13)(ii)(B)	to remove "them" and substitute "R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part."
(a)(6)	(a)(6) introductory text, (a)(6)(i)	to add heading " <i>Maintenance of records</i> " and to remove "all records, reports, and logbooks" and substitute "all R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part".
(b)	(b)(1) and (b)(2)	to amend the text by removing paragraph (b)(2) and redesignating paragraph (b)(1) as paragraph (b) introductory text and by removing "paragraph (a)(2)" and adding in its place "paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(6)". Paragraph (b)(2) listed the information necessary to describe an authorized representative. This text would be removed, because each form and logbook would separately list the same or similar information.

TABLE 3. SECTION 679.5 [EXCEPT PARAGRAPHS (C), (D), (E), AND (F)]—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING.—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(g)(1) introductory text		to correct the cross references and indicate the source tables for species codes.
(g)(1)(i) heading		to read " <i>Groundfish and donated prohibited species</i> " [found in REMOVE/ADD table].
(h)(1)	(h)(1) introductory text	to revise heading to read " <i>Requirement</i> " and to remove "Telex" from the regulatory text because NMFS no longer accepts this media; by removing "electronic file" and adding in its place the e-mail address; and removing "within the appropriate time limits".
(h)(2)	(h)(1)(iii)	redesignated
(h)(3)	(h)(2)	redesignated
(h)(4)	(h)(1)(i) and (h)(1)(ii)	to revise heading to read " <i>Time limits and submittal</i> ", to add "and a check-out report", and to place requirements for check-in reports and check-out reports in one in-text table. This would remove duplication and correct errors, for example, by removing "MS, SS, SFP" and adding in its place "MS" because SS and SFP do not have the same R&R requirements as MS.
(h)(5)	(h)(3)	to add "and check-out report, as appropriate." and to add an in-text table to include all of the requirements formerly described in paragraph (h)(3). In addition, several variables would be codified for check-out reports that appear on the form.
(i)(1) heading		to revise heading to read " <i>Responsibility</i> ".
(i)(1)(i)		to revise the cross references from paragraph (i)(1)(iii) to read (i)(1)(ii) and change paragraph (h)(2) to read paragraph (h)(1).
(i)(1)(ii)		to remove this paragraph which duplicates paragraph (i)(3)(i).
new (i)(1)(ii)	(i)(1)(iii)	to redesignate this paragraph and change exemption reference from "SPELR" to "eLandings".
(i)(2)		to add fax number and email address.
(i)(3)	(i)(3)(i) through (i)(3)(vi)	to create an in-text table to list the conditions under which a separate WPR is submitted by a C/P, MS, SS, or SFP.
(i)(4) introductory text		to revise this instruction into a complete sentence
(i)(4)(i) through (i)(4)(xv)	(i)(4)(i) through (i)(4)(xii)	to create an in-text table showing all WPR requirements for mothership, catcher/ processor, shoreside processor, and SFP.
(j)		to remove this paragraph and requirement because daily production reports would be replaced by eLandings.
(l)(1)(iv)		to revise the description of the IFQ Prior Notice of Landing exemption language for 1) salmon harvested using hand troll gear or power gurdy troll gear and 2) lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear.
(l)(2)		to remove this paragraph because the procedure for data entry of the IFQ landing report would be replaced by eLandings.
(l)(2) heading	new	to read " <i>IFQ landing</i> ".
(l)(2)(i)	(l)(2)(i)(D)	to update the cross reference.
(l)(2)(ii)	(l)(2)(i)(E)	to change the heading to read " <i>No movement</i> ." to indicate that the landing report must be completed through eLandings or other NMFS-approved software prior to halibut being moved from the landing site, and to update the cross reference.
(l)(2)(iii) heading	new	to read " <i>Single offload site</i> ".
(l)(2)(iii)(A)	(l)(2)(i)(B)	to revise heading to read " <i>IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut</i> ".
(l)(2)(iii)(B)	(l)(2)(i)(C)	to revise heading to read " <i>IFQ sablefish</i> ".
(m)		to remove and reserve this paragraph, because eLandings would replace the requirement for paper fish tickets onboard the mothership.
(n)(1)(i)		to update the text to show that a different data entry system is in use by removing reference to SPELR and replacing it with eLandings [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(p)(2)		to standardize reference to ADF&G [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].

TABLE 3. SECTION 679.5 [EXCEPT PARAGRAPHS (C), (D), (E), AND (F)]—RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING.—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(r)(3)		to update the heading and text to show that a different data entry system is in use by removing reference to SPELR and replacing it with eLandings [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].

Logbook General Information

The current § 679.5(c) would be removed and replaced entirely. This section would provide introductory information and descriptions for four different formats for reporting logbook data: DFL, DCPL, ELB, and eLandings. Most of the proposed revisions are technical and pertain to reorganization of the regulations. The reorganization of § 679.5 (R&R) would improve efficiency for the use of the regulations.

General requirements that affect all logbooks would be relocated to § 679.5(c)(1). One general logbook requirement proposed for revision is the “active” or “inactive” entry. Each groundfish fishery participant currently

must account for each day of the calendar year in the logbook by coding the time periods as active or inactive. The procedure for recording inactive time periods is the same for all logbooks and would be described at paragraph (c)(2). Each logbook described at paragraphs (c)(3) through (c)(6) would have a paragraph referring back to paragraph (c)(2). The procedure for recording active time periods would be presented separately in each logbook section. The reference to fishing activity would be removed, as this term no longer is appropriate.

Regulations for catcher vessel DFLs and catcher/processor DCPLs for longline or pot gear, currently found at § 679.5(c)(1), would appear at

§ 679.5(c)(3). Regulations for catcher vessel DFLs and catcher/processor DCPLs for trawl gear, currently found at § 679.5(c)(2), would appear as a new paragraph at § 679.5(c)(4). Regulations for shoreside processor DCPLs, used by shoreside processors and SFPs, would appear as a new paragraph at § 679.5(c)(5). And, regulations for mothership DCPLs would appear as a new paragraph at § 679.5(c)(6). Each new or revised paragraph would contain complete information for a particular logsheet. In addition, NMFS would standardize data elements within each logbook type, so that similar information is found in the same location of each section. Table 4 summarizes these changes.

TABLE 4. NEW § 679.5(C) AND (C)(1)—LOGBOOK GENERAL INFORMATION

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(1)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)		existing paragraph (c) would be removed.
(c) heading	new	to read “ <i>Logbooks vs eLandings and ELBs</i> ”.
(1) heading	new	to read “ <i>Requirements</i> ”.
(i) heading	new	added to read “ <i>Shoreside processor or SFP</i> ”.
(i)(A)	(a)(2)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Shoreside processor daily cumulative production logbook (DCPL)</i> ” and to describe the DCPL use requirement.
(i)(B)	new	to add heading “ <i>eLandings</i> ” and to describe the requirement to use eLandings to daily report groundfish received, fish ticket number, production, discard or disposition information, catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information.
(ii) heading	new	to read “ <i>Mothership</i> ”.
(ii)(A)	(a)(2)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Mothership DCPL</i> ” and to describe the DCPL use requirement.
(ii)(B)	new	to add heading “ <i>Mothership ELB</i> ” and to describe the ELB use requirement and need to export files to eLandings.
(ii)(C)	new	to add heading “ <i>eLandings (Effective until January 1, 2008)</i> ” and to describe the mothership requirement to use eLandings to report groundfish received, fish ticket number, production, and discard or disposition information weekly or daily but must use the DCPL to record catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information.
(ii)(C)	new	to add heading “ <i>eLandings (Effective January 1, 2008)</i> ” and to describe the mothership requirement to use eLandings to report groundfish received, fish ticket number, production, and discard or disposition information daily but must use the DCPL to record catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information.
(iii) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher/processor</i> ”.
(iii)(A)	(a)(2)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL and catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL</i> ” and to describe that the current DCPL must be used.

TABLE 4. NEW § 679.5(C) AND (C)(1)—LOGBOOK GENERAL INFORMATION—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(1)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(iii)(B)	new	to add heading “ <i>Catcher/processor ELB</i> ” and to describe the requirement to use ELB and to export files to eLandings.
(iii)(C)	new	to add heading “ <i>eLandings (Effective until January 1, 2008)</i> ” and to describe the catcher/processor requirement to use eLandings to report groundfish received, fish ticket number, production, and discard or disposition information weekly or daily but must use the DCPL to record catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information.
(iii)(C)	new	to add heading “ <i>eLandings (Effective January 1, 2008)</i> ” and to describe the catcher/processor requirement to use eLandings to report groundfish received, fish ticket number, production, and discard or disposition information daily but must use the DCPL to record catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information.
(iv) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher vessel</i> ”.
(iv)(A)	(a)(2)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Catcher vessel longline or pot gear and catcher vessel trawl gear DFL</i> ” and describe the requirement to use the DFL.
(iv)(B)	new	to add heading “ <i>Catcher vessel longline or pot gear and catcher vessel trawl gear ELB</i> ” and describe the requirement to use the ELB to export files to eLandings.
(v)	new	to add heading “ <i>Registered Buyer</i> ” and describe the requirement for a Registered Buyer to use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to report IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut.
(vi) heading	new	to read “ <i>Registered Crab Receiver (RCR)</i> ”.
(vi)(A) heading	new	to read “ <i>IFQ crab</i> ”.
(vi)(A)(1)	§ 680.5(d)(3)	to describe the requirement for an RCR to use eLandings to report IFQ crab landings.
(vi)(A)(2)	§ 680.5(d)(2)(ii)	to describe the requirement for an RCR aboard a catcher/processor to use eLandings to report IFQ crab landings by e-mail attachment.
(vii)	(a)(6)(iii)(E)(1)	to revise heading to read “ <i>Two vessel logbooks of same gear type</i> ”, add “onboard a vessel” after “fishing year”, and add that the operator is responsible for this activity.
(viii)	(a)(6)(iii)(E)(2)	to add heading “ <i>Two vessel logbooks of different gear types</i> ” and provide pagination instructions for vessel logbooks.
(ix)	(a)(6)(iii)(E)(3)	to add heading “ <i>Two vessel logbooks for pair trawl</i> ”, correct the text to show that catcher/processors also could do pair trawling, and state the need for logbook pagination. In addition, this action would be reworded in active voice.
(x)	new	to add heading “ <i>Two logbooks of different operation</i> ”, and describe use of logbooks when a vessel performs two different functions in a fishing year – as a mothership and as a catcher/processor.
(xi) heading	new	to read “ <i>Alteration of logbook information.</i> ”
(xi)(A) and (B)	(a)(12)(i)	to describe the procedure for revising an entry in a logbook. This action would add “Except as described in paragraphs (c)(1)(xi)(B) and (C) of this section,” to show that exceptions to this regulation exist. This action further would remove “except that” to simplify the paragraph.
(xi)(C)	new	to describe the procedure for correcting an error in a logbook that was found after a time period had passed. This paragraph would state that, rather than redo all of the entries after an error, to add a note in the logbook that an error occurred and correct the error using new blank logsheets.
(xii) heading	new	added to read “ <i>Logsheets distribution and submittal.</i> ”
(xii)(A)	(a)(12)(ii)	to re-write text to clearly state that only an authorized officer may remove the original white logsheet.
(xii)(B)	(a)(14)(ii) and (a)(14)(iii)	to combine logbook copy set information with logsheet distribution information in the same in-text table. This would save space and would present a simpler array of information.

Recording Inactive Time Periods in the DFL or DCPL

The current § 679.5(c)(2) would be completely removed and replaced. The term “fishing activity” would be removed from the regulations at 50 CFR part 679. “Fishing activity” was a term

introduced with the creation of the paper logbooks in 1989–90. The term defined the participant’s conduct, described as harvest, discard, receipt, process, and delivery. NMFS has determined that this term is unnecessary, because the requirement for reporting “active” or “inactive” time

periods provides NMFS with sufficient information regarding the participant’s fishing activities. Different fields within the logbook are completed depending on whether the vessel or processor is active or inactive. Table 5 summarizes the changes describing inactive time periods.

TABLE 5. NEW § 679.5(c)(2)—RECORDING INACTIVE TIME PERIODS IN THE DFL OR DCPL

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(2)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)(2)		existing paragraph (c)(2) would be removed and redesignated as paragraph (c)(4).
(c)(2) heading	new	to read “ <i>Recording active and inactive time periods in the DFL or DCPL.</i> ”
(i)	(a)(6)(ii)	to add a heading “ <i>Account for each day of the fishing year</i> ”, explain that operator must document each day of the calendar year (fishing year), and indicate whether the vessel or processor was active or inactive during that day. The inactive box must be checked in the logbook if vessel or processor is inactive. This action would restructure the first sentence.
(ii)	(a)(6)(ii)	to add a heading “ <i>Record January 1 on page 1</i> ”, and describe the requirements to record the first day of the fishing year, (January 1) on the first page of the logbook, even if not fishing or processing.
(iii) introductory text	new	to add heading “ <i>Required information for inactive time periods</i> ” and to state the general requirement that an operator or manager must record inactive information.
(iii)(A)	(a)(5)(i) and (a)(5)(ii)	to describe requirements for a catcher vessel; to add “Federal crab vessel permit number” because crab operators also use the longline or pot gear DFL; and to add “page number” as an essential item of information.
(iii)(B)	(a)(5)(i) and (a)(5)(iii)	to describe requirements for a shoreside processor or SFP; to revise the paragraph to add “on Part I of the logsheet” because Part II logsheets are not completed when inactive; to add “page number” as an essential item of information.
(iii)(C)	(a)(5)(i) and (a)(5)(iv)	to describe requirements for a mothership or catcher/processor; to add “page number” as an essential item of information.
(iii)(D)	(a)(7)(iii)(B)(1)	redesignated
(iii)(E)	(a)(7)(iii)(B)(2)	redesignated
(iii)(F)	(a)(6)(ii)(A) through (a)(6)(ii)(C) and (a)(7)(ii)(B)(3)	to add “e.g., bad weather or equipment” as an example of requested information.
(iii)(G)	(a)(7)(iii)(B)(4)	redesignated
(iv)	(a)(7)(iii)(C)	redesignated

Longline and Pot Gear DFL and DCPL

The current regulations at § 679.5(c)(1) describe R&R requirements for maintaining the longline and pot

gear logbook. The proposed action would expand this section and redesignate it from § 679.5(c)(1) to (c)(3). Most of the proposed measures are technical and would pertain to

reorganization. The existing § 679.5(c)(3) would be completely removed and replaced. Table 6 summarizes these changes.

TABLE 6. NEW § 679.5(c)(3) — LONGLINE AND POT GEAR DFL AND DCPL

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(3)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)(3) heading	new	to read “ <i>Longline and pot gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL.</i> ”
(i) heading	new	to read “ <i>Responsibility.</i> ”
(i)(A) heading	new	to read “ <i>Groundfish fisheries.</i> ”

TABLE 6. NEW § 679.5(c)(3) — LONGLINE AND POT GEAR DFL AND DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(3)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(i)(A)(1)	(c)(1)(i)(A)(1)	to add that operators of vessels 60 ft (18.3 m) or more LOA and that is required to have an FFP are required to complete a logbook.
(i)(A)(2)	(c)(1)(i)(A)(2)	redesignated
(i)(B) heading	new	to read “ <i>IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish fisheries.</i> ”
(i)(B)(1)	(c)(1)(i)(B)(1)	to remove “longline” and replace with “fixed gear (NMFS), setline (IPHC) or pot gear”, because these are the correct gear terms used for that fishery; the term “longline” is a term used for groundfish. This regulation pertains to vessels 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA.
(i)(B)(2)	(c)(1)(i)(B)(2)	redesignated
(i)(C) heading	new	to read “ <i>CR crab fisheries.</i> ”
(i)(C)(1)	(c)(1)(i)(C)(1)	to remove “catcher vessel” and substitute “catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA” to state that vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA are not required to complete a logbook.
(i)(C)(2)	(c)(1)(i)(C)(2)	redesignated
(ii) heading	(a)(14)(iv)	to read “ <i>Data entry time limits.</i> ”
(ii)(A)	(c)(1)(ii)(H)(1)	to describe the data elements that must be recorded in the DFL or DCPL within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval. In addition, the data element “hail weight” would replace “haul weight”. This would correct an inadvertent error wherein “haul weight” was placed into regulations (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(B)	(a)(10)(vii)(B) and (a)(14)(iv)(C)(1)	to describe the time limit for recording discard and disposition information in the DFL or DCPL (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(C)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(3)	to describe the time limit to submit the goldenrod logsheet in the DFL or DCPL to the observer (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(D)	(a)(14)(iv)(A), (a)(14)(iv)(B)(3) and (a)(14)(iv)(C)(2)	if on a catcher vessel, to describe the time limit for the operator to submit the blue DFL to the processor, to record all other required information, and to sign the completed logsheet in the DFL (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(E)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(2), (a)(14)(iv)(D)(1) and (a)(14)(iv)(D)(2)	if on a catcher/processor, to describe the time limit for the operator to record product information, record all other required information, and sign the completed logsheet in the DCPL (see footnote 1).
(iii)	new	to add a heading “ <i>Required information, if inactive</i> ”, and add a cross reference to paragraph (c)(2) instead of duplicating that material.
(iv) heading	new	to read “ <i>Required information, if active.</i> ”
(iv)(A) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher vessel.</i> ”
(iv)(A)(1)	(a)(7)(i)(A)	to describe an “active” catcher vessel using longline or pot gear.
(iv)(A)(2)	(a)(7)(iii)(A)	to describe the data elements that must be recorded in the longline or pot gear DFL if a catcher vessel is active.
(iv)(B) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher/processor.</i> ”
(iv)(B)(1)	(a)(7)(i)(D)	to describe an “active” catcher/processor using longline or pot gear.
(iv)(B)(2)	(a)(7)(iii)(A)	to describe the data elements that must be recorded in the longline or pot gear DCPL if a catcher/processor is active.
(v) heading	new	to read “ <i>Identification information.</i> ”
(v)(A)	(a)(6)(iii)(D)(1)	to describe logbook pagination requirements; e.g., information for January 1 is recorded on page 1 regardless of whether active or inactive.
(v)(B)	(a)(2)(iii) and (a)(5)(i)	to describe DFL and DCPL signature requirement and responsibility. This action also would remove mention of SPELR, as it does not apply in this section.

TABLE 6. NEW § 679.5(c)(3) — LONGLINE AND POT GEAR DFL AND DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(3)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(v)(C)	(a)(5)(ii) and (c)(1)	to describe vessel identification data entry requirements. In addition “Federal crab vessel permit” because the logbook is also used by crab fishermen. Further, this would add “ADF&G processor code if a catcher/ processor”.
(v)(D)	(c)(1)(ii)(D)	to describe recording of permit numbers other than the FFP and FPP, if required, when IFQ or CDQ fishing.
(v)(E)	(a)(7)(xi) and (c)(1)(ii)(A)	to describe recording of “reporting area” for different programs in the longline and pot gear DFL or DCPL; Federal reporting area for groundfish, IPHC regulatory area for IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, and CDQ halibut, and no entry for CR crab.
(v)(F)	(c)(1)(ii)(B)	redesignated
(v)(G)	(c)(1)(ii)(C)	to describe the data entry and recording requirements of the various “gear types”.
(v)(H)	(a)(7)(xv) and (c)(1)(ii)(F)	to describe the data entry and recording requirements of special “management programs” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(I)	(c)(1)(ii)(E)	redesignated
(vi) introductory text	(c)(1)(ii)(G) introductory text, and (c)(1)(ii)(G)(1)	to add heading to read “ <i>Catch by set information</i> ” and to describe the data entry and recording requirements of catch-by-set information (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(A)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(2)	redesignated
(vi)(B)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(3) and definition for “gear deployment (or to set gear) for hook-and-line gear, jig or troll gear, and pot gear”	to describe the data entry and recording requirements of “gear deployment” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(C)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(4) and definition for “gear retrieval (or to haul gear) for hook-and-line gear, jig or troll gear, and pot gear”	to describe the recording requirements of “gear retrieval” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(D)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(5)	redesignated
(vi)(E)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(6)	redesignated
(vi)(F)	(a)(7)(vi)	to describe “species codes” and to elaborate on species information contained in Tables 2a through 2d. To remove “Table 2” and substitute the titles and Tables 2a through 2d. In addition, this action would remove the vague term “federally managed groundfish.” This would rearrange the description of this requirement to fit the new paragraph format.
(vi)(G)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(7)	to describe “target species code” and to remove “you intend to catch” and replace with “you intended to catch this set.”
(vi)(H)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(8)	to describe “estimated total hail weight” and to add the data element “hail weight” to replace “haul weight” to correct an inadvertent error wherein “haul weight” was placed into regulations. Also, this action would rearrange the description of this requirement to fit the new paragraph format.
(vi)(I)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(9)	to describe “IR/IU species” and to add “if applicable” to indicate that this data element is not always completed; not all operators catch IR/IU species.
(vi)(J) through (L)	(c)(1)(ii)(G)(10) through (c)(1)(ii)(G)(13)	redesignated paragraphs
(vii)	(a)(7)(ii)(C), (a)(7)(iv), and (a)(9)(i)	to add a heading “ <i>Product information, catcher/processor</i> ” and to describe how to record product information (see also footnote 1).

TABLE 6. NEW § 679.5(c)(3) — LONGLINE AND POT GEAR DFL AND DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(3)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(vii)(A)	(a)(7)(iv)(E)	to describe recording of “total daily fish product weight” or “actual scale weight” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(G)(1)	to describe recording of “total product balance forward” weight (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(C)	(a)(7)(iv)(I)(1)	to describe recording of “weekly cumulative total” of weights and numbers (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(D)	(a)(7)(iv)(B)	to describe recording of “weekly cumulative total” of weights and numbers (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(E)	(a)(7)(iv)(H) introductory text	to describe recording of “zero balance forward” (see also footnote 1).
(viii) heading	new	to read “ <i>Retain and record discard quantities over the MRA.</i> ”
(viii)	(a)(10)(vi)	redesignated
(ix)	(a)(7)(ii)(D) and (a)(10)(iv)	to add a heading “ <i>Discard or disposition information, catcher vessel</i> ” and to describe how to record “discard and disposition” information in the DFL under various scenarios (see also footnote 1).
(ix)(A)	(a)(7)(iv)(F), (a)(7)(iv)(H), and (a)(10)(iv)	to describe recording of “species codes” and “product codes” for discard and disposition (see also footnote 1).
(ix)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(H)(1)	to describe recording of “zero balance forward” after offload or transfer of fish (see also footnote 1).
(x) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(D)(1), (a)(7)(iv)(H)(2), (a)(7)(iv)(H)(3), and (a)(10)(ii)(A)(1)	to add a heading “ <i>Discard or disposition information, catcher/processor</i> ” and to describe how to record discard and disposition information in the DCPL under various scenarios (see also footnote 1).
(x)(A)	(a)(7)(iv)(H)(2) and (a)(10)(ii)(A)(2)	to describe recording of “zero balance forward” after offload or transfer of fish and to add “Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous fishing trip” (see also footnote 1).
(x)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(B), (a)(7)(iv)(F), (a)(7)(v), and (a)(10)(ii)(A)	to describe recording of catcher/processor discard or disposition information longline and pot gear logbook information requirements (see also footnote 1).
(xi)	new	to add heading “ <i>Catcher vessel delivery information</i> ” and to describe buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP delivery data entry requirements.

¹The information currently listed under § 679.5(a) for multiple catcher vessel and processor requirements would be revised under a new § 679.5(c)(3) to address specifically the longline and pot gear DFL and DCPL.

Trawl gear DFL and DCPL

Currently, the regulations at § 679.5(c)(2) describe some of the requirements for maintaining a trawl gear logbook, and some of the requirements are found in generalized

tables formerly found in § 679.5(a). The proposed action would place all of the trawl gear DFL and DCPL requirements in one section and renumber it from § 679.5(c)(2) to (c)(4). This would create a “stand-alone” trawl gear logbook

section. Most of the proposed measures are technical and would pertain to the reorganization of these logbook regulations. Existing § 679.5(c)(2) would be completely removed and replaced. Table 7 summarizes these changes.

TABLE 7. NEW § 679.5(c)(4) — TRAWL GEAR CATCHER VESSEL DFL AND CATCHER/PROCESSOR DCPL

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(4)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)(4) heading	new	to read “ <i>Trawl gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL.</i> ”
(i) heading	new	to read “ <i>Responsibility.</i> ”
(i)	(a)(1)(iii)(A)	to describe the trawl catcher and catcher/processor logbook data entry responsibilities and that vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA are not required to complete a logbook.

TABLE 7. NEW § 679.5(c)(4) — TRAWL GEAR CATCHER VESSEL DFL AND CATCHER/PROCESSOR DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(4)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(ii) introductory text	new	to add heading “ <i>Data entry time limits</i> ” and introductory text.
(ii)(A)	(a)(14)(iv)(B)(2)	to identify the data elements that must be recorded in the DFL or DCPL within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval. In addition, the data element “haul weight” would be added to replace “haul weight”. This would correct an inadvertent error wherein “haul weight” was placed into regulations (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(B)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(1)	to describe the time limit for recording discard and disposition information in the DFL or DCPL (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(C)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(3)	to describe the time limit for submitting the goldenrod logsheet in the DFL or DCPL to the observer (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(D)	(a)(14)(iv)(A), (a)(14)(iv)(B)(3) and (a)(14)(iv)(C)(2)	if on a catcher vessel, to describe the time limit for the operator to submit the blue DFL to the processor, to record all other required information, and to sign the completed logsheet in the DFL (see also footnote 1)
(ii)(E)	(a)(14)(iv)(B)(1), (a)(14)(iv)(C)(2), and (a)(14)(iv)(D)(2)	if on a catcher/processor, to describe the time limit for the operator to record product information, record all other required information, and sign the completed logsheet in the DCPL (see footnote 1).
(iii)	new	to add a heading “ <i>Required information, if inactive</i> ”, and add a cross reference to paragraph (c)(2) instead of duplicating that material.
(iv) heading	new	to read “ <i>Required information, if active.</i> ”
(iv)(A) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher vessel.</i> ”
(iv)(A)(1)	(a)(7)(i)(A)	to state that a net or tow at fishing depth constitutes an active period for a trawl gear catcher vessel and to correct the description of active catcher vessel in current regulations (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(A)(2)	(a)(7)(iii)(A)	to require that the operator of an active trawl catcher vessel enter only one day’s information per logsheet (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(B) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher/processor.</i> ”
(iv)(B)(1)	(a)(7)(i)(D)	to describe an active period for a trawl gear catcher/processor (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(B)(2)	(a)(7)(iii)(A)	to require that the operator of an active catcher/processor using trawl gear enter one day’s information per logsheet (see also footnote 1).
(v) introductory text	new	to add heading “ <i>Identification information</i> ” and introductory text.
(v)(A) and (B)	(a)(6)(iii)(D)(1)	to describe “date” and “page number” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(C)	(a)(2)(iii) and (a)(5)(i)	to describe operator “printed name” and “signature” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(D)	(a)(5)(ii) and (a)(5)(iv)	to describe “vessel identification” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(E)	(a)(7)(x)(B) and (a)(7)(xi)	to describe “Federal reporting area” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(F)	(a)(7)(x)(C) and (a)(7)(xii)	to describe how to record information when fishing occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA (see also footnote 1).
(v)(G)	(a)(7)(xiv)	to describe “crew size” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(H)	(a)(7)(x)(D) and (c)(2)(i)	to describe “gear type” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(I)	(a)(7)(xv)	to describe special “management programs” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(J)	(a)(7)(xiii)	to describe “observer information” (see also footnote 1).
(vi) introductory text	new	to add heading “ <i>Catch-by-haul information,</i> ” add to introductory text, and to explain that if no catch occurred on a day, the operator would indicate “no catch” in the logbook.

TABLE 7. NEW § 679.5(c)(4) — TRAWL GEAR CATCHER VESSEL DFL AND CATCHER/PROCESSOR DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(4)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(vi)(A)	(c)(2)(ii)	to describe “Haul number”.
(vi)(B)	(c)(2)(iii) and definition for “gear deployment (or to set gear) for trawl gear”	to describe the recording of “gear deployment” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(C)	(c)(2)(iv) and definition for “gear retrieval (or to haul gear) for trawl gear”	to describe the recording of “gear retrieval” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(D)	(c)(2)(v)	to describe “average sea depth” and “average gear depth” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(E)	(a)(7)(vi)	to describe “species codes” and to elaborate on species information contained in Tables 2a through 2d. To remove “Table 2” and substitute the titles and Tables 2a through 2d. In addition, this action would remove the vague term “federally managed groundfish.” This would rearrange the description of this requirement to fit the new paragraph format.
(vi)(F)	(c)(2)(vi)	to describe “target species code” and remove “you intend to catch” and replace with “you intended to catch this haul.”
(vi)(G)	(a)(7)(iv)(C)(3) and (c)(2)(vii)	to describe “IR/IU species” and to add “if applicable” after “for each IR/IU species” to indicate that this data element is not always completed; not all operators catch IR/IU species (see footnote 1).
(vi)(H)	(a)(7)(iv)(A) and (a)(7)(iv)(C)(2)	to describe “total estimated haul weight” and add “haul weight” in place of “haul weight”. This would correct an inadvertent error wherein “haul weight” was placed into regulations.
(vii) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(C), (a)(9)(i) and (a)(9)(i)(A)	to add heading “ <i>Product information, catcher/processor</i> ” and to describe recording of “groundfish product information” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(A)	(a)(7)(iv)(E)	to describe recording of “daily product weight” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(G)(1)	to describe recording of “balance forward weight” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(C)	(a)(7)(iv)(I)(1)	to describe recording of “weekly cumulative total weight” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(D)	(a)(7)(iv)(B)	to describe summarizing “weekly cumulative totals” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(E)	(a)(7)(iv)(H)(2) and (3)	to describe recording of “zero balance forward” (see also footnote 1).
(viii) introductory text and (c)(4)(viii)(A)	(a)(7)(ii)(D)(1), (a)(10)(iv), (a)(10)(v), and (a)(11)(iv)	to add heading “ <i>Discard or disposition information, catcher vessel</i> ” and to add introductory text. In addition, this would remove a discard or disposition exemption, formerly found at paragraph (a)(10)(v) that exempted completion of the blue DFL if an operator indicated it had an “unsorted” codend. OLE indicated that over the years, experience has shown that discards always occur, whether receiving a sorted or unsorted codend. When the final rule becomes effective, the DFL format would be changed to remove the delivery information block and the terms, “presorted” and “unsorted”. The blue DFL would always be submitted (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(F)(1)	to describe “discard weight” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(C)	(a)(7)(iv)(F)(2)	to describe “PSC discard numbers” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(D)	(a)(7)(iv)(I)(3)	to describe “discard cumulative total” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(E)	(a)(7)(iv)(H)(1)	to describe “discard zero balance forward” (see also footnote 1).
(ix) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(D)(1) and (a)(10)(ii)(A)	to add heading “ <i>Discard or disposition information, catcher/processor</i> ” and to add introductory text.
(ix)(A)	(a)(7)(iv)(F)(1) and (a)(10)(ii)(A)(2)	to describe “discard total weight” (see also footnote 1).

TABLE 7. NEW § 679.5(c)(4) — TRAWL GEAR CATCHER VESSEL DFL AND CATCHER/PROCESSOR DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(4)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(ix)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(B), and (a)(7)(iv)(F)(2)	to describe “PSC discard numbers” (see also footnote 1).
(ix)(C)	(a)(7)(iv)(I)(1)	to describe “discard cumulative totals” (see also footnote 1).
(ix)(D)	(a)(7)(iv)(H)(2) and (3)	to describe “discard zero balance forward” (see also footnote 1).
(x) introductory text	(a)(11)(iv)	to add heading “ <i>Catcher vessel delivery information</i> ” and to add introductory text.
(x)(A) through (C)	(a)(11)(iv)	to describe “catcher vessel delivery”.

¹The information currently listed under § 679.5(a) for multiple catcher vessel and processor requirements would be revised under a new § 679.5(c)(4) to address specifically the trawl gear DFL and/or DCPL.

Shoreside Processor DCPL

Currently, the regulations at 50 CFR part 679 do not describe the requirements for maintaining a

shoreside processor DCPL, although this logbook has been available from the beginning of the domestic logbook program. The description of this logbook formerly relied on generalized

tables found in § 679.5(a). The proposed action would add § 679.5(c)(5) as a stand-alone section to describe the shoreside processor DCPL regulations. Table 8 summarizes these additions.

TABLE 8. NEW § 679.5(c)(5) — SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DCPL

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(5)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)(5)	new	to add heading “ <i>Shoreside processor DCPL</i> ” and to add new section to describe the shore-side processor DCPL.
(i)	(a)(1)(i)(A)(2)	to add heading “ <i>Responsibility</i> ,” to describe shoreside processor DCPL data entry responsibilities.
(ii) introductory text	(a)(14)(iv) introductory text	to add heading “ <i>Data entry time limits</i> ” and to add introductory text.
(ii)(A)	(a)(14)(iv)(E)(1)	to describe the data elements that must be recorded in the DCPL within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(B)	(a)(14)(iv)(F)	to describe the various recording time limits for landings information, product information, discard and disposition information, and all other required information (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(C)	(a)(14)(iv)(D)(2)	
(ii)(D)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(1)	
(ii)(E)	(a)(14)(iv)(D)(1)	
(ii)(F)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(2)		to describe the time limit for signing the DCPL (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(G)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(3)	to describe the time limit for submitting the goldenrod logsheet to the observer (see also footnote 1).
(iii)	(a)(7)(iii)(B) and (D)	to add heading “ <i>Required information, if inactive</i> ,” to reference paragraph (c)(2) instead of duplicating that material, and to explain that no information is recorded in Part II if inactive (see also footnote 1).
(iv) introductory text	(a)(7)(i)(B), (a)(7)(iii)(A), and (a)(7)(x)(A)	to add heading “ <i>Required information Part I, if active</i> ” and to describe this information (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(A)	(a)(6)(iii)(D)(2) and (a)(7)(x)(A)	to provide instructions for the first day of the fishing year, whether active or inactive. to explain that page 1 should start with January 1 (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(B)	new	to describe the procedure for recording the week-ending date.
(iv)(C)	(a)(2)(iii) and (a)(5)(i)	to describe the “printed name” and “signature of manager” (see also footnote 1).

TABLE 8. NEW § 679.5(c)(5) — SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(5)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(iv)(D)	(a)(5)(iii)	to describe “name of shoreside processor or SFP”.
(iv)(E)	(a)(5)(iii)	to describe “geographic location of plant”.
(iv)(F)	(a)(5)(iii)	to describe “FPP number” and “ADF&G processor code”.
(iv)(G)	(a)(7)(xi)	to describe “Federal reporting area” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(H)	(a)(7)(xv)	to describe the special “management programs” on Part I of the DCPL (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(I)	new	to describe “gear type” on Part I of the DCPL.
(iv)(J)	(a)(7)(x)(C) and (a)(7)(xii)	to describe how to record fish harvested with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(K)	(a)(7)(xiii)	to describe “observer information” (see also footnote 1).
(v) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(A) and (a)(11)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Required delivery information Part I, if active</i> ” and to describe this information (see also footnote 1).
(v)(A)	(a)(6)(iii)(A)(1) and (a)(11)(iii)(A)	to describe “date of delivery” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(B)	(a)(6)(iii)(B) and (a)(6)(iii)(B)(1)	to describe “type of delivery” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(C)	(a)(11)(iii)(C)	to describe “non-submittal of discard report”.
(v)(D)	(a)(11)(iii)(D)	to describe “name and ADF&G vessel registration number” of vessel.
(v)(E)	(a)(6)(iii)(C)	to describe “receipt time” and add that time should be recorded in military format.
(v)(F)	(a)(7)(iv)(A), (a)(7)(iv)(C)(1) and (a)(7)(iv)(C)(7)(i)	to describe “estimated total hail weight” and add “hail weight” to replace “haul weight”. This would correct an inadvertent error wherein “haul weight” was placed into regulations (see also footnote 1).
(v)(G)	(a)(11)(iii)(G)(1)	to describe “ADF&G fish ticket numbers” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(H)	(a)(11)(iii)(H)	to describe “fish ticket numbers, states other than Alaska”.
(v)(I)	(a)(11)(iii)(I)	to describe “catch receipt numbers, states other than Alaska”.
(vi) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(B) and (a)(8)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Required landings information Part I, if active</i> ” and to describe this information.
(vi)(A)	(a)(6)(iii)(A)(2) and (a)(8)(i)(A)	to describe “date of landing” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(B)	(a)(7)(iv)(D) and (a)(8)(i)(A)	to describe “daily total weight of landings” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(C)	(a)(7)(iv)(D)(1) and (2)	to describe “scale weight” and remove “weighing some or all” and replace with “weighing the entire delivery” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(D)	(a)(7)(iv)(I)(2) and (a)(8)(i)(A)	to describe “weekly cumulative weight of landings” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(E)	(a)(7)(iv)(B)	to describe summarizing “weekly cumulative totals” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(F)	(a)(8)(ii)	to describe “landings as product”.
(vii) introductory text	(a)(10)(i)(A)(1), (a)(10)(vii)(A), and (a)(11)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Required discard or disposition information Part I, if active</i> ” and to describe recording of this information (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(A)	(a)(10)(vii)	to describe “date of discard” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(B)	(a)(10)(i)(A)(2)	to describe “discard species code and product code” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(C)	(a)(7)(iv)(F)(1) and (a)(10)(i)(A)(2)	to describe “daily weight” (see also footnote 1).

TABLE 8. NEW § 679.5(c)(5) — SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(5)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(vii)(D)	(a)(7)(iv)(F)(2) and (a)(10)(i)(A)(2)	to describe “PSC discard numbers” (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(E)	(a)(7)(iv)(I)(2) and (a)(10)(i)(A)(2)	to describe “discard weekly cumulative totals” (see also footnote 1).
(viii) heading	new	to read “ <i>Required product information Part II, if active.</i> ”
(viii)(A)	(a)(7)(ii)(C)(1) and (2) and (a)(9)(i)	to describe recording of product information (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(B)	(a)(6)(iii)(D)(2)	to describe “page numbering” in Part II.
(viii)(C)	(a)(2)(iii) and (a)(5)(i)	to describe “printed name and signature of manager” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(D)	(a)(5)(iii)	to describe “name of shoreside processor or SFP” in Part II.
(viii)(E)	new	to describe “FPP number and ADF&G processor code”.
(viii)(F)	new	to describe “week-ending date”.
(viii)(G)	new	to specify whether harvest occurred in the BSAI or GOA.
(viii)(H)	(a)(6)(iii)(A)(3) and (a)(9)(i)(A)	to describe “date of production” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(I)	(a)(9)(i)(A)	to describe “species and product codes” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(J)	(a)(7)(iv)(A)(1), (a)(7)(iv)(E), and (a)(9)(i)(A)	to describe “daily product weight” (see also footnote 1).
(viii)(K)	(a)(7)(iv)(A)(1), (a)(7)(iv)(I)(2), and (a)(9)(i)(A)	to describe “weekly cumulative totals of product weights” (see also footnote 1).
(ix)	(a)(9)(ii)	to add heading “ <i>Custom processing</i> ” and to add introductory text (see also footnote 1).

¹The information currently listed under § 679.5(a) for multiple catcher vessel and processor requirements would be revised under a new § 679.5(c)(5) to address specifically the shoreside processor DCPL.

Mothership DCPL

Currently, the regulations at 50 CFR part 679 do not have a section describing the mothership DCPL, although this logbook has been available

since the beginning of the domestic logbook program. The description of this logbook formerly relied on generalized tables found in § 679.5(a). The proposed action would add a new

§ 679.5(c)(6) to describe stand-alone mothership DCPL regulations. Most of these proposed measures are technical in nature. Table 9 summarizes these additions.

TABLE 9. NEW § 679.5(c)(6) — MOTHERSHIP DCPL

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(6)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)(6)	new	to add heading “ <i>Mothership DCPL</i> ”.
(i)	(a)(1)(i)(A)(2)	to add heading “ <i>Responsibility</i> ,” to describe “responsibility,” and to add language to describe the practice of incorporating information into the DCPL for all groundfish received from any source.
(ii) introductory text	(a)(14)(iv)	to add heading “ <i>Data entry time limits</i> ” and to describe these time limits.
(ii)(A)	(a)(14)(iv)(E)(1)	to describe the information required for each groundfish delivery to be recorded within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(B)	(a)(14)(iv)(D)(2)	to describe time limit for recording “product information” (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(C)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(1)	to describe time limit for recording “discard or disposition information” (see also footnote 1).

TABLE 9. NEW § 679.5(c)(6) — MOTHERSHIP DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(6)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(ii)(D)	(a)(14)(iv)(D)(1)	to describe time limit for recording “all other required information” (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(E)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(2)	to describe time limit for “signing the completed DCPL logsheets” (see also footnote 1).
(ii)(F)	(a)(14)(iv)(C)(3)	to describe the time limit for submitting the goldenrod logsheet to the observer(see also footnote 1).
(iii)	(a)(7)(iii)(B) and (a)(7)(iii)(D)	to add heading “ <i>Required information, if inactive</i> ” and to add a cross reference to paragraph (c)(2) instead of duplicating that material (see also footnote 1).
(iv) introductory text	(a)(7)(i)(C) and (a)(7)(iii)(A)	to add heading “ <i>Required information, if active,</i> ” to add introductory text, and describe when a mothership is active (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(A)	(a)(6)(iii)(D)(1)	to describe “page number” and require that information for January 1 be recorded on page 1 whether or not receiving groundfish (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(B)	(a)(2)(iii) and (a)(5)(i)	to describe “printed name and signature of operator” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(C)	(a)(5)(iv)	to describe “mothership identification” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(D)	new	to describe “date” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(E)	(a)(7)(xiv)	to describe “crew size” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(F)	new	to describe “gear type”. This would add gear type of harvester.
(iv)(G)	(a)(7)(x)(b) and (a)(7)(xi)	to describe “Federal reporting areas” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(H)	(a)(7)(x)(C) and (a)(7)(xii)	to describe how to record fish harvested with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(I)	(a)(7)(xiii)	to describe “observer information” (see also footnote 1).
(iv)(J)	(a)(7)(xv)	to describe recording of special “management programs” (see also footnote 1).
(v) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(A) and (a)(11)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Required delivery information</i> ” and to describe the section (see also footnote 1).
(v)(A)	(a)(6)(iii)(A)(1)	to describe “date of delivery” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(B)	(a)(6)(iii)(A)(1)(i), (a)(11)(iii)(B), and (a)(11)(iii)(B)(1)	to describe “type of delivery” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(C)	(a)(11)(iii)(C)	to describe “non-submittal of discard report” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(D)	(a)(11)(iii)(D)	to describe “vessel identification” (see also footnote 1).
(v)(E)	(a)(11)(iii)(E)	to add heading “ <i>Receipt time</i> ”, describe the “receipt time”, and add that time should be in military format.
(v)(F)	(a)(11)(iii)(F)	to describe the coordinates for the “beginning position of receipt” (latitude and longitude).
(v)(G)	(a)(7)(iv)(A), (a)(7)(iv)(C)(4) and (a)(7)(iv)(C)(7)(i)	to describe the “estimated total groundfish hail weight” and remove “haul weight” and replace with “hail weight”. This would correct an inadvertent error wherein “haul weight” was placed into regulations (see also footnote 1).
(v)(H)	new	to describe “IR/IU species” and to describe information requested in the mothership DCPL.
(v)(I)	(a)(11)(iii)(G)(1)	to describe “ADF&G fish ticket numbers” (see also footnote 1).
(vi) introductory text	(a)(7)(ii)(C) and (a)(9)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Product information</i> ” and to add introductory text (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(A) through (D)	(a)(9)(i)(A)	to describe recording of product data elements (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(E)	(a)(7)(iv)(B)	to describe summarizing “weekly cumulative product totals” (see also footnote 1).

TABLE 9. NEW § 679.5(c)(6) — MOTHERSHIP DCPL—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(c)(6)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(vi)(F)	(a)(7)(iv)(H)(2) and (3)	to describe the “zero product balance” (see also footnote 1).
(vi)(G)	(a)(9)(ii)	to describe “custom processing” (see also footnote 1).
(vii) introductory text	(a)(10)(i)(A)(1) and (a)(11)(i)	to add heading “ <i>Required discard or disposition information</i> ” and to describe the section (see also footnote 1).
(vii)(A), (B), and (D)	(a)(10)(vii)(A)	to describe data elements required for recording discard or disposition information (see also footnote 1).

¹The information currently listed under § 679.5(a) for multiple catcher vessel and processor requirements would be revised under a new § 679.5(c)(6) to address specifically the mothership DCPL.

Buying Station Report (BSR)

In addition to implementing changes to regulations describing logbooks, this rule would expand and make minor revisions to § 679.5(d), which describes

the buying station report (BSR). The BSR regulations would be revised to include complete BSR information rather than contain cross references to generalized tables of information formerly found in § 679.5(a). These

measures would create self-contained, stand-alone BSR regulation text. Most of these proposed measures are technical in nature. Table 10 summarizes these revisions.

TABLE 10. SECTION 679.5(d) — BUYING STATION REPORT (BSR)

Paragraph under § 679.5(d)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(d)(1) introductory text		to remove (d)(1) introductory text because reference to paragraphs (a) and (b) no longer applies.
(1) heading	new	to read “ <i>Responsibility</i> .”
(1)(i)	(a)(1)(i)(A)(3), (d)(1)(ii) and (d)(1)(iv)	to describe “responsibility” (see footnote 1).
(1)(ii)	(d)(1)(iii)	to describe documentation required to accompany each groundfish delivery from the landing site to the associated processor, including the printed ELB discard reports.
(1)(iii)	(a)(11)(ii)(B)	to describe a catcher vessel functioning as a buying station for its own catch.
(2)		to add heading “ <i>Data entry time limits</i> ” and to add “of a buying station” after “manager”.
(3) introductory text	new	to add heading “ <i>Required information, if inactive</i> ” and to describe that a buying station is not required to record information if inactive.
(4) introductory text	(a)(5)(v) and (d)(1)	to add heading “ <i>Required information, if active</i> ” and to add introductory text.
(4)(i)	(a)(6)(iii)(F)	to describe the original or revised report (see footnote 1).
(4)(ii)	(a)(5)(v)	to describe “name of buying station” (see footnote 1).
(4)(iii)	(a)(2)(iii) and (a)(5)(i)	to describe the operator or manager name and signature (see footnote 1).
(4)(iv)	(a)(7)(xv)	to describe the special management programs (see footnote 1).
(4)(v)	new	to describe “gear type” of harvester and to describe information requested on the BSR.
(4)(vi)	(a)(7)(xi)	to describe “Federal reporting area” (see footnote 1).
(4)(vii)	(a)(7)(xii)	to describe recording procedure if fishing occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA (see footnote 1).
(4)(viii)	(a)(5)(v) and (d)(1)(i)	to describe “associated processor” and remove “Geographic location of plant” because the ADF&G processor code identifies this item.
(4)(ix) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher vessel delivery information</i> ”.

TABLE 10. SECTION 679.5(d) — BUYING STATION REPORT (BSR)—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(d)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(4)(ix)(A)	(a)(11)(iii)(D)	to describe the identification information required from a catcher vessel making a delivery (see footnote 1).
(4)(ix)(B)	(a)(11)(iii)(C)	to describe recording the non-submittal of discard report (see footnote 1).
(4)(ix)(C)	(a)(11)(iii)(G)(2)	to describe “ADF&G fish ticket number” (see footnote 1).
(4)(ix)(D)	(d)(1)(v)	to describe the species codes and scale weight.
(4)(ix)(E)	(d)(1)(v)	to describe “groundfish hail weight”. Further “hail weight” would be substituted for “delivery weight” as a more accurate term.
(4)(x) heading	new	to read “ <i>Discard and disposition information</i> ”.
(4)(x)	(a)(10)(iii)	to describe the discard and disposition information (see footnote 1).

¹The information currently listed under § 679.5(a) for multiple catcher vessel and processor requirements would be revised under § 679.5(d) to address specifically the buying station report (BSR).

IERS and eLandings

ADF&G, NMFS, and IPHC collect harvest data for management of groundfish, Pacific halibut, other finfish species, and shellfish species in the waters off Alaska. NMFS collects groundfish harvest data for FMP species in the EEZ through logbooks, WPRs, and SPELR. NMFS collects IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish harvest data through online system landing reports. ADF&G collects harvest data for species taken in the waters of the State of Alaska (State) and has responsibility for some fisheries in the EEZ which were delegated to the State via an FMP, such as lingcod, black rockfish, and demersal shelf rockfish. ADF&G maintains records of harvest through fish tickets for non-FMP species. ADF&G and NMFS cooperatively manage the Crab Rationalization Program fisheries in the BSAI through eLandings. The IPHC collects harvest data for management of IFQ Pacific halibut in both State waters and in the EEZ through an Internet recordkeeping system.

A new electronic reporting system, the IERS, was first implemented for use in the CR crab fisheries in August 2005. NMFS would require the use of eLandings, the data entry component of IERS, in place of the SPELR reporting system with this proposed rule for those programs currently required to use SPELR. NMFS also would require the use of eLandings in place of the online data entry system for IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish.

NMFS proposes that eLandings be used as a single reporting system for commercial harvest and production of groundfish, halibut, and crab. eLandings would allow processors and others to make all three required landings reports

to regulatory agencies (NMFS, IPHC, and ADF&G) with a single reporting system. Using eLandings would remove reporting duplications, and once implementation is complete, eLandings would simplify recordkeeping and reporting. Additional benefits of the eLandings system include:

- Improved accuracy through immediate verification of permits, vessel identification, and other reported data;
- Timely catch reports for management agency use;
- Options for processors to import or export catch and production information; and
- Significant reduction in data entry by management agencies and processors for programs managed under any Federal program, such as IFQ.

Processors would report groundfish, crab, halibut, and sablefish landings on the eLandings website (<http://www.elandings.alaska.gov>) and print landings records in the ADF&G fish ticket format. Fish and shellfish would be reported and printed as daily at-sea or shoreside production reports. IFQ information would be printed in IFQ report format. Even though these reports are submitted to the agency electronically, paper copies of the reports would be maintained by the submitter for purposes of enforcement audits.

Clients with no web access, such as the at-sea fleet, would use eLandings desktop software to create reports and then submit landing reports as e-mail attachments. The vessels use satellite communications which may or may not include telephone, Internet, text messaging, email, and email attachment capabilities. Communication providers provide different types of satellite

communications, and not all these have email attachment capability. Several different types of satellite communications telephone systems would meet the email attachment requirement. These include the Stratos, Iridium phone, Inmarsat A, Inmarsat B, Inmarsat M (or mini M), Fleet 66, and other Fleet models.

While the consolidation of agency reporting procedures appears straightforward, it is complicated by the varying nature of the reports. ADF&G fish tickets and NMFS paper and electronic reports are primarily historic records of harvests and deliveries, while IFQ reports are transactions that affect specific account balances and the ability of permit holders to make future landings.

ADF&G and NMFS began meeting in 1999 to address fishery data acquisition issues facing both agencies. IPHC joined the initiative to make comprehensive groundfish landing data available to all management agencies and to provide seafood processors with consistent and non-redundant means of reporting commercial harvests. The initial effort under this initiative coordinated the coding schemes for reports made on each of the agencies' systems; these codes are currently in use for existing systems. As the effort progressed, it became apparent that a single electronic reporting system for commercial landing data might be feasible. The Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (Pacific States) received a grant to fund development of an interagency electronic reporting system.

In late 2001, Pacific States engaged Westmann & Associates (WAI), a Juneau-based consulting firm, to assess the potential electronic reporting needs of ADF&G, IPHC, and NMFS. In

addition, WAI assessed the needs of the fishery processors required to provide landing and production data. The needs assessment covered

- Data requirements;
- Technological capabilities;
- Regulatory implications; and
- Procedural challenges that might affect the success of an electronic reporting system.

The assessment concluded that an integrated electronic reporting system would be feasible and could provide significant benefits to processors and the fishery management agencies.

The needs assessment recommended a staged development approach. Under this approach, limited development would occur and results would be analyzed before proceeding to the next development stage. The first stage was to develop a technology demonstrator using the technologies anticipated for use in the IERS to simulate communications and processing needs. This first stage allowed evaluation of the system components, development environment, and communications infrastructure in use actual use in Alaska.

When the NMFS halibut and sablefish IFQ card-swipe reporting system was initially deployed in the mid-1990s, significant performance problems occurred due to communications lag times and failures, even though testing in Juneau had indicated that the system's data communication architecture was reliable. An important objective of the technology demonstrator was to prevent a repeat of that experience by testing the system communications architecture against the communications infrastructure in Alaska before the project committed to building the production software. Testing with the limited bandwidth and satellite communications used in remote Alaskan fishing ports provided important feasibility information for

project decision making. Additionally, the knowledge gained helped software developers anticipate conditions IERS encounters in the field and allows for better design decisions to be made.

In the summer of 2003, Pacific States engaged WAI to develop the technology demonstrator and to report on the performance of Internet communications and systems infrastructures at seafood processor and agency locations around the state. WAI also evaluated the software development tools and software components used during the project. WAI concluded that a web-based reporting system was acceptable, and the technology demonstrator report provides the performance analysis and the assessment of the different technologies.

The primary program goals of IERS were identified as follows:

- Provide commercial fisheries landing and production data, by processors and catcher/processors, to agencies;
- Meet the primary data needs of each of the participating agencies;
- Adhere to regulations;
- Adhere to confidentiality requirements;
- Improve data quality;
- Improve data collection methods to reduce redundancy and to consider business constraints;
- Provide timely commercial catch statistics;
- Provide trip-based information; and
- Provide electronic and paper documentation.

In 2004, Pacific States awarded a contract to WAI for the development of IERS to be used for data collection by three separate agencies: ADF&G, NMFS, and IPHC. The system was developed under the leadership of the eLandings Steering Committee. eLandings is the data entry component of IERS, a web-based system. Users of eLandings

receive immediate confirmation of data submission through the system. The submitted records are available for immediate retrieval through the web interface and no return receipt is required. The language remains the same for entities using the desktop version of IERS, and a return receipt is generated by the system.

In 2005, NMFS published a final rule (70 FR 10174, March 2, 2005) that required the use of eLandings for the CR Program. In 2006, NMFS published a proposed rule (71 FR 33040, June 7, 2006) and a final rule (71 FR 67210, November 20, 2006) stating that managers of shoreside processors or SFPs that are authorized Central GOA Rockfish Pilot Program processors must use SPELR or NMFS-approved software, instead of a logbook and WPR, to record Rockfish. If this proposed rule is approved and implemented, these Rockfish processors would be required to use eLandings instead of SPELR. NMFS also authorized eLandings for voluntary processor data entry reporting of groundfish landings in place of SPELR.

Currently, § 679.5(e) describes the SPELR. If this proposed rule is approved and implemented, § 679.5(e) would be completely removed and replaced by a new § 679.5(e) containing eLandings regulatory text. All regulations describing IERS and eLandings requirements would be moved to this new section, even those describing eLandings for CR crab, which are currently at § 680.5. All participants that are currently required to use SPELR would now be required to use IERS. The term, "other NMFS-approved software" would be added throughout this section to indicate that software other than eLandings could be used for data entry if approved by NMFS. Table 11 summarizes these revisions.

TABLE 11. NEW § 679.5(e) — INTERAGENCY ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM (IERS) AND eLANDINGS

Paragraph under § 679.5(e)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(e)		remove this paragraph; because eLandings would replace SPELR.
(e) heading	new	to read " <i>Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) and eLandings</i> ".
(e)(1) heading	new	to read " <i>Responsibility</i> ".
(1)(i)	(l)(2)(iv)(B)(1) and § 680.5(c) introductory text	to add heading " <i>Hardware, software, and Internet connectivity</i> " and to expand the current requirement for hardware, software, and Internet connectivity for data entry to include participants reporting groundfish, IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, CDQ halibut, CDQ crab, Adak crab, and IFQ crab information.
(1)(ii) heading	new	to read " <i>Computer or network failure</i> ."

TABLE 11. NEW § 679.5(e) — INTERAGENCY ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM (IERS) AND eLANDINGS—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(e)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(1)(ii)(A)	new	to add a heading “ <i>Groundfish</i> ” and to describe the responsibility of the User to keep a groundfish logbook on hand as backup in case of computer or network failure when using eLandings for groundfish.
(1)(ii)(B)	§ 680.5(b)(10)	to add a heading “ <i>IFQ manual landing report for crab, halibut, and sablefish</i> ” and to describe the use of the IFQ manual landing report for crab, halibut, and sablefish as backup in case of computer or network failure when using eLandings.
(2) heading	new	to read “ <i>eLandings processor registration.</i> ”
(2)(i)	§ 680.5(c)(1)(i)	to describe the procedure to obtain a UserID.
(2)(ii)	§ 680.5(c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii)	to describe the procedure for completion of an eLandings User Agreement Form.
(2)(iii)	§ 680.5(c)(1)(ii)	to describe the responsibility associated with signature on the registration form.
(2)(iv)	§ 680.5(c)(1)(ii)	to describe the UserID confirmation and to describe the steps a User must take when submitting the registration.
(3)	§ 680.5(c)(2)	to add heading “ <i>Information required for eLandings processor registration form</i> ” and add introductory text.
(3)(i)	new	to add heading “ <i>Operation type</i> ” and describe “operation type”.
(3)(ii)	new	to add heading “ <i>Operation name</i> ” and describe “operation name”.
(3)(iii)	new	to add heading “ <i>ADF&G processor code and home port of shoreside processor, SFP, mothership, or catcher/processor.</i> ”
(3)(iv) heading	new	to read “ <i>Federal permit number.</i> ”
(3)(iv)(A) through (E)	new	to describe the permit number associated with the specific operation type.
(3)(v)	new	to add heading “ <i>Physical operation</i> ” and describe the information required if a buying station or custom processor.
(3)(vi)	new	to add heading “ <i>UserID registration for primary User</i> ” and describe the information required for a User.
(4)	new	to add heading “ <i>Information entered automatically for eLandings landing report</i> ” and to describe the fields that eLandings automatically fills using information from the processor registration records.
(5) heading	new	to read “ <i>Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a shoreside processor and SFP.</i> ”
(5)(i)	new	to add heading “ <i>Contents</i> ”, to add introductory text, and list the eLandings data elements required from a shoreside processor and SFP for each groundfish delivery.
(5)(ii)	new	to add heading “ <i>Signatures</i> ” and to describe signatures required on each landing report created by eLandings.
(5)(iii)	(a)(14)(iv)(E)(1)	to add heading “ <i>Submittal time limit</i> ” and to describe the time limit to enter the information listed at paragraphs (e)(5)(i) and (ii) into eLandings.
(6) heading	new	to read “ <i>Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a mothership.</i> ”
(6)(i)	new	to add heading “ <i>Contents</i> ”, to add introductory text, and list the eLandings data elements required from a mothership for each groundfish delivery.
(6)(ii)	new	to add heading “ <i>Signatures</i> ” and to describe signatures required on each landing report created by eLandings.
(6)(iii)	new	to add heading “ <i>Submittal time limit</i> ” and to describe the time limit to enter the information listed at paragraphs (e)(6)(i) and (ii) into eLandings.
(7) heading	new	to read “ <i>Information entered for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery.</i> ”
(7)(i)	(l)(2)(iii)	to add heading “ <i>Contents</i> ” and list the eLandings data elements required for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery. Some variables would be removed from the list because eLandings would autoload them.

TABLE 11. NEW § 679.5(e) — INTERAGENCY ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM (IERS) AND ELANDINGS—Continued

Paragraph under § 679.5(e)	Derived from § 679.5 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(7)(ii)	§ 679.42(c)(1)(iii) and (iv)	to add heading “ <i>Signatures</i> ” and to describe signatures required on each landing report (ADF&G fish ticket) and IFQ receipt, and add the signature requirement for the IFQ manual landing report.
(7)(iii)	new	to read “ <i>Time limits</i> ”.
(7)(iii)(A)	(l)(2)(ii)(A)	to add heading “ <i>Landing hours</i> ” and to describe time range within which a landing of IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish may commence.
(7)(iii)(B)	(l)(2)(ii)(B)	to add heading “ <i>Landing completion</i> ” and to describe the 6 hour time limit to enter the information listed at paragraph (e)(7)(i) into eLandings.
(8) heading	new	to read “ <i>Information entered for each IFQ crab delivery</i> ”.
(8)(i)	§ 680.5(d)(7)	to add heading “ <i>Contents</i> ” and to list the eLandings data elements required for each IFQ crab delivery. Also, the following data elements would be removed because these elements are required by the state and are not collected in the IFQ database: ADF&G processor code of first purchaser; State of Alaska Interim Use Permit (IUP) number; Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission year sequence number; Indicate (YES or NO) whether a portion of the harvested IFQ crab was or will be delivered to another RCR (partial delivery); Number of pot lifts in each ADF&G statistical area; Number of crew, including operator and excluding observer(s); and Number of observers. And “gear code” would be removed because pot gear is the only legal gear allowed.
(8)(ii)	§ 680.5(d)(7)	to add heading “ <i>Signatures</i> ” and to describe signatures required on each landing report.
(8)(iii) heading	new	to read “ <i>Submittal time limits</i> ”.
(8)(iii)(A)	§ 680.5(d)(4)(ii)	to describe the 6 hour time limit to enter the information listed at paragraphs (e)(8)(i) and (ii) into eLandings after all crab is offloaded.
(8)(iii)(B)	§ 680.5(d)(4)(i)	to describe the time limit for a catcher/ processor to submit a weekly IFQ crab landing report.
(9)	§ 680.5(d)(8)	to add heading “ <i>Information entered for CR crab custom processing landings</i> ”, to describe CR crab custom processing information, and to update cross references.
(10) heading	new	to read “ <i>Shoreside processor or SFP information entered for eLandings production report</i> ”.
(10)(i)	new	to add heading “ <i>Contents</i> ”, and describe information automatically filled by eLandings as well as that required from User.
(10)(ii)	new	to add heading “ <i>Submittal time limits</i> ” and to describe the time limit to enter the information listed at paragraph (e)(10)(i) into eLandings.
(11) heading	new	to read “ <i>Catcher/processor or mothership information entered for eLandings production report</i> ”.
(11)(i)	new	to add heading “ <i>Contents</i> ”, to describe information automatically filled by eLandings as well as that required from User.
(11)(ii)	new	to add heading “ <i>Submittal time limit</i> ” and to describe time limits to enter production information into eLandings.
(12)	§ 679.5(f) and § 680.5(b)(8)	to add heading “ <i>eLandings printed reports</i> ” and to add introductory text. This would replace text at § 679.5(f) describing SPELR printed reports with revised text describing eLandings printed reports and describe signatures required on eLandings landing reports.
(13)	new	to add heading “ <i>Retention of eLandings printed reports</i> ” and provide cross reference to paragraph (a)(5).

Electronic Logbooks (ELBs) and Equipment and Operational Requirements

Currently, the regulations at § 679.5(f) describe SPELR printed reports. NMFS proposes to remove the description of SPELR printed reports and replace it with new text describing the ELBs. New paragraph (f) would describe ELB user

reporting options and responsibilities; software requirements, data entry instructions, data export instructions; regular backup and correction of errors instructions; submittal time limits; standards for maintaining a DFL or DCPL onboard for emergency use; and printing and maintaining paper copies of ELB reports.

Early in the ELB development process, one vendor developed and supplied software for a NMFS pilot program for catcher vessels using trawl gear. Because the pilot program involved voluntary participants, no costs were involved other than the training time to learn how to use the software. The pilot program involved a

dozen or more vessels, some of which still use the software instead of the DFL, despite that the software is no longer supported by the vendor. The pilot program demonstrated that electronic software is feasible onboard a catcher vessel. This action may foster the voluntary use of this software by codifying the conditions governing its adoption and application. Nothing in this action mandates the use of ELBs by fishing vessel operators. Fishermen could continue to submit the requested information using the existing DFL.

Vessels that currently use the ELB would be required to report inactive

period dates, the reason for the inactivity, and the date and time when they start a trip after being inactive. This requirement duplicates a requirement in the DFL that the ELB is designed to replace.

This rule would extend the ELB option to catcher vessels and catcher/processors using longline or pot gear, catcher/processors using trawl gear, and to motherships.

The infrastructure to obtain information collected by fishermen using electronic logs already exists. If new vendors enter the marketplace, and more catcher vessels and catcher/processors use the software, NMFS'

costs of using catcher vessel log information actually may decrease with technological advances in ELB software.

NMFS proposes to update equipment and operational requirement regulations (§ 679.28). Minor revisions would remove outdated text and codify existing reporting practice for catch weighing and VMS operation regulations. A new section would be added to provide the process and criteria by which a private-sector vendor could get an ELB software program approved for use in the NMFS Alaska Region fisheries. Table 12 provides the proposed changes for this section.

TABLE 12. SECTION 679.28 — ELECTRONIC LOGBOOKS AND EQUIPMENT AND OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Paragraph under § 679.28	Derived from § 679.28 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(a)		to add "catch monitoring and control plan, and catcher vessel electronic logbook software" to update the paragraph to recent additions to the text; to remove "This section does not require any vessel or processor to provide this equipment. Such requirements appear elsewhere in this part." because § 679.28(f)(6) does list requirements to use VMS.
(b)(2)(iii)		to state that scales be inspected and approved by a NMFS-staff scale inspector or an inspector designated by NMFS and trained by a NMFS-staff scale inspector.
(b)(2)(iv)	(b)(2)(v)	to simplify this language by removing unnecessary text.
(b)(2)(v)		to remove and reserve this paragraph because
(b)(2)(vi)(A)		to remove "authorized by the Regional Administrator" because the language is extraneous.
(c)(3)(i)		to correct a cross reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
(f)(4)(i)	new	to describe how to register a VMS unit.
(f)(4)(ii)	(f)(4)(i)	to add the fields for information requested on the VMS check-in report.
(f)(4)(iii)	(f)(4)(ii)	redesignated
(f)(5)	(f)(5) introductory text, (f)(5)(i) and (f)(5)(ii)	to remove text describing an outdated procedure.
(h)	new	to add heading " <i>ELB software</i> " and to describe software for the four types of ELBs.
(h)(1)	new	to add heading " <i>How do I get my ELB software approved by NMFS?</i> " and to describe how to obtain specifications for ELB software.
(h)(1)(i)	new	to add heading " <i>Specifications</i> " and to describe the types of ELB software.
(h)(1)(ii)	new	to add heading " <i>ELB submittal package</i> " and to describe the information required for software approval from NMFS.
(h)(1)(iii)	new	to add heading " <i>ELB approval</i> " and to describe NMFS' ELB requirements.
(h)(2) heading	new	to read " <i>What if I need to make changes to NMFS-approved ELB software?</i> "
(h)(2)(i)	new	to add heading " <i>NMFS-instigated changes</i> " and to describe procedure when NMFS makes changes in regulations that affect ELB software.
(h)(2)(ii)	new	to add heading " <i>Developer-instigated changes</i> " and to describe procedures for instituting developer-instigated changes to ELB software.
(h)(2)(iii)	new	to add heading " <i>NMFS-approved ELB changes</i> " and to describe procedure vendor must use to notify users of ELB updates.

Limitations on Use of QS and IFQ

NMFS proposes several revisions and edits to the regulations at § 679.42.

Miscellaneous revisions include removing outdated text, reorganizing

text, addition of a term “non-individual entity”, revisions regarding the occurrence where an approved IFQ allocation for one IFQ permit holder exceeds the limitations of catch and

retention on a single vessel, and revisions regarding the allocation of quota share. Most of these proposed measures are technical in nature. Table 13 summarizes these revisions.

TABLE 13. SECTION 679.42 — LIMITATIONS ON USE OF QS AND IFQ

Paragraph under § 679.42	Derived from § 679.42 unless specified otherwise	Reason for change
(c)(1)(iii) and (c)(1)(iv)		paragraph (c)(1)(iii) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1)(i); paragraph (c)(1)(iv) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1)(i).
(c)(2) introductory text		paragraph (c)(2) introductory text would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1) introductory text.
(c)(2)(i)		paragraph (c)(2)(i) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1) introductory text.
(c)(2)(ii)		1 st sentence of § 679.42(c)(2)(ii) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1)(ii). 2 nd sentence of § 679.42(c)(2)(ii) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(2).
new (c)(2)	(j)(6)	“other entity” would be replaced with “non-individual entity” (meaning any type of entity other than a natural or human entity). This would remove “QS initial allocation of QS assigned to categories B, C, or D” and replace it with “an allocation of QS”, because this text refers to any allocation of QS. This would add “to the individual person level” to distinguish shareholders or partners; and add “or other non-individual entity” to accurately describe and include all entities to which this applies.
(c)(3)		this paragraph would be deleted because it duplicates text found at § 679.40(h)(3).
(h)(3)		to add heading “ <i>Excess</i> ” and to describe an exemption applicable in circumstances where an approved IFQ allocation for one IFQ permit holder exceeds the limitations of catch and retention on a single vessel.
(h)(4)	new	to add heading “ <i>Liability</i> ” and a description of a participant’s responsibility when harvest limitations are exceeded.
(j) introductory text		to add other non-individual entities to those entities already subject to the rule such as after “corporation or partnership” [found in REMOVE/ADD table].
(j)(6)	(j)(7)	paragraph (j)(7) would be redesignated as paragraph (j)(6).

Miscellaneous part 679 Changes

NMFS proposes several revisions and edits to the regulations at 50 CFR part 679. Miscellaneous revisions include

updating text to new procedures, removing outdated text, correction of cross references, addition of a prohibition regarding operation types on an FFP, revisions regarding the Sitka

Pinnacles Marine Reserve, and revisions regarding the safety of observers who are transferred at sea between vessels. Table 14 summarizes these revisions.

TABLE 14. MISCELLANEOUS PART 679 REVISIONS AND EDITS

part 679 Location	Derived from	Reason for change
§ 679.1 introductory text		to correctly cite the authorizing laws [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 679.1(a)(2)		to correctly cite the State of Alaska regulation [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 679.7(a)(1)(iii)	new	to provide a prohibition regarding operation type(s) on an FFP. This new provision would prohibit fishing operations other than what is specified on the vessel’s FFP. This would support the changes made to § 679.4(b)(3) to simplify vessel operations categories.
§ 679.20(e) heading		to add the abbreviation “MRA”. This would provide reference to the abbreviation which is found throughout the text [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 679.20(g)(2)(iii)		to correct a cross reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 679.21(a)(2)		to correct an inadvertent omission of SFPs [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 679.21(e)(1)(ii)		to correct a cross reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 679.21(e)(7)(vii)		to describe the applicable time period [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].

TABLE 14. MISCELLANEOUS PART 679 REVISIONS AND EDITS—Continued

part 679 Location	Derived from	Reason for change
§ 679.22(b)(1)(iii)		by removing “open to any trawl other than a pelagic trawl gear year round” and replacing it with “open unless otherwise closed to trawling.” [found in REMOVE/ADD table].
§ 679.22(b)(5)(i)		to revise text regarding groundfish fishing in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, a closed area. This revision would not add any new requirements but would rather rearrange the text to describe that an FFP holder and any vessel named on an FFP may not anchor in the Reserve.
§ 679.22(b)(5)(ii)		to revise text that prohibits vessels with FFP’s and IFQ permits from fishing and anchoring in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, a closed area. This revision would state that persons, in addition to vessels, fishing under an IFQ halibut or sablefish permit may not fish or anchor in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve. It would further state that a vessel with an IFQ permit holder or IFQ card holder onboard may not be anchored in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve.
§ 679.40(c)(3)		to amend text regarding an IFQ permit. To remove “accompanied by a statement” and “as of January 31 of that year”, because NMFS no longer requires these provisions. To remove “after the beginning of each fishing year but prior to the start of the annual IFQ fishing season” and replacing it with “prior to the start of the IFQ fishing season”.
§ 679.40(h) heading	new	to read “ <i>Properly debited landing.</i> ”
§ 679.40(h)(1) introductory text	§ 679.42(c)(2) introductory text	§ 679.42(c)(2) introductory text would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1) introductory text and revised by removing “debit a CDQ or IFQ account” and replacing it with “debit a CDQ halibut, IFQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish account”.
§ 679.40(h)(1)(i)	§ 679.42(c)(2)(i)	§ 679.42(c)(2)(i) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1)(i) and two cross references would be corrected.
§ 679.40(h)(1)(ii)	§ 679.42(c)(2)(ii)	1 st sentence of § 679.42(c)(2)(ii) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(1)(ii) and the words “(in pounds)” added to correlate with eLandings requirements and to provide a more precise instruction.
§ 679.40(h)(2)	§ 679.42(c)(2)(ii)	2 nd sentence of § 679.42(c)(2)(ii) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(2) and revised to remove unnecessary text.
§ 679.40(h)(3)	§ 679.5(l)(2)(i)(A)	§ 679.5(l)(2)(i)(A) would be redesignated as § 679.40(h)(3), “IFQ sablefish catch must be” would be removed and replaced with “IFQ sablefish catch onboard a vessel must be”.
§ 679.50(g)(1)(ix)(A)		This change would revise text regarding at-sea transfer of an observer by removing “via small boat or raft”. The result of this revision would be to increase safety of observer transfers regardless of the method of transfer. The change would also strengthen OLE’s ability to respond to unsafe observer transfer incidents. The OLE recently took enforcement action against a vessel operator who conducted a transfer of a NMFS certified observer at sea, at night, and without the observer’s consent. The transfer occurred between two vessels which were nested side to side. While the facts of the case were felt to have merit, the transfer was not conducted via raft or small boat; therefore, the elements of the violation were determined to have not been met.
§ 679.61(d)(1) and § 679.61(e)(1)		to correct a cross reference error [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].

Figures to part 679

NMFS proposes changes for Figures 3a, 5, 7, and 12 to part 679. The revisions to the figures add cross references to pertinent regulatory text, revise text within the figures, and reconcile figure titles and graphics with regulatory text. Table 15 summarizes these changes.

TABLE 15. CHANGES TO PART 679 FIGURES

Figure No.	Reason for Change
3a	by redrawing the boundary to show that Reporting area 610 ends at 170 degrees, not 171 degrees as shown on the illustration. This revision would bring the graphic and regulatory coordinates into agreement.

TABLE 15. CHANGES TO PART 679 FIGURES—Continued

Figure No.	Reason for Change
5a	by removing the current figure title and adding in its place “Kodiak Island Closure Status for Vessels Using Non-pelagic Trawl Gear (see § 679.22(b)(1)).” The legend text “Type III Areas Open: reserved for announced closures” would be replaced with “Type III Areas Open: unless otherwise closed to trawling.”

TABLE 15. CHANGES TO PART 679 FIGURES—Continued

Figure No.	Reason for Change
7	by adding “(see § 679.24(d)(4))” at the end of the figure title to assist the reader in finding related text. Text within the figure would be revised by removing “DUTCH HARBOR” and by adding in its place “BERING SEA” for consistency between the figure and regulatory text.
12	by revising the figure title to read “Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area (see § 679.22(a)(9))”. In addition, the legend text “Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area: CLOSED ALL YEAR” would be replaced with “Bristol Bay, as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 16006, is closed at all times in the area east of 162°00’ W. long.” These revisions would reconcile the areas described in the figure with the text.

Tables to part 679

NMFS would remove Table 1 and replace it with Tables 1a, 1b, and 1c. NMFS proposes changes to Tables 2a, 2b, 2d, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14a, 14b, and 15 to part 679 for use with IERS and also to correct minor errors. Table 16 summarizes these changes.

TABLE 16. CHANGES TO PART 679 TABLES

Table No.	Reason for Change
1	Table 1 would be split into Table 1a, Table 1b, and Table 1c. This change would accommodate eLandings codes.
1a	to add title “ <i>Delivery Condition and Product Codes</i> ” to accommodate eLandings. Shellfish codes would be added from Tables 3a and 3b to part 680: 75 (soft shell crab), 79 (deadloss), 80 (sections), and 81 (meat) and one additional code, 76 (bitter crab).
1b	to add title “ <i>Discard and Disposition Codes</i> ”, list the discard and disposition codes previously in Table 1; add code 60 (whole fish sold for human consumption), code 61 (bait/whole fish sold), code 62 (overage), code 63 (confiscated), code 64 (tagged fish, exempt from IFQ), code 79 (deadloss, crab only), and code 87 (halibut retained for future sale). Remove code 02 (whole fish/bait, sold). These changes would accommodate IERS.

TABLE 16. CHANGES TO PART 679 TABLES—Continued

Table No.	Reason for Change
1c	to add title “ <i>Product Type Codes</i> ” and list the product designation codes previously listed in Table 1.
2a	to add “North Pacific” to the term “Octopus” and to add “majestic” to the term “Squid” to better define these terms.
2b	to remove crab species previously listed in Table 2d and list them in Table 2b to keep all shellfish together. Scientific names for the prohibited species in this table would be added. The management program under which these codes are used (CR crab or Groundfish PSC) would be added to distinguish between these programs and the different use of crab. When in the CR Program, participants directly fish for crab and record the crab as catch. In the groundfish fisheries, these same crab are prohibited, must be returned to the sea, and are recorded as PSC discard. These changes to Table 2b would accommodate IERS.
2d	to add species codes “880 Pacific oyster”, “211 Wrymouth”, and “217 wolf eel”; to remove “720 albacore” and “515 surf smelt”; to revise 810 to read “Washington butter clam”, 815 to read “Pacific geoduck clam”, 840 to read “Pacific littleneck clam”, 830 to read “Pacific razor clam”, and 812 to read “Arctic surf clam” and create a subsection for shellfish to accommodate IERS.
4	to correct a typographical error for the latitude for Chowiet Island.; the coordinates are correct on Table 5.
9	by removing “daily production report (DPR)” and “SPELR”, because these items would be removed from the regulations. This action also would add records for eLandings and update records for VMS. In addition, scale and weight records would be updated and a new record would be added for a video monitoring system which was added by the rockfish final rule although Table 9 was not changed to reflect the addition.

TABLE 16. CHANGES TO PART 679 TABLES—Continued

Table No.	Reason for Change
10	by adding footnote 12 to describe an existing term, “aggregated non-groundfish”. This would amend this term and describe its use in determining maximum retainable amounts (MRAs) for GOA incidental catch species. The footnote would specifically state that IFQ halibut are considered part of the basis species, “aggregated non-groundfish”.
11	by adding an eighth footnote to describe an existing term, “aggregated non-groundfish”. This addition would further explain these terms and their use in determining maximum retainable amounts (MRAs) for BSAI incidental catch species; the footnote specifically states that IFQ and CDQ halibut are considered part of the basis species, “aggregated non-groundfish.” Changes to footnotes 4 and 7 would update the table cross reference. A change to footnote 3 would remove outdated text. The last sentence of footnote 4 would be removed, because NMFS no longer manages these three species as a species group in the CDQ Program. They are managed as three individual quota categories, the same as they are managed for the non-CDQ fisheries in the BSAI.
12	to correct a typographical error for the latitude for Chowiet Island; the coordinates are correct on Table 5.
14a	to add a port code for Larson Bay, Alaska, and to remove a port code for Halibut Cove, Alaska. These changes would accommodate eLandings.
14b	to add a port code for Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. This change would accommodate eLandings.
15	to divide the table into 3 subsections – NMFS & ADF&G Gear Codes, ADF&G Gear Codes, and Fixed Gear. This would also remove outdated material, and add new material required for eLandings.

Miscellaneous Revisions to part 680

NMFS proposes several changes to 50 CFR part 680 that would correct miscellaneous errors, revise certain definitions, reorganize eLandings text, and add a CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. Table 17 summarizes these changes.

TABLE 17. MISCELLANEOUS REVISIONS TO PART 680

Paragraph under part 680	Derived from	Reason for change
Paragraphs (1) through (4) of the definition for "Crab individual fishing quota (crab IFQ)" § 680.2		to revise "Catcher vessel crew (CVC) IFQ", "Catcher vessel owner (CVO) IFQ", "Catcher/processor owner (CPO) IFQ", and "Catcher/processor crew (CPC) IFQ" such that each is a unique and complete description of the term.
Definition for "sideboards" under § 680.2	new	to read: "(see § 680.22)". This definition is explained in introductory paragraph 680.22. Because the term "sideboards" is used frequently in the text, the addition of a cross reference would be helpful to the reader.
§ 680.4(d)(3)		to include cooperatives in IFQ permit issuance. Current language limits IFQ issuance to QS holders and does not include cooperatives in the IFQ permit issuance. Cooperatives file annual applications for IFQ permits and receive IFQ permits but do not hold QS. Also, recipients of transfers may not be eligible for IFQ or IPQ without completing an annual application for IFQ/IPQ with the transfer. The proposed language is necessary to allow for all parties that may be able to receive IFQ, to receive it.
§ 680.5(a)(2)(i)(G)		to correct a cross reference to read "§ 679.5(e)(9)". This change would provide the new location for the CR crab landing report information [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 680.5(b)		removed; this information would be integrated into § 679.5.
§ 680.5(b) heading	new	to read " <i>IFQ crab landings.</i> "
§ 680.5(b)(1)	§ 680.5(d)	to add a cross reference to § 679.5(e).
§ 680.5(b)(2)	§ 680.5(b)(1)	to remove "retained crab catch" and replace it with "landed crab catch" and to add a cross reference to § 679.5(e).
§ 680.5(c) and (d)		removed; these paragraphs would be integrated into § 679.5.
§ 680.5(m)		to add a CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. Addition of this form would change the requirement to report the price from mandatory to optional on the IFQ crab landing report, because the price is not accurate at the time of landing. An additional effect would be the removal of a requirement for an RCR who receives a landing of CR crab harvested under the CDQ or Adak community allocation programs to submit for each landing the price per pound. Instead, each RCR would be required to submit a CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report near the end of the crab fishing year. An accurate report of crab value is important for assessing fees for the CR crab fisheries.
§ 680.7(e)(1)		to state that a legible copy of a valid crab IFQ permit is required to be onboard, not the original IFQ permit [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 680.20(g)(2)(ix)		to remove a cross reference to a paragraph that no longer exists [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 680.23(b)(4)		to correct text by removing "Land all product processed onboard" and replacing it with "Offload all CR crab product processed onboard". In addition, by removing "on a scale approved by a state in which CR crab is landed" and replacing it with "on a scale approved by the state in which the CR crab product is removed from the vessel that harvested the CR crab". This would state that CR crab product can be offloaded in a state other than Alaska and weighed on a scale certified by that State.
§ 680.40(c)(2)(vi)(A)		to correct a cross reference [found in REMOVE/ADD Table].
§ 680.44(a)(2)(i)		to correct the text to exclude personal use/ deadloss/ confiscated crab from calculation of fees. Personal use and deadloss crab are debited from the IFQ holder's allocation; however, they do not have ex-vessel values and are not considered in assessing fees. Crab confiscated by NMFS or the State of Alaska, for example crab harvests in excess of the IFQ amount, are not subject to the fees under § 680.44. This proposed language revises the regulations to state that fees are not assessed for these types of crab.

Classification

Pursuant to section 304 (b)(1)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, NMFS has determined that this proposed rule is consistent with the FMP, other

provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and other applicable law, subject to further consideration after public comment.

This proposed rule has been determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Order 12866.

A Regulatory Impact Review/Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (RIR/

IRFA) was prepared, as required by section 603 of the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA). The RIR/IRFA describes the economic impact this proposed rule would have on small entities, if adopted. A description of the action, the reasons why it is being considered, and a statement of the objectives of, and legal basis for, this action are contained earlier in the preamble and are not repeated here. A summary of the analysis follows. A copy of this analysis is available from NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**).

This RIR/IRFA evaluates the following regulatory amendments:

- Provide an option for operators of trawl catcher vessels and catcher/processors, longline or pot catcher vessels and catcher/processors, and motherships operating in the GOA and the BSAI in the EEZ off the coast of Alaska to substitute an ELB for the DFL or DCPL that is currently required.
- Provide the process and criteria by which a private software vendor could get ELB software approved for use in the Alaska Region groundfish fisheries.
- Implement regulations for the eLandings data entry component of IERS that would be used for reporting commercial fishery landings and production data and allow fishery participants to use the Internet to enter data only once for subsequent distribution to the ADF&G, the IPHC, and NMFS, as appropriate.
- Reorganize regulations for logbooks to provide complete information for each logbook in its own section in order to make the regulations more accessible and easier to use.
- Provide uniform language for and revise permit-related regulations governing fishing activities in FMP fisheries in the GOA and BSAI in the EEZ off the coast of Alaska. The proposed minor revisions would improve enforcement of the regulations at 50 CFR part 679, by revising text, where necessary, such that the regulations are specific, especially regarding permits and permit-related issues.
- Revise 50 CFR part 680 by removing IFQ crab landing report regulations for incorporation into § 679.5 IERS description and by adding a requirement for a CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report.
- Revise a groundfish observer provision regarding at-sea vessel-to-vessel transfers, and
- Make miscellaneous revisions to fishing regulations at 50 CFR parts 679 and 680

Electronic logbooks (ELBs)

NMFS proposes to provide the process and criteria by which a private-sector software vendor could obtain approval for ELB software in the Alaska Region groundfish fisheries.

NMFS proposes to provide an option for operators of trawl catcher vessels and catcher/processors, longline or pot catcher vessels and catcher/processors, and motherships operating in the GOA and the BSAI in the EEZ off the coast of Alaska to substitute an ELB for the DFL or DCPL that is currently required.

This action would allow ELBs for voluntary use by fishery participants to replace the DFL for trawl gear catcher vessels and longline or pot gear catcher vessels. ELBs would also be allowed for use by fishery participants to replace the DCPL used by trawl gear catcher/processors, longline or pot gear catcher/processors, and motherships to voluntarily fulfill daily catch recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

The potential universe of directly regulated small entities using an ELB includes trawl catcher vessels and longline or pot catcher vessels operating in Federally regulated fisheries off of the coast of Alaska, with total annual gross receipts, from all sources, of less than \$ 4.0 million, and no affiliations with an AFA inshore cooperative. Based upon these criteria, 64 trawl catcher vessel entities could be considered small entities. This count may overstate the actual number of small trawl catcher vessels, since some of these may have had affiliations (e.g., non-AFA joint ventures with processing companies, interlocking ownership arrangements among multiple catcher vessel operations), or because of gross revenues earned in fisheries from other regions that, when taken in total, exceeded the \$ 4.0 million annual limit.

The 64 small trawl catcher vessels had average gross revenues of about \$480,000 and median gross revenues of about \$400,000. The 64 vessels, taken together, had gross revenues of about \$31 million. Most of these revenues, about \$24 million, came from federally managed groundfish fisheries. Just over half of these groundfish revenues were derived from Pacific cod, and just over a quarter came from pollock fishing. Significant additional revenues were derived from sablefish and other groundfish. Most of the rest of the revenues earned by these vessels, about \$5 million, came from fishing for halibut. Smaller amounts of revenues came from crab, salmon, and herring fisheries.

In 2004, there were 65 catcher/processors with gross revenues in excess of \$4 million, and 18 catcher/processors with gross revenues less than \$4 million (estimates supplied by the Alaska Fisheries Science Center). There were, thus, an estimated 18 small entities among the catcher/processor sector. These estimates do not take account of affiliations among catcher/processors, and they do not take account of revenues earned outside of the waters off Alaska, therefore they may overstate the true number of small catcher/processors. Two of the small catcher/processors will be required by this action to start reporting using IERS. These vessels appear on the list of vessels currently using electronic reporting and on the Alaska Fisheries Science Center list of small catcher/processors.

The small catcher/processors were predominately hook-and-line vessels (14 out of 18), although there were also a few small pot (two) and trawl (three) catcher/processors. Small catcher/processors operating off Alaska earned an average of \$2.6 million in 2004, from all fishing activity in the EEZ off Alaska, and in the waters of the State (estimate supplied by the Alaska Fisheries Science Center).

NMFS considered two alternatives for implementation of the ELBs: the status quo and action alternatives. The action alternative would allow participants to voluntarily use an ELB instead of a DFL or DCPL, but would not require firms to encounter additional costs, because all processors participating in Federal fisheries have access to a computer.

NMFS interacted with the fishing industry on the use of ELBs during a pilot project described in the RIR/IRFA wherein a trawl gear ELB created by a private vendor was used by catcher vessels. An early version of this analysis included a provision requiring that fishing operations using the ELB software file a report with NMFS within 24 hours of delivering their product. This provision was eliminated from the alternatives following industry consultations during the preparation of the IRFA. The provision was expected to impose an undue burden on operations that were using the software voluntarily and perhaps slow its adoption rate. An examination of existing response rates indicated that about 32 percent of these reports have been received by NMFS within 24 hours of the landing, and about 73 percent have been received within 48 hours of the landing. The action alternative relaxes a constraint on the public, and if anything reduces data entry costs relative to the DFL and DCPL.

Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS)

NMFS proposes to implement regulations for the eLandings data entry component of IERS that would be used for reporting commercial fishery landings and production data and allow fishery participants to use the Internet to enter data only once for subsequent distribution to the ADF&G, the IPHC, and NMFS, as appropriate. The small entities (according to the Small Business Administration (SBA) criteria) that might be directly regulated by this action included nine catcher-processors, 13 shoreside processing firms, no shoreside floating processors, and 206 IFQ registered buyers. Total costs for the small entities were estimated to be \$21,200, or about \$100 per firm. Small catcher-processors were estimated to have 2004 gross revenues averaging about \$2.6 million, small shoreside processors were estimated to have 2004 gross revenues averaging about \$22 million. Average revenues for IFQ registered buyers are unknown.

NMFS considered two alternatives for the IERS and eLandings: the status quo and action alternatives. Under the action alternative, NMFS would provide web-based entry of data by processors through the IERS. IERS meets the reporting requirements of NMFS, ADF&G, and IPHC, and thus reduces redundant reporting to multiple agencies. For NMFS, the implementation of the IERS would replace the SPELR for entering groundfish data and would also replace the IFQ online system for entering IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish data.

IERS is a joint project of ADF&G, IPHC, and NMFS. If NMFS adopted a different system, confusion would result for the fishing industry and industry costs would be increased. A different system, in this instance, would compromise our ability to meet the objectives of the action. Therefore, additional alternatives were not evaluated.

Regulatory text reorganization

NMFS proposes to reorganize and revise § 679.5(a) and (c), such that each of the six groundfish logbooks is described in an individual section of regulatory text, separately, completely, and clearly. This action would make the regulations easier for the public to use. Regulations for processor forms also would be revised and reorganized in this rule. Currently, these regulations are arranged into tables by data element relating to multiple logbooks and forms. The reader must consult several places

in the regulations to find complete requirements for any given logbook or form. The original organization of the regulations was designed by "information item" for use from the perspective of fishery managers and enforcement staff. This action would consolidate all of the requirements for each form and logbook into individual sections in § 679.5.

NMFS considered two alternatives for the reorganization of regulations: the status quo and action alternatives. Under the No Action alternative, the regulations at § 679.5 would remain without reorganization. The regulations at § 679.5 would remain arranged into tables by data element relating to multiple logbooks and forms causing the reader to consult several places in the regulations to find complete requirements for any given logbook or form. Under the regulatory scenario of the No Action alternative, participants would likely face increased R&R regulatory uncertainty and a loss of efficiency. Under the action alternative, NMFS would reorganize and revise regulations at § 679.5 such that each of the six groundfish logbooks is described in regulatory text, separately, completely, and clearly. Under the regulatory scenario of the Action alternative, participants would enjoy increased R&R regulatory certainty and a gain of efficiency.

Permits

NMFS would provide uniform language for and revise permit-related regulations governing fishing activities in FMP fisheries in the GOA and BSAI in the EEZ off the coast of Alaska. These proposed minor revisions would improve enforcement of the regulations at 50 CFR part 679 by clarifying and simplifying text, especially regarding permit-related issues. This action would apply to 1,013 small entities, consisting of 906 catcher vessels, 18 catcher/processors, 80 shoreside processors, 3 stationary floating processors, and 6 CDQ groups.

NMFS considered two alternatives for the permit-related revisions: the status quo and action alternatives. The No Action alternative would maintain the inconsistency of regulatory language regarding permit-related issues, for example, by maintaining the term "federally regulated" and by not replacing it with the specific permit that relates to the paragraph. This would maintain the inconsistency in determination of which permit authorizes which activity. Under the Action alternative, NMFS would "tighten up" the regulations as they relate to permits, for example,

regulatory text would be made specific as to whether a permit is issued to a person or to a vessel. Under the action scenario, NMFS would clarify ambiguities in the regulatory text concerning permit-related and would improve enforcement of the regulations at 50 CFR part 679.

Revise 50 CFR part 680

eLandings Landing Report. NMFS would revise regulations at 50 CFR part 680 by removing IFQ crab landing report regulations for incorporation into the § 679.5(e) eLandings regulations. The eLandings landing report originally was created for CR crab, but with approval of this rule, would be used for reporting groundfish, IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish as well.

NMFS considered two alternatives for the eLandings regulatory revisions: the status quo and action alternatives. Under the No Action scenario, the regulations for use of eLandings for the CR crab fisheries would remain at § 680.5 and the regulations for use of eLandings for other fisheries would be in § 679.5(e). This would allow duplication between the two sets of regulations and introduce confusion.

Under the action alternative, NMFS would remove regulatory text from § 680.5(b), (c) and (d) that describe the use of eLandings for CR crab and would integrate that text into regulations at § 679.5(e). This change would allow all related information for the eLandings landing report to be found in one section for groundfish, CR crab, IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, and CDQ halibut.

CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report. NMFS would add a new form, the CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report, to be submitted by participants near the end of the crab fishing year. This report is similar to a report required by regulations implementing the NMFS Alaska Region IFQ Program for Pacific halibut and sablefish. The regulations for the form would be described at § 680.5(m).

NMFS considered two alternatives for the addition of this form: the status quo and action alternatives. Under the No Action scenario, the requirement to report the price paid for crab during landing through eLandings would remain mandatory. This would mean that the crab price would be inaccurate, because the price at the time of landing does not include post-delivery or end-of-season adjustments. An inaccurate report of crab value would then be used to assess fees for participants in the CR crab fisheries, required by the Magnuson-Stevens Act (Section 304(d)(2)(B)). Inaccurate fees could

result in less than sufficient amounts to manage the CR Program.

The Action Alternative would add the new form to collect crab price information from CR Crab Registered Crab Receivers (RCRs). The form would collect information used to assess fees on an annual basis, which is a statutory requirement. NMFS considered but rejected more frequent or less frequent collection of the price information. NMFS, Restricted Access Management (RAM) would collect the price information to establish a "standard" ex-vessel price for CR Crab. The standard price would be used to estimate the cost recovery fees due from processors and harvesters; the participants may not participate in the CR fisheries if fees are not paid. The cost recovery fees would be used to support management of the CR Program. An additional effect would be the removal of a requirement for an RCR who receives a landing of CR crab harvested under the CDQ or Adak community allocation programs to submit for each landing the price per pound. Instead, each RCR would be required to submit a CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report near the end of the crab fishing year. In addition, this form would change from mandatory to optional the requirement to report through eLandings the price paid for crab when landed.

Groundfish Observer Provision Regarding At-sea Vessel-to-vessel Transfers

The Fisheries Monitoring and Analysis Division (FMA) monitors groundfish fishing activities in the EEZ off Alaska and conducts research associated with sampling commercial fishery catches, estimation of catch and bycatch mortality, and analysis of fishery-dependent data. As part of the FMA's North Pacific Observer Program, approximately 400 fishery observers spend up to 90 consecutive days each year at sea or at processing plants collecting data used for management of the Alaskan groundfish fisheries. On occasion, the need occurs for a crab fisherman to transfer an observer at sea from one vessel to another vessel.

NMFS considered three alternatives for the observer at-sea transfer revisions: the status quo and 2 action alternatives. Under the No Action Alternative, the regulatory text would not be changed.

Under the Action 1 Alternative, the preferred alternative, NMFS would revise a groundfish observer provision regarding at-sea vessel-to-vessel transfers by removing "via small boat or raft" from the regulations at

§ 679.50(g)(1)(ix)(A). This revision would improve the safety of an observer undergoing a transfer at sea. The text to be removed restricts the type of observer transfer to boat or raft. This text removal would require other types of at-sea transfer to be conducted during daylight hours, under safe conditions, and with the agreement of observers involved.

Under the Action 2 Alternative, NMFS would prohibit the transfer of an observer at sea. Most of the at-sea transfers are done by companies that own two or more less-than-100%-covered vessels and that use one observer to accomplish observer coverage requirements on these vessels. This revision would require an observer to be transferred only at the dock, resulting in increased costs for the company, caused by vessels having to return to the dock to pick up or drop off an observer. This alternative was rejected for further analysis because the incremental improvement in observer safety appeared to come at a disproportionate cost to fishing operations.

Miscellaneous Revisions to Fishing Regulations at 50 CFR parts 679 and 680

NMFS proposes to amend regulations in parts 679 and 680 in order to improve clarity and efficiency.

NMFS considered two alternatives for the miscellaneous regulatory revisions: the status quo and action alternatives. Under the No Action Alternative the regulatory text would not be changed. Under the Action Alternative, NMFS would amend regulations at § 679.5 and part 680, by adding and revising definitions, adding or correcting cross references, removing obsolete text, adding new text, codifying certain existing practices, and revising figures and tables to part 679.

These changes would facilitate management of the fisheries, promote compliance with the regulations, and facilitate enforcement efforts.

This proposed rule contains collection-of-information requirements that are subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) and which have been approved by OMB. The collections are listed below by OMB Control Number.

OMB Control Number 0648-0206

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: 21 minutes for Federal fisheries permit and 21 minutes for Federal processor permit.

OMB Control Number 0648-0213

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: 31 minutes for shoreside processor DCPL; 31 minutes for mothership DCPL; 28 minutes for catcher vessel longline and pot gear DFL; 18 minutes for catcher vessel trawl DFL; 18 minutes for catcher vessel trawl ELB; 41 minutes for catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL; 30 minutes for catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL; 31 minutes for mothership DCPL; 23 minutes for buying station report; 7 minutes for check-in/check-out report, mothership or catcher/processor; 8 minutes for check-in/check-out report, shoreside processor; and 17 minutes for WPR.

OMB Control No. 0648-0272

Public reporting burden for IFQ landing reports is estimated to average 18 minutes per response.

OMB Control Number 0648-0334

Public reporting burden is estimated to average per response: one hour for groundfish and crab LLP transfer application and one hour for scallop LLP transfer application.

This proposed rule also contains collection-of-information requirements subject to review and approval by OMB under the PRA. These requirements have been submitted to OMB for approval. The collections are listed below by OMB Control Number, where available.

OMB Control Number 0648 0213

Public reporting burden for specific requirements are estimated to average per response: 28 minutes for catcher vessel longline and pot gear ELB; 20 minutes for catcher/processor longline and pot gear ELB; 15 minutes for catcher/processor trawl gear ELB; and 15 minutes for mothership ELB.

OMB Control Number 0648-0515

Public reporting burden for specific requirements are estimated to average per response: 15 minutes for IERS application processor registration; 35 minutes for eLandings landing report; 35 minutes for manual landing report; and 15 minutes for catcher/processor or mothership eLandings production data.

OMB Control Number 0648-new (crab reports)

Public reporting burden for specific requirements are estimated to average per response: 20 minutes for crab catcher/processor offload report, 40 hours for eligible crab community organization (ECCO) annual report; and 1 hour for CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report.

These estimates include the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

Public comment is sought regarding: whether this proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; the accuracy of the burden estimate; ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology. Send comments on these or any other aspects of the collection of information to NMFS Alaska Region at the ADDRESSES above, and e-mail to

David_Rostker@omb.eop.gov, or fax to 202-395-7285.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

This action does not have any adverse impacts on regulated small entities.

List of Subjects in 50 CFR Parts 679 and 680

Alaska, Fisheries, Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Dated: June 19, 2007.

Samuel D. Rauch III

Deputy Assistant Administrator for Regulatory Programs, National Marine Fisheries Service.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, NMFS proposes to amend 50 CFR parts 679 and 680 as follows:

PART 679—FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

1. The authority citation for part 679 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 773 et seq.; 1540(f); 1801 et seq.; 1851 note; 3631 et seq.

2. In § 679.2, add in alphabetical order definitions for “At-sea operation”, “eLandings”, “Interagency electronic reporting system (IERS)”, “Maximum retainable amount (MRA)”, “Non-IFQ groundfish”, “Non-individual entity”, “Permit”, “Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR)”, “Single geographic location”, “User”, “User identification (UserID)”, and

“Week-ending date”; revise definitions of “Associated processor”, “Gear deployment (or to set gear)”, “Gear retrieval (or to haul gear)”, “Haul”, “Prohibited species catch (PSC)”, and “Tender vessel” to read as follows:

§ 679.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Associated processor means:

(1) Relationship with a buying station. A mothership or catcher/processor issued an FFP, or a shoreside processor or SFP issued an FFP, with a contractual relationship with a buying station to conduct groundfish buying station activities for that processor.

(2) Relationship with a custom processor. A mothership or catcher/processor issued an FFP or a shoreside processor or SFP issued an FFP, with a contractual relationship with a custom processor to process groundfish on its behalf.

At-sea operation means, for purposes of eLandings, a catcher/processor or mothership that is receiving and/or processing fish in State waters and in waters of the EEZ off the coast of Alaska.

* * * * *

eLandings means the Internet data entry system or desktop client components of the Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) for reporting commercial fishery landings and production from waters off Alaska.

* * * * *

Gear deployment (or to set gear) (see § 679.5(c)(3)(vi)(B) for longline and pot gear; see § 679.5(c)(4)(vi)(B) for trawl gear).

Gear retrieval (or to haul gear) (see § 679.5(c)(3)(vi)(C) for longline and pot gear; see § 679.5(c)(4)(vi)(C) for trawl gear).

* * * * *

Haul means the retrieval of trawl gear which results in catching fish or which does not result in catching fish; a test of new or repaired trawl gear; or when non-functional gear is pulled in, even if no fish are harvested. For enforcement purposes, all hauls of any type need to be recorded and numbered throughout the year, whether or not fish are caught.

* * * * *

Interagency electronic reporting system (IERS) means an interagency electronic reporting system that allows fishery participants to use the Internet or desktop client software to enter landings and production data for appropriate distribution to the ADF&G, IPHC, and NMFS Alaska Region (see § 679.5(e)).

* * * * *

Maximum retainable amount (MRA) (see § 679.20(e)).

* * * * *

Non-IFQ groundfish means groundfish, other than IFQ sablefish.

Non-individual entity means a person who is not an individual or “natural” person; it includes corporations, partnerships, estates, trusts, joint ventures, joint tenancy, and any other type of “person” other than a natural person.

* * * * *

Permit, as that term is used in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, includes the terms permit, license, halibut CDQ card, halibut IFQ card, sablefish IFQ card, and any endorsements or designations on a license.

* * * * *

Prohibited species catch (PSC) means any of the species listed in Table 2b to this part.

* * * * *

Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR) (discontinued, see definition of “IERS” under this section).

* * * * *

Single geographic location (see § 679.4(l)(5)(iii)).

* * * * *

Tender vessel (see also the definition of “buying station” under this section) means a vessel that is used to transport unprocessed fish or shellfish received from another vessel to an associated processor.

* * * * *

User means, for purposes of IERS and eLandings, a Registered Buyer; a Registered Crab Receiver; an owner, operator, manager of any mothership or catcher/processor that is required to have a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4; any shoreside processor, SFP, or mothership that receives groundfish from vessels issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4; any shoreside processor or SFP that is required to have a Federal processor permit under § 679.4; and his or her designee(s).

User identification (UserID), for purposes of IERS and eLandings, means the string of letters and/or numbers that identifies the individual and gives him or her authorization to view and submit reports for specific operations or to otherwise use eLandings. To facilitate the management of Users and privileges and to provide for data security, a separate UserID is issued to each individual.

* * * * *

Week-ending date means the last day of the weekly reporting period which ends on Saturday at 2400 hours, A.l.t.,

except during the last week of each calendar year, when it ends at 2400 hours, A.l.t. December 31).

* * * * *

3. In § 679.4:

A. Paragraph (a)(4) is removed and reserved.

B. Paragraphs (a)(1)(i)(A), (a)(3)(i), (a)(3)(iii), (b) heading, (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(5) heading, (b)(5)(iv), (f) heading, (f)(2), (f)(4), and (l)(1)(iv) are revised.

C. Paragraphs (a)(1)(vii)(C), (a)(9), and (b)(5)(vi)(C) are added.

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 679.4 Permits.

- (a) * * *
- (1) * * *

If program permit or card type is:	Permit is in effect from issue date through end of:	For more information, see...
(i) * * *		
(A) Registered buyer	Until expiration date shown on permit	Paragraph (d)(3)(ii) of this section.

(vii) * * *		
(C) Scallop license	Indefinite	Paragraph (g) of this section.

* * * * *

(3) * * *

(i) A person may obtain an application for a new permit or for renewal or revision of an existing permit for any of the permits under this section and must mail completed forms to the Program Administrator, RAM, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668. With appropriate software, all permit applications may be completed onscreen and printed from the Alaska Region website at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>.

* * * * *

(iii) A separate permit must be obtained for each applicant, facility, or vessel, as appropriate to each Federal permit in this section. A copy of each permit application must be retained, whether the application is requesting an initial permit or renewing or revising an existing permit.

* * * * *

(9) *Permit surrender.* The Regional Administrator will recognize the voluntary surrender of a permit issued by the Regional Administrator if it is

submitted by the person named on the permit, and will permanently terminate or will reissue in the same year or another year, the permit depending on the type of permit voluntarily surrendered as follows:

(i) *Permit may not be surrendered.* AFA permits, except the AFA inshore cooperative permit, may not be surrendered;

(ii) *Permanent surrender.* A surrendered License Limitation Program (LLP) license for groundfish, crabs, and scallops, and quota share (QS) for rockfish, Pacific halibut, and sablefish will cease to exist and will not be subsequently reissued.

(iii) *Temporary surrender for remainder of fishing year.* A community development quota (CDQ) and CDQ card, individual fishing quota (IFQ) and IFQ card (except hired master), and community quota (CQ) permit will not be reissued in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered, but may be reapplied for and if approved, reissued in a subsequent fishing year to the permit holder of record.

(iv) *Temporary surrender within a fishing year.* A Federal fisheries permit (FFP), Federal processor permit (FPP), Aleutian Islands directed pollock fishery, Registered Buyer permit, and an IFQ card issued to a hired master may be reissued in the same fishing year in which it was surrendered to the permit holder of record.

(b) *Federal fisheries permit (FFP)* * * *

* * * * *

(3) *Vessel operations categories.* An FFP authorizes a vessel owner to deploy a vessel to conduct operations in the GOA or BSAI under the following categories: catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel, or support vessel. A vessel may not be operated in a category other than as specified on the FFP.

(4) *Duration—(i) Length of permit effectiveness.* An FFP is in effect for three years from the effective date through the expiration date, unless it is revoked, suspended, surrendered under paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified under § 600.735 or § 600.740 of this chapter.

(ii) *Surrendered permit.* An FFP permit may be surrendered by the owner of record or agent by submitting the original FFP to Program Administrator, RAM Program, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802, by certified mail or other method that provides written evidence that NMFS Alaska Region received it. The receiving date of signature by NMFS staff is the date the permit was surrendered.

(iii) *Amended permit.* An owner or operator, who applied for and received an FFP, must notify NMFS of any change in the permit information by submitting an FFP application found at the NMFS website <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>. The owner or operator must submit the application by mail to: Program Administrator, RAM Program, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802 or by fax: 907-586-7354. Upon receipt and approval of a permit amendment, the Program Administrator, RAM, will issue an amended FFP.

(5) *Contents of an FFP application* * * *

* * * * *

(iv) *Area and gear information.* Indicate the type of vessel operation. If catcher/processor or catcher vessel, indicate only the gear types used for groundfish fishing. If the vessel is a catcher/processor under 125 ft (18.3 m) LOA that is intended to process GOA inshore pollock or GOA inshore Pacific cod, mark the box for a GOA inshore processing endorsement.

* * * * *

(vi) * * *
(C) Selections for species endorsements will remain valid until an FFP is amended to remove those endorsements or the permit with these endorsements is surrendered or revoked.

* * * * *

(f) *Federal processor permit (FPP)* * * *

* * * * *

(2) *Contents of an FPP application.* To obtain an FPP, the owner must complete an FFP application and provide the following information for each SFP and shoreside processor plant to be permitted:

(i) *New or amended permit.* Indicate whether application is for a new or amended FFP; and if a revision, the current FFP number. Indicate whether application is for a shoreside processor or an SFP.

(ii) *Owner information.* Indicate the name(s), permanent business mailing address, business telephone number, business fax number, and business e-mail address of all owners, and if applicable, the name of any person or company (other than the owner) who manages the operations of the shoreside processor or SFP.

(iii) *SFP information.* Indicate the vessel name; whether this is a vessel of the United States; USCG documentation number; ADF&G vessel registration number; ADF&G processor code; the vessel's LOA (ft); registered length (ft); gross tonnage; net tonnage; shaft horsepower; homeport (city and state);

and whether choosing to receive a GOA inshore processing endorsement. A GOA inshore processing endorsement is required in order to process GOA inshore pollock and GOA inshore Pacific cod.

(iv) *Shoreside processor information.* Indicate the shoreside processor's name; permanent business mailing address; physical location of plant at which the shoreside processor is operating (street, city, state, zip code); whether (YES or NO) the shoreside processor is replacing a previous processor at this facility, and if YES, name of previous processor; whether multiple processing businesses are using this plant; whether the owner named in paragraph (f)(2)(ii) of this section owns this plant; ADF&G processor code; business telephone number; business fax number; and business e-mail address.

(v) *Signature.* The owner or agent of the owner of the shoreside processor or SFP must sign and date the application. If the owner is a company, the agent of the owner must sign and date the application.

* * * * *

(4) *Duration—(i) Length of effectiveness.* An FPP is in effect for three years from the effective date through the date of permit expiration, unless it is revoked, suspended, surrendered under paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified under § 600.735 or § 600.740 of this chapter.

(ii) *Surrendered permit.* An FPP shall be surrendered by the owner of record

or agent by submitting the original FPP to Program Administrator, RAM Program, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802, by certified mail or other method that provides written evidence that NMFS Alaska Region received it. The receiving date of signature by NMFS staff is the date the permit was surrendered.

(iii) *Amended permit.* An owner or operator, who applied for and received an FPP, must notify NMFS of any change in the permit information by submitting an FPP application found at the NMFS website <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>. The owner or operator must submit the application by mail to: Program Administrator, RAM Program, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802 or by fax: 907-586-7354. Upon receipt and approval of a permit amendment, the Program Administrator, RAM, will issue an amended FPP.

* * * * *

- (l) * * *
- (1) * * *

(iv) *Amended permits.* AFA vessel and processor permits may not be used on or transferred to any vessel or processor that is not listed in the permit. However, AFA permits may be amended to reflect any change in the ownership of the vessel or processor by submitting this information to NMFS in a written letter.

* * * * *

4. In § 679.5, remove paragraphs (j) and (m); and revise paragraphs (a)

through (f), (g)(1) introductory text, (h), (i), (l)(1)(iv), and (l)(2) to read as follows:

§ 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting (R&R).

(a) *General requirements—(1) Logbooks and forms.* (i) The Regional Administrator will prescribe and provide logbooks and forms required under this section and described in Table 9 to this part. All forms may be completed onscreen and printed from the Alaska Region website at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov>. The forms may be submitted as attachments to e-mails or may be faxed. Samples of logsheets also may be found on the website but may not be used for recordkeeping; only bound logbooks are acceptable.

(ii) *Current editions.* The operator or manager must use the current edition of the logbooks and forms or obtain approval from the Regional Administrator to use current electronic versions of the logbooks and forms. Upon notification and approval by the Regional Administrator, logbooks or forms from the previous year may be used.

(iii) *Management program defined.* Harvest that occurred under the special management programs listed below must be recorded separately in the logbooks and forms. If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

If harvest made under...program	Record the...	For more information, see...
(A) CDQ	CDQ group number	subpart C of this part
(B) Exempted Fishery	Exempted fishery permit number	§ 679.6
(C) Research Fishery	Research fishery permit number	§ 600.745(a) of this chapter
(D) AIP	n/a	subpart F of this part
(E) Open access (OA)	[for recording in eLandings only]	§ 679.5(e)

(2) *Responsibility.* (i) The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, or buying station receiving from a catcher vessel and delivering to a mothership (hereafter referred to as the operator) and the manager of a shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station receiving from a catcher vessel and delivering to a shoreside processor or SFP (hereafter referred to as the manager) are each responsible for complying with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section.

(ii) The owner of a vessel, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station is responsible for compliance and must

ensure that the operator, manager, or representative (see paragraph (b) of this section) complies with the requirements given in this section and in Table 9 to this part.

(3) *Fish to be recorded and reported.* The operator or manager must record and report the following information for all groundfish (see Table 2a to this part - Species Codes: FMP Groundfish), prohibited species (see Table 2b to this part - Species Codes: FMP Prohibited Species and CR Crab), and forage fish (see Table 2c to this part - Species Codes: FMP Forage Fish). The operator or manager may record and report the following information for non-

groundfish (see Table 2d to this part - Species Codes: Non-FMP Species):

(i) Receipt information, including fish received from vessels not required to have an FPP; and fish received under contract for handling or processing for another processor;

(ii) Discard or disposition information reported to the operator or manager by catcher vessels or buying stations; and

(iii) Transfer information, including fish transferred out of the facility or off the vessel.

(4) *Exemptions—(i) Catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA.* The owner or operator of a catcher vessel less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA is not required to

comply with the R&R requirements of this section.

(ii) *Catcher vessels that take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait on that vessel.* (A) Owners or operators of catcher vessels who, when crab is open anywhere or in the same area as open crab season, take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait onboard their same vessels, and the bait is neither transferred nor sold, are not required to comply with R&R requirements of this section.

(B) This exemption does not apply to fishermen who:

(1) Catch groundfish for bait during an open crab season and sell that groundfish or transfer it to another vessel, or

(2) Participate in a directed fishery for groundfish using any gear type during periods that are outside an open crab season for use as crab bait onboard their vessel.

(C) No groundfish species listed by NMFS as “prohibited” in a management or regulatory area may be taken in that area for use as bait.

(5) *Inspection and retention of records*—(i) *Inspection of records.* The operator or manager must make available for inspection the R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part upon the request of an authorized officer.

(ii) *Retention of records.* For all R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part, the operator or manager must retain records:

(A) *On site.* Retain these records on site at the shoreside processor or SFP, or onboard the vessel until the end of the fishing year during which the records were made and for as long thereafter as fish or fish products recorded in the R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part are retained.

(B) *For 3 years.* Make these records available upon request of an authorized officer R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part for 3 years after the end of the fishing year during which the records were made.

(6) *Maintenance of records.* The operator or manager must maintain all R&R documentation listed in Table 9 to this part in English in a legible, timely, and accurate manner, based on Alaska local time (A.l.t.); if handwritten, in indelible ink; if computer-generated, as a legible printed paper copy.

(b) *Representative.* The operator of a catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/processor, or buying station delivering to a mothership or manager of a shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor or SFP may identify one

contact person to complete the logbook and forms and to respond to inquiries from NMFS. Designation of a representative under this paragraph does not relieve the owner, operator, or manager of responsibility for compliance under paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(6) of this section.

(c) *Logbooks vs. eLandings and ELBs*—(1) *Requirements.* The operator or manager must record information appropriate to the operation of the participant, in a NMFS-approved format as follows:

(i) *Shoreside processor or SFP*—(A) *Shoreside processor daily cumulative production logbook (DCPL)* (see paragraph (c)(5) of this section). Except as described in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) of this section, the manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must use the current edition of the DCPL to record processor identification information, catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information, groundfish landings information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. Upon notification by the Regional Administrator, DCPLs from the previous year may be used.

(B) *eLandings* (see paragraph (e) of this section). The manager of a shoreside processor or SFP that receives groundfish from a catcher vessel issued an FFP under § 679.4 is required daily to use eLandings during the fishing year to report processor identification information, catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information, groundfish landings information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data in lieu of the shoreside processor DCPL, WPR (see paragraph (i) of this section), and CDQ delivery reports (see paragraph (n)(1) of this section) during the time the shoreside processor or SFP is checked-in (see paragraph (h) of this section). If a shoreside processor or SFP using eLandings is not taking deliveries over a weekend, the manager may transmit the eLandings report on Monday.

(ii) *Mothership*—(A) *Mothership DCPL* (see paragraph (c)(6) of this section). Except as described in paragraphs (c)(1)(ii)(B) and (C) of this section, the operator of a mothership must use the current edition of the DCPL to record processor identification information, catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. Upon notification by the Regional Administrator, DCPLs from the previous year may be used.

(B) *Mothership ELB* (see paragraph (f) of this section). The operator of a mothership may use the NMFS-approved mothership ELB to record processor identification information, catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(C) *eLandings* (see paragraph (e) of this section). (This paragraph (c)(1)(ii)(C) is effective until January 1, 2008) The operator of a mothership that is issued an FFP under § 679.4 and that receives groundfish may use eLandings to report weekly processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data in lieu of the mothership WPR (see paragraph (i) of this section) during the time the mothership is checked-in (see paragraph (h) of this section). Alternatively, the operator may use eLandings to report daily processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. If a mothership is using eLandings to daily report processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data, the operator is not required to complete the “Production” nor “Discard or Disposition” sections of the DCPL; enter “eLandings” in those sections of the DCPL. The operator must record the processor identification information and the catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information in the DCPL.

(iii) *Catcher/processor*—(A) *Catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL and catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL* (see paragraphs (c)(3) and (c)(4) of this section). Except as described in paragraphs (c)(1)(iii)(B) and (C) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor must use the current edition of the DCPL to record processor identification information, catch-by-set or catch-by-haul information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. Upon notification by the Regional Administrator, DCPLs from the previous year may be used.

(B) *Catcher/processor ELB* (see paragraph (f) of this section). The operator of a catcher/processor may use the appropriate gear-type, NMFS-approved catcher/processor ELB to record processor identification information, catch-by-haul or catch-by-set information, groundfish production

data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(C) *eLandings* (see paragraph (e) of this section). (This paragraph (c)(1)(iii)(C) is effective until January 1, 2008) The operator of a catcher/processor that harvests groundfish and that is issued an FFP under § 679.4 may use eLandings during the fishing year to report weekly processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data in lieu of the catcher/processor WPR (see paragraph (i) of this section) during the time the catcher/processor is checked-in (see paragraph (h) of this section). Alternatively, the operator may use eLandings during the fishing year to report daily processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. If a catcher/processor is using eLandings to daily report groundfish production data and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data, the operator is not required to complete the "Production" nor "Discard or Disposition" sections of the DCPL (see paragraph (c) of this section); enter "eLandings" in those sections of the DCPL. The operator is required to complete in the DCPL the processor identification information and catch-by-haul or catch-by-set information.

(iv) *Catcher vessel*—(A) *Catcher vessel longline or pot gear and catcher vessel trawl gear DFL* (see paragraphs (c)(3) and (c)(4) of this section). Except as described in paragraph (c)(1)(iv)(B) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel must use the current edition of the DFL to record catcher vessel identification information, catch-by-haul or catch-by-set information, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data. Upon

notification by the Regional Administrator, DFLs from the previous year may be used.

(B) *Catcher vessel longline or pot gear and catcher vessel trawl gear ELB* (see paragraph (f) of this section). The operator of a catcher vessel may use the appropriate-gear, NMFS-approved catcher vessel ELB to record catcher vessel identification information, catch-by-haul or catch-by-set information, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data.

(v) *Registered Buyer*. A person who is issued a Registered Buyer permit and who receives IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from an IFQ permit holder, or who receives CDQ halibut from a CDQ permit holder at any time during the fishing year must use eLandings or other NMFS-approved software to report every landing of IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut.

(vi) *Registered Crab Receiver (RCR)—IFQ crab*. (A) A person who is issued an RCR permit and who receives IFQ crab from a crab IFQ permit holder or crab IFQ hired master, must use eLandings to report every landing of IFQ crab and incidental groundfish during the fishing year.

(B) An RCR aboard a catcher/processor is required to submit crab landing reports by e-mail attachment using eLandings in a format approved by NMFS. NMFS will provide format specifications upon request. Interested parties may contact NMFS Alaska Region, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Catch Accounting/Data Quality, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, Alaska 99802-1668, at telephone: 907-586-7228.

(vii) *Two vessel logbooks of same gear type*. If using more than one logbook of the same gear type in a fishing year onboard a vessel, the operator must ensure that the page numbers follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

(viii) *Two vessel logbooks of different gear types*. If two different gear types are used onboard a vessel in a fishing year, the operator(s) of this vessel must use two separate vessel logbooks for the different gear types, each separately paginated.

(ix) *Two vessel logbooks for pair trawl*. If two vessels are dragging a trawl between them (pair trawl), the operator of each vessel must maintain a separate logbook to record the amount of the catch retained and fish discarded by that vessel. Each of the two logbooks must be separately paginated.

(x) *Two logbooks of different operation*. If a vessel functions both as a mothership and as a catcher/processor in the same fishing year, the operator(s) must maintain two logbooks, a separate logbook for each operation type, each separately paginated.

(xi) *Alteration of logbook information*. (A) Except as described in paragraphs (c)(1)(xi)(B) and (C) of this section, the operator, manager, or any other person may not alter or change any entry or record in a logbook.

(B) An inaccurate or incorrect entry or record may be corrected by lining out the original and inserting the correction, provided that the original entry or record remains legible. All corrections must be made in ink.

(C) If an error is found after a time period is passed, record the information in the DFL or DCPL out of sequence by lining out the initial entry of the error, adding a note that an error occurred, and indicating page number of logsheet where correction may be found.

(xii) *Logsheet distribution and submittal*. (A) No person except an authorized officer may remove any original white logsheet of any logbook.

(B) The operator or manager must distribute logsheets as indicated in the following table:

Logsheet Distribution and Submittal								
If logsheet color is...	Logsheet found in these logbooks						Submit to...	Time limit
	CV Igl	CV trw	CP Igl	CP trw	MS	SS/SFP		
(1) White	X	X	X	X	X	X	Must retain, permanently bound in logbook	
(2) Goldenrod	X	X	X	X	X	X	Observer After signature of operator, which is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.	

Logsheet Distribution and Submittal								
If logsheet color is...	Logsheet found in these logbooks						Submit to...	Time limit
	CV lgl	CV trw	CP lgl	CP trw	MS	SS/SFP		
(3) Yellow	X	X	X	X	X	X	Must submit quarterly to: NOAA Fisheries Office for Law Enforcement Alaska Region Logbook Program P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, AK 99802-1767 Telephone: 907-586-7225	On the following schedule: <i>1st qtr</i> by May 1 of that fish- ing year <i>2nd qtr</i> by August 1 of that fishing year <i>3rd qtr</i> by November 1 of that fishing year <i>4th qtr</i> by February 1 of the following fishing year
(4) Blue	X	X					Mothership, shoreside pro- cessor, SFP, or buying sta- tion that receives the har- vest	Within 2 hours after comple- tion of catch delivery
(5) Green	X		X				Optional, but may be re- quired by IPHC (see 50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65) Telephone: 206-634-1838	After the vessel's catch is off-loaded

Note: CP = catcher/processor; CV = catcher vessel; lgl = longline; trw = trawl; MS = mothership; SS/SFP = shoreside processor and SFP

(2) *Recording active and inactive time periods in the DFL or DCPL*—(i) *Account for each day of the fishing year.* The operator or manager must account for each day of the fishing year, January 1 through December 31, in the DFL or DCPL and indicate whether the vessel or processor was active or inactive during the time period. Unless the appropriate box is checked on the logsheet to indicate an inactive period, NMFS assumes the records are for an active period (see descriptions of active time periods at paragraphs (c)(3)(iv)(A)(1), (c)(3)(iv)(B)(1), (c)(4)(iv)(A)(1), (c)(4)(iv)(B)(1), (c)(5)(iv), and (c)(6)(iv) of this section).

(ii) *Record January 1 on page 1.* The operator or manager must record the first day of the fishing year, January 1, on page one of the DFL or DCPL regardless of whether the vessel or processor was active or inactive. The operator or manager must record time periods consecutively.

(iii) *Required information for inactive periods.* If inactive, the operator or manager must record the following information on one logsheet in the DFL or DCPL:

(A) If a catcher vessel, vessel name, ADF&G vessel registration number, FFP number or Federal crab vessel permit number, operator printed name, operator signature, and page number.

(B) If a shoreside processor or SFP, on Part I of the logsheet record: processor name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number, manager printed name, manager signature, and page number. If a shoreside processor, write in the geographic (physical) location of plant.

(C) If a mothership or catcher/processor, record vessel name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number, operator printed name, operator signature, and page number.

(D) Check “inactive.”

(E) Record the date (mm/dd) of the first day when inactive under “Start date.”

(F) Write brief explanation why inactive, e.g., bad weather or equipment failure. If inactive due to surrender of a FFP or FPP, write “surrender of permit” as reason for inactivity.

(G) Record the date (mm/dd) of the last day when inactive under “End date.”

(iv) *Inactive two or more quarters.* If the inactive time period extends across two or more successive quarters, the operator or manager must complete a logsheet for each inactive quarter: the first logsheet to indicate the first and last day of the first inactive quarter and the second logsheet to indicate the first and last day of the second inactive quarter.

(3) *Longline and pot gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL*—(i) *Responsibility*—(A) *Groundfish fisheries.* (1) The operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b), that is using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish, and that retains any groundfish from the GOA or BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DFL.

(2) The operator of a catcher/processor that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b), that is using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish, and that retains any

groundfish from the GOA or BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

(B) *IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish fisheries.* (1) The operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, using fixed gear (NMFS), setline (IPHC), or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish, IFQ halibut, or CDQ halibut from the GOA or BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DFL.

(2) The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish, IFQ halibut, or CDQ halibut from the GOA or BSAI, must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

(C) *CR crab fisheries.* (1) The operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, using pot gear to harvest CR crab from the BSAI must maintain a longline and pot gear DFL.

(2) The operator of a catcher/processor using pot gear to harvest CR crab from the BSAI must maintain a longline and pot gear DCPL.

(ii) *Data entry time limits.* The operator of a catcher vessel using longline or pot gear must record in the DFL and the operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear must record in the DCPL the following information for each set within the specified time limit:

**DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS,
LONGLINE OR POT GEAR DFL
OR DCPL**

Required information	Record within this time limit.
(A) Set number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, beginning and end positions, CDQ group number, halibut CDQ permit number, halibut IFQ permit number, sablefish IFQ permit number, crab IFQ permit number, FFP number and/or Federal crab vessel permit number (if applicable), number of pots set, and estimated total haul weight for each set	2 hours after completion of gear retrieval
(B) Discard and disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard and disposition information
(C) Submit goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signature of operator which is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
(D) If on a catcher vessel:	
(1) Submit the blue DFL to mothership, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station receiving catch	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery
(2) All other required information	2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded, notwithstanding other time limits
(3) Sign the completed logsheets	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery
(E) If on a catcher/processor:	
(1) Product information	By noon each day to record the previous day's production information
(2) All other required information	By noon of the day following completion of production

**DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS,
LONGLINE OR POT GEAR DFL
OR DCPL—Continued**

Required information	Record within this time limit.
(3) Sign the completed logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period

(iii) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Required information, if active—*

(A) *Catcher vessel.* (1) A catcher vessel using longline or pot gear is active when gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area (except reporting area 300, 400, 550, or 690), regardless of the vessel location.

(2) If the catcher vessel identified in paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A)(1) of this section is active, the operator must record in the DFL, for one or more days on each logsheet, the information listed in paragraphs (c)(3)(v), (c)(3)(vi), (c)(3)(viii), (c)(3)(ix), and (c)(3)(xi) of this section.

(B) *Catcher/processor.* (1) A catcher/processor is active when checked-in or processing.

(2) If the catcher/processor identified in paragraph (c)(3)(i)(A)(2) of this section is active, the operator must record in the DCPL, the information listed in paragraphs (c)(3)(v), (c)(3)(vi), (c)(3)(vii), (c)(3)(viii), and (c)(3)(x) of this section.

(v) *Identification information—*(A) *Page number.* Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning on the first page of the DFL or DCPL with page 1 for January 1 and continuing for the remainder of the fishing year.

(B) *Printed name and signature of operator.* The operator must sign each completed logsheet of the DFL or DCPL as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The operator's signature is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.

(C) *Vessel identification.* Name of vessel as displayed in official documentation; FFP number or Federal crab vessel permit of the vessel; and ADF&G vessel registration number if a catcher vessel or ADF&G processor code if a catcher/processor.

(D) *Other permit numbers (if applicable).* IFQ permit number of the operator, if any, and of each IFQ holder aboard the vessel; groundfish CDQ group number; and halibut CDQ permit number.

(E) *Reporting area—*(1) *Groundfish.* Record the Federal reporting area code

(see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place. Use a separate logsheet for each reporting area.

(2) *IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut.* Record the IPHC regulatory area (see Figure 15 to this part) where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

(3) *CR crab.* Leave this field blank.

(F) *Crew size.* If a catcher vessel, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of a trip. If a catcher/processor, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(G) *Gear type.* Use a separate logsheet for each gear type. From the following table, indicate the gear type used to harvest the fish and appropriate "gear ID." In addition, if using hook-and-line gear, enter the alphabetical letter that coincides with the gear description. If gear information is the same on subsequent logsheets, mark the box instead of re-entering the gear type information on the next logsheet.

If gear type is...	Then...
(1) Other gear	If gear is other than those listed, indicate "Other" and describe
(2) Pot gear	Enter the number of pots lost (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see 50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65)) and number of pots set
(3) Hook-and-line gear	Indicate: (j) Whether gear is fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see 50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65))

If gear type is...	Then...
	(ii) Length of skate to the nearest foot (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see 50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65)), number of skates lost (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see 50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65)), and number of skates set
	(iii) Number of hooks per skate (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see 50 CFR 300.60 through 300.65)), size of hooks, and hook spacing in feet
	(iv) Seabird avoidance gear code(s) (see § 679.24(e) and Table 19 to this part)

(H) *Management program.* Use a separate logsheet for each special management program (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

(I) *Observer information.* Record the number of observers aboard, the name of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

(vi) *Catch by set information.* The operator must record the following information for each set (see § 679.2). If no catch occurred for a given day, write "no catch."

(A) *Set number.* Sequentially by year.

(B) *Gear deployment (or to set gear)—(1) Hook-and-line gear deployment.* Record date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and the beginning position (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) when the first hook-and-line gear of a set enters the water.

(2) *Jig or troll gear deployment.* Record date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and the beginning position (latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) when the jig or troll gear enters the water.

(3) *Pot gear deployment.* Record date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and the beginning position (latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) when the pot gear enters the water.

(C) *Gear retrieval (or to haul gear)—(1) Hook-and-line gear retrieval.* Date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and end position coordinates (in

latitude and longitude to the nearest minute), where the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

(2) *Jig or troll gear retrieval.* Date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and end position coordinates (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) where the jig or troll gear leaves the water.

(3) *Pot gear retrieval.* Date (mm/dd), time (in military format, A.l.t.), and end position coordinates (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) where the last pot of a set is retrieved, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.

(D) *Begin and end buoy or bag numbers* (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65)).

(E) *Begin and end gear depths,* recorded to the nearest fathom (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations (see §§ 300.60 through 300.65)).

(F) *Species codes.* The operator or manager must record and report the following information for all groundfish (see Table 2a to this part - Species Codes: FMP Groundfish), prohibited species (see Table 2b to this part - Species Codes: FMP Prohibited Species and CR Crab), and forage fish (see Table 2c to this part - Species Codes: FMP Forage Fish). The operator or manager may record and report the following information for non-groundfish (see Table 2d to this part - Species Codes: Non-FMP Species).

(G) *Target species code.* Enter the species code of the species you intended to catch this set.

(H) *Estimated total hail weight.* Enter the estimated hail weight, which is an estimate of the total retained weight of the catch without regard to species. Indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt (2.20 lb);

(I) *IR/IU species (see § 679.27).* If a catcher/processor, enter species code of IR/IU species and estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species, if applicable; indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt (2.20 lb).

(J) *IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut.* Estimated total round weight of IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut to the nearest pound.

(K) *IFQ sablefish.* Number and estimated total round weight of IFQ sablefish to the nearest pound. Indicate whether IFQ sablefish product is Western cut, Eastern cut, or round weight.

(L) *CR crab.* If in a CR crab fishery, record the number and scale weight of raw CR crab to the nearest pound.

(vii) *Product information, catcher/processor.* The operator must record the following groundfish product information for all retained groundfish by species code, product code, and product designation (see Table 1 to this part - Product and Delivery Codes); indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt (2.20 lb). If no production occurred for a given day, write "no production."

(A) Enter total daily fish product weight or actual scale weight of fish production.

(B) Total product balance forward weight from the previous day.

(C) Determine weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and balance carried forward from the day before.

(D) Summarize weekly cumulative totals of weights and numbers separately by reporting area, management program, and gear type.

(E) Record "0" balance forward and start a new logsheet:

(1) After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard, if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period.

(2) At the beginning of each weekly reporting period. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(viii) *Retain and record discard quantities over the MRA.* When fishing in an IFQ fishery and the fishery for Pacific cod or rockfish is closed to directed fishing but not in PSC status in that reporting area as described in § 679.20, the operator must retain and record up to and including the MRA for Pacific cod or rockfish as defined in Table 10 or 11 to this part; quantities over this amount must be discarded and recorded as discard in the logbook.

(ix) *Discard or disposition information, catcher vessel.* The operator must record in a DFL the discard or disposition information that occurred prior to and during delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP. Discard or disposition information must include the daily weight of groundfish, daily weight of herring PSC, and daily number of PSC animals. If no discard or disposition occurred for a given day, the operator must write "no discards or disposition."

(A) Enter discard or disposition information by species codes and product codes as follows:

(1) Date (mm/dd) of discard or disposition (day that discard or disposition occurred).

(2) For whole fish discard or disposition of groundfish or Pacific herring PSC, daily estimated total weight, balance forward weight from the previous day, and cumulative total weight since last delivery for each species; indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(3) For whole fish discard or disposition of each prohibited species (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs) record the daily estimated total number, balance forward from the previous day, and cumulative total number since the last delivery.

(4) Summarize the weekly cumulative discard and disposition totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals separately by reporting area, management program, and gear type. Determine the weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and the balance carried forward from the day before.

(B) The operator must record "0" or zero balance forward and start a new logsheet after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard and prior to the beginning of each fishing trip. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous fishing trip.

(x) *Discard or disposition information, catcher/processor.* The operator must record in a DCPL the discard or disposition information that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish. Discard and disposition information must include the daily weight of groundfish, daily weight of herring PSC, and daily number of PSC animals. If no discard or disposition occurred for a given day, the operator must write "no discard or disposition."

(A) The operator must record "0" or zero balance forward and start a new logsheet after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard, if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, and at the beginning of each weekly reporting period. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(B) Enter discard or disposition information by species codes and product codes as follows:

(1) Date (mm/dd) of discard or disposition (day that discard or disposition occurred).

(2) For whole fish discard or disposition of groundfish or Pacific herring PSC, daily estimated total weight, balance forward weight from the previous day, and cumulative total weight since last delivery for each species; indicate whether weight is estimated to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(3) For whole fish discard or disposition of each prohibited species (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs) record the daily estimated total number, balance forward from the previous day, and cumulative total number since last delivery.

(4) Summarize weekly cumulative discard and disposition totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals separately by reporting area, management program, and gear type. Determine the weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and the balance carried forward from the day before.

(xi) *Catcher vessel delivery information.* The operator must enter the following information for delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP:

(A) Date (mm/dd) that delivery of harvest was completed.

(B) ADF&G fish ticket issued to operator by the recipient or Registered Buyer receiving the delivery.

(C) Name of recipient or Registered Buyer.

(D) Unloading port. Name of port or port code (see Tables 14a and 14b to this part) of delivery location.

(4) *Trawl gear catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL—(i) Responsibility.* The operator of a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b), that is using trawl gear to harvest groundfish, and that retains any groundfish from the GOA or BSAI must maintain a trawl gear DFL, and complete one or more logsheets per day. The operator of a catcher/processor that is required to have an FFP under § 679.4(b), that is using trawl gear to harvest groundfish, and that retains any groundfish from the GOA or BSAI must maintain a trawl gear DCPL. He or she must complete a separate logsheet for each day.

(ii) *Data entry time limits.* The operator of a catcher vessel using trawl gear must record in the DFL and the operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear must record in the DCPL the following information for each haul within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, TRAWL GEAR DFL OR DCPL

Required information	Record within this time limit
(A) Haul number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, beginning and end positions, CDQ group number (if applicable), and total estimated haul weight for each haul	2 hours after completion of gear retrieval
(B) Discard and disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard and disposition information
(C) Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signature of operator which is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
(D) If on a catcher vessel:	
(1) Submit blue DFL to mothership, shoreside processor, SFP, or buying station receiving the catch	2 hours after completion of catch delivery
(2) Record all other required information	2 hours after the vessel's catch is offloaded, notwithstanding other time limits
(3) Sign the completed logsheets	2 hours after completion of catch delivery
(E) If on a catcher/processor:	
(1) Record product information	By noon each day to record the previous day's production information
(2) Record all other required information	By noon of the day following completion of production to record all other required information
(3) Sign the completed logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period

(iii) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Required information, if active—*
(A) *Catcher vessel.* (1) A catcher vessel

using trawl gear is active when the net or tow is at fishing depth.

(2) If the catcher vessel identified in paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section is active, the operator must record for one day per logsheet in the DFL, the information described in paragraphs (c)(4)(v), (c)(4)(vi), (c)(4)(viii), and (c)(4)(x) of this section.

(B) *Catcher/processor.* (1) A catcher/processor is active when checked-in or processing.

(2) If the catcher/processor identified in paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section is active, the operator must record for one day per logsheet in the DCPL, the information described in paragraphs (c)(4)(v), (c)(4)(vi), (c)(4)(vii), and (c)(4)(ix) of this section.

(v) *Identification information.* If active, the operator must record the following information:

(A) *Date.* Enter date of each day (mm/dd/yy). This date is also the date of gear deployment.

(B) *Page number.* Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning on the first page of the DFL or DCPL with page 1 for January 1 and continuing for the remainder of the fishing year.

(C) *Printed name and signature of operator.* The operator must sign each completed logsheet of the DFL or DCPL as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The operator's signature is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.

(D) *Vessel identification.* Name of vessel as displayed in official documentation; FFP number of the vessel; ADF&G vessel registration number if a catcher vessel; and ADF&G processor code if a catcher/processor.

(E) *Federal reporting area.* Record the Federal reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place. Use a separate logsheet for each reporting area.

(F) *COBLZ or RKCSA.* If gear retrieval occurred in the COBLZ (see Figure 13 to this part) or RKCSA (see Figure 11 to this part) area within a reporting area, use two separate logsheets, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(G) *Crew size.* If a catcher vessel, record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of a trip. If a catcher/processor, record the number of crew members (including operator),

excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(H) *Gear type.* Use a separate logsheet for each gear type. Indicate whether pelagic trawl or non-pelagic trawl gear was used to harvest the fish.

(I) *Management program.* Indicate whether harvest occurred under one of the special management programs (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). Use a separate logsheet for each management program. If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

(J) *Observer information.* Record the number of observers aboard, the name of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

(vi) *Catch-by-haul information.* The operator must record the following information for each haul (see § 679.2). If no catch occurred for a given day, write "no catch."

(A) *Haul number.* Number hauls sequentially by year.

(B) *Gear deployment (or to set gear).* Record the following information for trawl gear deployment:

(1) The time (in military format, A.l.t.) when the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish, and

(2) The position (latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) where the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.

(C) *Gear retrieval (or to haul gear).* Record the following information for trawl gear retrieval:

(1) The date (mm/dd) and time (in military format, A.l.t.) when retrieval of trawl gear cable begins.

(2) The position (in latitude and longitude to the nearest minute) where retrieval of trawl gear cable begins.

(D) *Average sea depth and average gear depth.* Average sea depth and average gear depth; indicate whether average is reported to the nearest meter or fathom.

(E) *Species codes.* The operator must record and report the following information for all groundfish (see Table 2a to this part - Species Codes: FMP Groundfish), prohibited species (see Table 2b to this part - Species Codes: FMP Prohibited Species and CR Crab), and forage fish (see Table 2c to this part - Species Codes: FMP Forage Fish). The operator or manager may record and report the following information for non-groundfish (see Table 2d to this part - Species Codes: Non-FMP Species).

(F) *Target species code.* Enter the species code of the species you intended to catch this haul.

(G) *IR/IU species (see § 679.27).* If a catcher/processor, enter species code of IR/IU species and estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species, if

applicable; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt.

(H) *Total estimated hail weight.* Total hail weight is an estimate of the total retained weight of the catch without regard to species. Indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(vii) *Product information, catcher/processor.* The operator must record the following groundfish product information for all retained groundfish by species code, product code, and product designation; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt. If no production occurred for a given day, write "no production."

(A) Total daily fish product weight or actual scale weight of fish product;

(B) Balance forward weight from the previous day; and

(C) Weekly cumulative total weight of groundfish weights; determine the weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and the balance carried forward from the day before. These weights may be either the total fish product weight or the actual scale weight of fish product.

(D) Summarize weekly cumulative totals of groundfish product weights separately by reporting area, management program, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA, and gear type.

(E) Record "0" or zero balance forward and start a new logsheet:

(1) After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard, if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period.

(2) At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(viii) *Discard or disposition information, catcher vessel.* The operator must record in a DFL the discard or disposition that occurred prior to and during delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP. If no discards or disposition occurred on a given day, write "no discards or disposition."

(A) *Species code and product code.* Record the species code and product code for all discards of groundfish and PSC Pacific herring, Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs. Record the species code and product code for all disposition of groundfish.

(B) *Discard weight.* Record the daily estimated total round weight of groundfish or Pacific herring PSC discards and disposition, balance forward weight from the previous day, and cumulative total weight since last

delivery, calculated by adding the daily totals and balance carried forward from the day before; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(C) *PSC discard numbers.* Record the daily number, balance forward from the previous day, and cumulative total number since last delivery of prohibited species animals (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs).

(D) *Discard cumulative total.* Summarize cumulative totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals separately by reporting area, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA, management program, and gear type.

(E) *Discard zero balance forward.* After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard and prior to the beginning of each fishing trip, the operator must record the balance forward from the previous day as "zero" and start a new logsheet. At the beginning of each fishing trip, nothing shall be carried forward from the previous fishing trip.

(ix) *Discard or disposition information, catcher/processor.* The operator must record discard or disposition information in a DCPL that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish. If no discards or disposition occurred for a day, write "no discards or disposition" across the column. The operator must record discard or disposition information by species codes and product codes as follows:

(A) *Discard total weight.* Record the daily estimated total round weight of groundfish or Pacific herring PSC discards and disposition, balance forward weight from the previous day, and cumulative total weight for the weekly reporting period, calculated by adding the daily totals and balance carried forward from the day before; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(B) *PSC discard numbers.* Record the daily number, balance forward from the previous day, and cumulative total number for the weekly reporting period of prohibited species animals (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs).

(C) *Discard cumulative totals.* Summarize cumulative totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals separately by reporting area, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA, management program, and gear type.

(D) *Discard zero balance forward.* After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard and if such offload

occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the operator must record the balance forward from the previous day as "zero" and start a new logsheet. At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(x) *Catcher vessel delivery information.* The operator must enter the following delivery information for groundfish delivered to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP:

(A) Date (mm/dd) that delivery of harvest was completed,

(B) ADF&G fish ticket number issued to operator by the recipient receiving the delivery, and

(C) Name and ADF&G processor code of recipient.

(5) *Shoreside Processor DCPL—(i) Responsibility.* Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, the manager of a shoreside processor or SFP that is required to have an FPP under § 679.4(f), who receives, processes, purchases, or arranges to purchase, any unprocessed groundfish from the GOA or BSAI from vessels issued an FPP under § 679.4, must maintain a shoreside processor DCPL and must incorporate into the DCPL any information for groundfish deliveries received, including groundfish received from processors for reprocessing or rehandling and groundfish received from an associated buying station documented on a buying station report (BSR).

(ii) *Data entry time limits.* The manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must record in the DCPL the following information for each groundfish delivery within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DCPL

Required information	Record within this time limit
(A) All catcher vessel or buying station delivery information	2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery
(B) Landings information	By noon each day to record the previous day's landings
(C) Product information	By noon each day to record the previous day's production
(D) Discard or disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DCPL—Continued

Required information	Record within this time limit
(E) All other required information	By noon of the day following completion of production
(F) Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period
(G) Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signed by the manager

(iii) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section. If in an inactive period, the manager needs only to record information in Part I.

(iv) *Required information Part I, if active.* A shoreside processor or SFP is active when checked-in or processing. If the shoreside processor or SFP identified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section is active, the manager must record the following information on one or more Part I logsheets in the DCPL.

(A) *Page number.* Number the pages in Part I of each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing for the remainder of the fishing year. Complete one Part I logsheet per day or up to 7 days per logsheet ending on the last day of a weekly reporting period.

(B) *Week-ending date.* Enter week-ending date in which groundfish is received, bought, or arranged to be bought.

(C) *Printed name and signature of manager.* The manager must sign each completed DCPL logsheet as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(D) Name of shoreside processor or SFP as displayed in official documentation.

(E) Geographic location of plant, if a shoreside processor.

(F) FPP number and ADF&G processor code.

(G) *Federal reporting area.* Record the Federal reporting area code (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) where harvest was completed. Use a separate Part I logsheet for each reporting area.

(H) *Management program.* On Part I logsheets, record whether harvest occurred under one of the special management programs (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). Use a separate Part I logsheet for each management program. If harvest is not under one of

these management programs, leave blank.

(I) *Gear type only.* Indicate gear type used to harvest fish. If gear is other than those listed, circle "other" and describe. Use a separate Part I logsheet for each gear type.

(J) *COBLZ or RKCSA.* If groundfish were harvested with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA, use two separate Part I logsheets to record the information: one logsheet for the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and a second Part I logsheet to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(K) *Observer information.* Record the number of observers on site, the name of the observer(s), the dates each observer was present, and the observer cruise number(s).

(v) *Required delivery information Part I, if active.* The manager must record the following delivery information when unprocessed groundfish deliveries are received from a buying station or a catcher vessel. If no deliveries are received for a given day, write "no deliveries."

(A) *Date of delivery.* Date (mm/dd) when delivery of harvest was completed.

(B) *Type of delivery.* "CV" or "BS" to indicate delivery was from catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.

(C) *Non-submittal of discard report.* Indicate whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If delivery was from a buying station, leave this column blank. If a blue logsheet was not received from the catcher vessel, the manager must enter "NO" and the appropriate response code (example: NO L) to describe the reason for non-submittal as follows:

NON-SUBMITTAL OF DISCARD REPORT	WRITE
(1) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP	"P"
(2) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP	"P"
(3) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP	"L"
(4) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend	"U"

NON-SUBMITTAL OF DISCARD REPORT	WRITE
(5) Another reason; describe circumstances	"O"

(D) Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of the catcher vessel or buying station (if applicable) delivering the groundfish.

(E) *Receipt time.* Record time (in military format, A.I.t.) when receipt of groundfish delivery was completed.

(F) *Estimated total hail weight.* Enter the total estimated hail weight of the combined species of each delivery from a catcher vessel or buying station. Total hail weight is an estimate of the total retained weight of the catch without regard to species. Indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt. If a catcher vessel reported discards on a blue DFL but did not deliver groundfish, enter "0" in this column.

(G) *ADF&G fish ticket numbers.* If receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record the ADF&G fish ticket number that you issued to each catcher vessel. If receiving unprocessed groundfish from an associated buying station, record the ADF&G fish ticket numbers issued by the buying station to the catcher vessel.

(H) *Fish ticket numbers, state other than Alaska.* If a shoreside processor is located in a state other than Alaska and received unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record the fish ticket numbers issued for that non-Alaska state along with the two-character abbreviation for that state.

(I) *Catch receipt numbers, state other than Alaska.* If the shoreside processor is located in a state other than Alaska where no fish ticket system is available and receives unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record the catch receipt number issued to the catcher vessel.

(vi) *Required landings information Part I, if active.* The manager must record the following landings information for all retained species from groundfish deliveries. If no landings occurred for a given day, write "no landings."

(A) *Date of landing.* Enter date (mm/dd) that sorting and weighing of a delivery by species was completed.

(B) Daily total weight of landings by species code and product code; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt. Landings weight may be recorded either as estimated round weight of groundfish or actual scale weights.

(C) *Scale weights.* (1) Obtain actual weights for each groundfish species received and retained by:

(i) Sorting according to species codes and direct weighing of that species, or

(ii) Weighing the entire delivery and then sorting and weighing the groundfish species individually to determine their weights. Record daily combined scale weights of landings by species and product codes.

(2) Record daily combined scale weights of landings by species and product codes.

(D) Weekly cumulative weight of landings, calculated by adding daily totals.

(E) *Summary.* Summarize weekly cumulative totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals separately by reporting area, management program, gear type, and if trawl gear used, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(F) *Landings as product.* If you receive groundfish and record them as landings in Part II, and transfer these same fish to another processor without further processing, record the species code, product code, and weight of these fish also in Part II as products prior to transfer.

(vii) *Required discard or disposition information Part I, if active.* The manager must record discard or disposition information that occurred on site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station; occurred prior to, during, and after processing of groundfish; was reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish; was reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel when no groundfish are delivered, but the blue DFL contains records of groundfish discards or disposition (e.g., an IFQ fish delivery with groundfish incidental catch or fish eaten onboard by crew); or was reported on a BSR received from a buying station delivering groundfish, if different from the blue DFL logsheets submitted by catcher vessels to the buying station. The manager must record the following information for each discard or disposition:

(A) *Date of discard.* (1) Record the date (mm/dd) that discard or disposition occurred at the facility;

(2) Record the date (mm/dd) the blue logsheet was received from a catcher vessel (not the actual date of discard or disposition indicated on the blue logsheet); and

(3) Record the date (mm/dd) the BSR was received from a buying station (not the actual date of discard or disposition indicated on the BSR).

(B) *Discard species code and product code.* Record the species code (from Table 2a to this part) and product code (use discard/disposition codes from Table 1 to this part).

(C) *Discard weight.* Record the daily weight of groundfish or herring PSC discard or disposition; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(D) *PSC discard numbers.* Record the daily number of prohibited species animals (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs).

(E) *Discard weekly cumulative totals.* Record the weekly cumulative totals of groundfish weights and number of PSC animals summarized separately by reporting area, management program, gear type, and if trawl gear used in the harvest, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA. Determine weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals.

(viii) *Required product information Part II, if active—(A) Requirement.* The manager must record the groundfish product information in Part II of the DCPL for products made from unprocessed groundfish deliveries received and retained from a buying station or a catcher vessel; groundfish received and retained from another processor or other source; groundfish received for custom processing by you for another processor or business entity; and groundfish received as landings, but transferred without processing. If no production occurred for a given day or for a weekly reporting period, write “no production.”

(B) *Page numbering.* Number the pages in Part II of each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for the first day of processing operations after the start of the fishing year. Record only those weeks in which production occurred during a fishing year.

(C) *Printed name and signature of manager.* The manager must sign each completed DCPL logsheet as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(D) Name of shoreside processor or SFP as displayed in official documentation.

(E) FFP number and ADF&G processor code.

(F) *Week-ending date.* Enter the week-ending date (mm/dd/yy) in which processing of groundfish is completed. Use a separate logsheet for each week-ending date or use one logsheet for up to 3 week-ending dates.

(G) *BSAI or GOA.* Circle to indicate whether harvest occurred in BSAI or GOA management area.

(H) *Date of production.* Enter date (mm/dd) that production was completed.

(I) *Species and product codes.* Species code (from Table 2a to this part), product code and product designation (use Table 1 to this part).

(J) *Daily product weight.* Daily product weight may be recorded as either fish product weight or actual scale weight. Indicate whether weights are to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(K) *Weekly cumulative totals of product weights.* Determine the weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals.

(ix) *Custom processing.* The manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must record products that result from custom processing by you for another processor or business entity. If you receive unprocessed or processed groundfish to be handled or processed for another person, enter these groundfish in a DCPL consistently throughout a fishing year using one of the following two methods:

(A) *Combined records.* Record landings, discards or dispositions, and products of contract-processed groundfish routinely in the DCPL without separate identification; or

(B) *Separate records.* Record landings, discards or dispositions, and products of custom-processed groundfish in a separate DCPL, identified by the name, FFP number or FFP number, and ADF&G processor code of the associated business entity.

(6) *Mothership DCPL—(i) Responsibility.* The operator of a mothership who receives or processes any groundfish from the GOA or BSAI from vessels issued an FFP under § 679.4, must maintain a mothership DCPL. The operator also must incorporate into the DCPL any information for groundfish deliveries received, including groundfish received from processors for reprocessing or rehandling and groundfish received from an associated buying station documented on a BSR.

(ii) *Data entry time limits.* The operator of a mothership must record in the DCPL the following information for each groundfish delivery within the specified time limit:

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, MOTHERSHIP DCPL

Required information	Record within this time limit
(A) All catcher vessel or buying station delivery information	2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery

DATA ENTRY TIME LIMITS, MOTHERSHIP DCPL—Continued

Required information	Record within this time limit
(B) Product information	By noon each day to record the previous day's production
(C) Discard or disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition
(D) All other required information	By noon of the day following completion of production
(E) Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period
(F) Submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signed by the operator

(iii) *Required information, if inactive.* See paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Required information, if active.* A mothership is active when checked-in or processing. If the mothership identified in paragraph (c)(6) of this section is active, the operator must record the following information in the DCPL. Complete a separate logsheet for each day.

(A) *Page number.* Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

(B) *Printed name and signature of operator.* The operator must sign each completed DCPL logsheet as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The operator's signature is due by noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.

(C) *Mothership identification.* Name of mothership as displayed in official documentation, FFP number, and ADF&G processor code.

(D) *Date.* Enter date (mm/dd/yy) of each operating day.

(E) *Crew size.* Record the number of crew members (including operator), excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

(F) *Gear type.* Indicate the gear type of harvester. If gear type is other than those listed, circle “Other” and describe. Use a separate logsheet for each gear type.

(G) *Federal reporting areas.* Record Federal reporting area code (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) where harvest was

completed. Use a separate logsheet for each reporting area.

(H) *COBLZ or RKCSA*. If groundfish was harvested with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA, use two separate logsheets to record the information: one logsheet for the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and a second logsheet to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(I) *Observer information*. Record the number of observers aboard, the name(s) of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s).

(J) *Management program*. Indicate whether harvest occurred under one of the special management programs (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). Use a separate logsheet for each management program. If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

(v) *Required delivery information*. The operator must record delivery information when unprocessed groundfish deliveries are received by the mothership from a buying station or a catcher vessel. If no deliveries are received for a given day, write "no deliveries."

(A) *Type of delivery*. "CV" or "BS" to indicate delivery was from catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.

(B) *Non-submittal of discard report*. Indicate if the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If the delivery was from a buying station, leave this column blank. If a blue logsheet was not received from the catcher vessel, the manager must enter "NO" and the appropriate response code (example: NO-L) to describe the reason for non-submittal as follows:

NON-SUBMITTAL OF DISCARD REPORT	WRITE
(1) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP	"P"
(2) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP	"P"
(3) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP	"L"
(4) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend	"U"

NON-SUBMITTAL OF DISCARD REPORT	WRITE
(5) Another reason; describe circumstances	"O"

(C) *Vessel identification*. Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of the catcher vessel or buying station (if applicable) delivering the groundfish.

(D) *Receipt time*. Record time (in military format, A.L.T.) when receipt of groundfish delivery was completed.

(E) *Beginning position of receipt*. Record the latitude and longitude position coordinates where receipt of the groundfish delivery began.

(F) *Estimated total groundfish hail weight*. Enter the total estimated hail weight of the combined species. Total hail weight is an estimate of the total retained weight of the catch without regard to species. Indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt. If a catcher vessel reported discards on a blue DFL but did not deliver groundfish, enter "0" in this column.

(G) *IR/IU species (see § 679.27)*. Enter the species code of IR/IU species and the estimated total round weight for each IR/IU species, if applicable; indicate whether estimated weight is to the nearest pound or the nearest 0.001 mt.

(H) *ADF&G fish ticket numbers*. If receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record the ADF&G fish ticket number that you issued to each catcher vessel. If receiving unprocessed groundfish from an associated buying station, record the ADF&G fish ticket numbers issued by the buying station on your behalf to the catcher vessel.

(vi) *Product information*. The operator must record the following groundfish product information in the DCPL for products made from unprocessed groundfish deliveries received from a buying station or a catcher vessel; groundfish received from another processor or other source; and groundfish received for custom processing by you for another processor or business entity. If no production occurred for a given day, write "no production."

(A) *Species code and product code*. Record the species code, product code, and product designation.

(B) *Product weight*. Record the daily total weight in either fish product weight or actual scale weight of product. Indicate whether product weight is recorded to the nearest pound or nearest 0.001 mt.

(C) *Balance forward*. Record the balance forward weight from the previous day.

(D) *Product weekly cumulative totals*. Record the weekly cumulative totals of groundfish weights; determine weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and the balance forward from the day before. These weights may be either total fish product weight or actual scale weight of product.

(E) *Weekly cumulative product totals*. Summarize weekly cumulative product totals of groundfish weights separately by reporting area; management program; gear type; and if trawl gear was used by harvester, if harvest occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(F) *Zero product balance*. The operator must record "0" or zero balance forward and start a new logsheet:

(1) After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard, if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period.

(2) At the beginning of each weekly reporting period. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(G) *Custom processing*. The operator must record products that result from custom processing by you for another processor or business entity. If you receive unprocessed or processed groundfish to be handled or processed for another person, enter these groundfish in a DCPL consistently throughout a fishing year using one of the following two methods:

(1) *Combined records*. Record landings (if applicable), discards or dispositions, and products of contract-processed groundfish without separate identification; or

(2) *Separate records*. Record landings (if applicable), discards or dispositions, and products of custom-processed groundfish in a separate DCPL identified by the name, FFP number, and ADF&G processor code of the associated business entity.

(vii) *Required discard or disposition information*. The operator must record discard or disposition information that occurred onboard after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station; occurred prior to, during, and after processing of groundfish; was reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish; no groundfish were delivered but discard or disposition was recorded on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel containing records of groundfish discards or disposition; and was reported on a BSR received from a buying station delivering groundfish, if

different from the blue DFL logsheets submitted by catcher vessels to the buying station. If no discards or disposition occurred for a given day or for a weekly reporting period, write "no discards." The operator must record the following discard or disposition information:

(A) *Discard species code and product code.* Record the species code and product code.

(B) *Discard estimated daily total weight.* Record the estimated daily total weight, balance forward weight from the previous day, and weekly cumulative total weight of groundfish or herring PSC discard and disposition; indicate whether to nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt. Determine weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and balance forward weights. Summarize weekly cumulative discard and disposition totals of groundfish or herring PSC weights separately by reporting area, management program, gear type, and if trawl gear used, whether discard or disposition occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(C) *PSC discard daily total numbers.* Estimated daily total number, balance forward number from the previous day, and weekly cumulative total number of prohibited species animals (Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs). Determine weekly cumulative total by adding daily totals and balance forward numbers. Summarize weekly cumulative discard and disposition totals of numbers of PSC animals separately by reporting area, management program, gear type, and if trawl gear used, if discard or disposition occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(D) *Zero discard balance.* The operator must record "0" or zero balance forward and start a new logsheet:

(1) After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard, if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period.

(2) At the beginning of each weekly reporting period. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

(d) *Buying Station Report (BSR)—(1) Responsibility.* (i) The operator or manager of a buying station that receives or delivers groundfish harvested from the GOA or BSAI in association with a shoreside processor or SFP as defined in paragraph (c)(5) or a mothership as defined in paragraph (c)(6) of this section, must complete and retain a separate BSR for each delivery of unprocessed groundfish or donated prohibited species received from a

catcher vessel on behalf of an associated processor.

(ii) The operator or manager must ensure that the following accompanies each groundfish delivery from the landing site to the associated processor:

(A) A complete and accurate BSR that describes the delivery;

(B) Any blue DFL logsheets or equivalent printed ELB discard reports received from a catcher vessel; and

(C) Copies of all ADF&G fish tickets issued to the catcher vessel on behalf of the associated processor.

(iii) The operator of a catcher vessel, by prior arrangement with an associated processor, may function as a buying station for his own catch as follows:

(A) By shipping his groundfish catch with a copy of the BSR directly to that processor via truck or airline in the event that the processor is not located where the harvest is offloaded; or

(B) By driving a truck that contains his catch and a copy of the BSR to the processor.

(2) *Data entry time limits.* The operator or manager of a buying station must record in the BSR all required information and sign the BSR within 2 hours of completion of delivery from a catcher vessel.

(3) *Required information, if inactive.* The operator or manager of a buying station is not required to record information if inactive.

(4) *Required information, if active.* A buying station is active when receiving, discarding, or delivering groundfish for an associated processor. The operator or manager of a buying station must record the following information on a BSR for each delivery:

(i) *Original/revise report.* If a BSR is the first submitted to the Regional Administrator for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, indicate "ORIGINAL REPORT". If a report is a correction to a previously submitted BSR for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, indicate "REVISED REPORT".

(ii) *Name of buying station.* Enter name and ADF&G vessel registration number if a vessel, or name and license number if a vehicle; the name should be recorded as it is displayed in official documentation.

(iii) *Operator or manager name and signature.* The operator or manager must sign the completed BSR prior to delivery of harvest to a mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP. This signature is verification by the operator or manager of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(iv) *Management program.* Indicate whether harvest occurred under one of

the special management programs (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section). If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

(v) Indicate gear type of harvester.

(vi) Federal reporting area (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) from which groundfish were harvested.

(vii) If harvester gear type was trawl and gear retrieval occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA (see Figures 11 and 13 to this part), use two separate BSRs to record the information: one BSR for the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and a second BSR to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(viii) *Associated processor.* Enter the name, ADF&G processor code, FFP number or FPP number of the associated processor, date (mm/dd/yy) and time (A.l.t., military format) delivery was completed.

(ix) *Catcher vessel delivery information—(A) Catcher vessel identification.* Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of catcher vessel making the delivery.

(B) *Non-submittal of discard report.* Indicate whether the blue logsheet was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If the blue logsheet is not received from the catcher vessel, enter "NO" and the appropriate response code to describe the reason for non-submittal. If a blue logsheet was not submitted by the catcher vessel, the operator must indicate one of the following reasons:

NON-SUBMITTAL OF DISCARD REPORT	WRITE
(1) The catcher vessel does not have an FFP	"P"
(2) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have an FFP	"P"
(3) The catcher vessel is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has an FFP	"L"
(4) The catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend	"U"
(5) Another reason; describe circumstances	"O"

(C) ADF&G fish ticket number issued to catcher vessel.

(D) *Species codes and scale weight.* In addition to recording the total estimated delivery weight or actual scale weight of

a catcher vessel delivery, if the operator or manager of the buying station sorted the delivery prior to delivery to an associated processor, he or she may enter specific species code and scale weights of individual species to the BSR; indicate whether to the nearest pound or to 0.001 mt.

(E) *Groundfish hail weight.* Enter the estimated total groundfish hail weight or actual scale weight of delivery. Total hail weight is an estimate of the total retained weight of the catch without regard to species. Indicate whether to the nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(x) *Discard and disposition information*—(A) *Discard.* The operator or manager of a buying station must record in a BSR, discard or disposition information that:

(1) Occurred on and was reported by a catcher vessel on a blue logsheet;

(2) Occurred on the buying station prior to delivery to an associated processor; and

(3) Was recorded on a blue logsheet submitted to the buying station by a catcher vessel when no groundfish were delivered by the catcher vessel (for example, disposition code 95 describes fish or fish products eaten onboard or taken off the vessel for personal use). Discard or disposition information must include:

(B) *No discards.* If no discards or disposition for a delivery, write “no discards”.

(C) *Discard weight.* Total discard weight of groundfish and herring PSC by species code and product code (indicate whether to nearest pound or to the nearest 0.001 mt).

(D) *PSC discard numbers.* Total PSC discard number of animals by species code and product code.

(e) *Interagency Electronic Reporting System (IERS) and eLandings*—(1) *Responsibility*—(i) *Hardware, software, and Internet connectivity.* Unless NMFS approves an alternative reporting method, for recordkeeping and reporting data for those fisheries listed in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, a User must obtain at his or her own expense hardware, software, and Internet connectivity to support Internet submissions of commercial fishery landings for which participants report to NMFS, production data, and discard or disposition data. The User must enter this information over the Internet at <http://elandings.alaska.gov> by logging on to the eLanding system or by using the desktop client software.

(ii) *Computer or network failure*—(A) *Groundfish.* In the event the eLandings system and/or the Internet is unavailable for a period longer than the

required reporting time, contact NMFS Inseason Management at 907-586-7228 for instructions. The User must have onsite or onboard prior to fishing activity an appropriate interim paper form on which to record data. A User who for any reason is unable to properly submit a landing report or production report through eLandings must enter the information onto the interim paper form for reference until network connections are restored. When the network is restored, the User must enter this same information into eLandings.

(B) *IFQ manual landing report for crab, halibut, and sablefish.* If the Internet connection is unavailable or a change must be made to IFQ crab, halibut, and sablefish information submitted through the eLandings IFQ section (IFQ report), the User must complete an IFQ manual landing report to enter or change the data and submit it by fax to 907-586-7313. Manual landing instructions must be obtained from OLE, Juneau, AK at 800-304-4846 (Select Option 1). The User must complete all questions on the manual report, even if only one item has changed. In addition, the following information is required: whether the manual landing report is an original or revised, name, telephone number, and fax number of individual submitting the manual landing report.

(2) *eLandings processor registration.* (i) Before a User can use the eLandings system to report landings, production, discard or disposition data, he or she must request authorization to use the system, reserve a unique UserID, and obtain a password by using the Internet to complete the eLandings processor registration at <https://elandings.alaska.gov/elandings/Register>.

(ii) Upon receipt of the registration information, eLandings verifies that all of the required information is provided in the correct format, and that the requested UserID is not already in use. After completing registration or creating a new operation, eLandings will generate a User Agreement Form. The User must print, sign, and fax the registration form to NMFS/RAM eLandings Registration at 907-586-7354.

(iii) The User's signature on the registration form means that the User agrees to the following terms:

(A) To use eLandings access privileges only for submitting legitimate fishery landing reports;

(B) To safeguard the UserID and password to prevent their use by unauthorized persons; and

(C) To ensure that the User is authorized to submit landing reports for the processor permit number(s) listed.

(iv) Upon registration acceptance, the User must print, sign, and mail the registration form to NMFS/RAM eLandings Registration, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668; or fax a signed form to 907-586-7354, Attn: eLandings Registration; or deliver the signed form by courier to NMFS/RAM eLandings Registration, 709 West Ninth Street, Suite 713, Juneau, AK 99801. Confirmation will be e-mailed to indicate that the User is registered, authorized to use eLandings, and that the UserID and User's account are enabled.

(3) *Information required for eLandings processor registration form.* The User must enter the following information to obtain operation registration and UserID registration:

(i) *Operation type.* Select the operation type from the dropdown list according to the following table:

For this Federal category:	Enter one of these eLandings operation types:
Shoreside processor or SFP	Plant/receiver
	Custom processing
Mothership	At-sea
Catcher/processor	At-sea
Buying station	Tender
	Buying Station

(ii) *Operation name.* Enter a name that will refer to the specific operation. For example, if the plant is in Kodiak and the company is East Pacific Seafoods, the operation name might read “East Pacific Seafoods - Kodiak”.

(iii) ADF&G processor code and home port of shoreside processor, SFP, mothership, or catcher/processor.

(iv) *Federal permit number*—(A) *Shoreside processor or SFP.* If a shoreside processor or SFP, enter the FPP number.

(B) *Catcher/processor or mothership.* If a catcher/processor or mothership, enter the FPP number.

(C) *Registered Buyer.* If a Registered Buyer, enter the Registered Buyer permit number.

(D) *Registered Crab Receiver.* If a Registered Crab Receiver, enter the Registered Crab Receiver permit number.

(E) *Buying station.* If a buying station, enter the home port code; if a tender, enter the ADF&G vessel registration

number; if a vehicle, enter the vehicle license number.

(v) *Physical operation.* If a buying station or custom processor, enter the following information to identify the associated processor: operation type, ADF&G processor code, and applicable FFP number, FPP number, Registered Buyer permit number, or/ or Registered Crab Receiver permit number if held.

(vi) *UserID registration for primary User.* The User must enter the following information: Requested UserID, initial password, company name, User name, city and state, business telephone number, fax number, e-mail address, security question, and security answer.

(4) *Information entered automatically for eLandings landing report.* eLandings autofills the following fields from processor registration records (see paragraph (e)(2) of this section): UserID, processor company name, business telephone number, e-mail address, port of landing, ADF&G processor code, and Federal permit number. eLandings will assign a unique landing report number upon completion of data entry.

(5) *Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a shoreside processor and SFP—(i) Contents.* The User of a shoreside processor and SFP must enter the following information provided by the operator of a catcher vessel or operator or manager of a buying station into the eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each groundfish delivery (other than IFQ sablefish):

(A) *Delivery information.* (1) Number of observers present.

(2) Crew size (including operator).

(3) Management program name and identifying number (if any). Indicate in which management program harvest occurred.

(4) ADF&G groundfish statistical area of harvest.

(5) Date (mm/dd/yy) that delivery was completed.

(6) Indicate (YES or NO) whether delivery is from a buying station.

(7) If the delivery is received from a buying station, indicate the name of buying station.

(8) If delivery is received from a catcher vessel, indicate the name and ADF&G vessel registration number of the vessel.

(9) Indicate whether a discard report was received from catcher vessel. If NO, select reason provided by the catcher vessel for not supplying this copy.

(10) Indicate gear type of harvester.

(11) Total estimated hail weight (in pounds).

(12) ADF&G fish ticket number provided to catcher vessel (eLandings assigns an ADF&G fish ticket number to the landing report).

(B) *Landings.* The User of a shoreside processor or SFP must record the following landings information for all retained species from groundfish deliveries:

(1) Date of landing (mm/dd).

(2) Weight (in pounds) by species code and delivery condition code.

(C) *Discard or disposition information.* (1) The User must record discard or disposition information that occurred on and was reported by a vessel operator; that occurred on and was reported by a buying station; and that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish at the shoreside processor or SFP. Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of discards or disposition.

(2) If groundfish or prohibited species herring, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and weight (in pounds), and

(3) If prohibited species halibut, salmon, or crab, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and count (in numbers of animals).

(ii) *Signatures.* If delivery is groundfish, and reported by a shoreside processor or SFP, both the User of the shoreside processor or SFP and the operator of the delivering catcher vessel must sign the completed landing report (ADF&G fish ticket) by noon of the day following the delivery day.

(iii) *Submittal time limit.* The User of a shoreside processor or SFP must enter information described at paragraphs (e)(5)(i) and (ii) of this section into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each groundfish delivery from a specific vessel by noon of the day following the delivery day.

(6) *Information entered for each groundfish delivery to a mothership—(i) Contents.* The User of a mothership must enter the following information provided by the operator of a catcher vessel or operator or manager of a buying station into the eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each groundfish delivery:

(A) *Delivery information.* (1) Number of observers present.

(2) Crew size (including operator).

(3) Management program name and identifying number (if any). Indicate in which management program harvest occurred.

(4) ADF&G groundfish statistical area of harvest.

(5) Date (mm/dd) that delivery was completed.

(6) If the delivery is received from a buying station, indicate the name of the buying station.

(7) If delivery received from a catcher vessel, enter the ADF&G vessel registration number of the vessel.

(8) Indicate whether a discard report was received from catcher vessel. If NO, select the reason provided by the catcher vessel for not supplying this copy.

(9) Gear type of harvester.

(10) Total estimated round weight by species (pounds).

(11) ADF&G fish ticket number provided to catcher vessel (eLandings assigns an ADF&G fish ticket number to the landing report).

(B) *Discard or disposition information.* (1) The User must record discard or disposition information that occurred on and was reported by a catcher vessel; that occurred on and was reported by a buying station; and that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish at the mothership. Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of discards or disposition.

(2) If groundfish or prohibited species herring, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and weight (in pounds), and

(3) If prohibited species halibut, salmon, or crab, enter species code, delivery condition code, disposition code, and count (in numbers of animals).

(ii) *Signatures.* If delivery is groundfish, and reported by a mothership, both the User of the mothership and operator of the delivering catcher vessel must sign the landing report (ADF&G fish ticket) by noon of the day following the delivery day.

(iii) *Submittal time limit.* The User of a mothership must enter information described at paragraphs (e)(6)(i) and (ii) of this section into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each groundfish delivery from a specific vessel by noon of the day following the delivery day.

(7) *Information entered for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery—(i) Contents.* The User of a Registered Buyer must enter the following information into eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish delivery:

(A) *User identification.* NMFS person ID of User.

(B) *Landing date.* Date (mm/dd) of the landing.

(C) *Landing location.* Location of the landing (port code).

(D) *Permit numbers.* Permit number of the IFQ cardholder or CDQ halibut cardholder harvesting the fish and permit number of Registered Buyer receiving the IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut.

(E) *Delivery information.* As reported by the IFQ cardholder or CDQ halibut cardholder.

(1) Harvesting vessel's ADF&G vessel registration number.

(2) Gear code used to harvest IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut.

(3) ADF&G fish ticket number(s) for the landing (after the initial eLandings report is submitted, eLandings assigns an ADF&G fish ticket number to the landing report).

(4) ADF&G statistical area of harvest.

(5) If ADF&G statistical area is bisected by a line dividing two IFQ regulatory areas, provide the IFQ regulatory area of harvest reported by the IFQ cardholder or CDQ halibut cardholder, and

(6) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i)(E)(7) of this section, initial accurate scale weight(s) (in pounds) made at the time of offloading for IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut sold and retained (where retained includes: fish intended for personal use, fish weighed and reloaded for delivery to another processor, and fish landed but rejected at the dock by the Registered Buyer); species codes; delivery condition code; and disposition code for each ADF&G statistical area of harvest.

(7) Accurate weight of IFQ sablefish processed product obtained before the offload may be substituted for the initial accurate scale weight provided in paragraph (e)(7)(i)(E)(6) of this section, at time of offload, if the vessel operator is a Registered Buyer reporting an IFQ sablefish landing.

(8) Indicate whether initial accurate scale weight is given with or without ice and slime. Fish which have been washed prior to weighing or which have been offloaded from refrigerated salt water are not eligible for a 2-percent deduction for ice and slime and must be reported as fish weights without ice and slime.

(9) Indicate whether IFQ halibut is incidental catch concurrent with legal landing of salmon or concurrent with legal landing of lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear.

(ii) *Signatures.* If reporting IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish, the User of the Registered Buyer and the IFQ cardholder or CDQ cardholder must sign the landing report (ADF&G fish ticket), IFQ receipt, and IFQ manual

landing report within 6 hours after all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish are offloaded from a harvesting vessel and prior to shipment or transfer of the fish from the landing site.

(iii) *Time limits—(A) Landing hours.* A landing of IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish may commence only between 0600 hours, A.L.T., and 1800 hours, A.L.T., unless permission to land at a different time (waiver) is granted in advance by a clearing officer.

(B) *Landing completion.* The User of the Registered Buyer must submit a completed IFQ Landing Report (ADF&G fish ticket), as described at paragraph (e)(7)(i) of this section, within 6 hours after all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish are offloaded from a specific vessel and prior to shipment or transfer of said fish from the landing site.

(8) *Information entered for each IFQ crab delivery—(i) Contents.* The User of the Registered Crab Receiver must enter the following information into the eLandings or other NMFS-approved software for each IFQ crab delivery:

(A) *Permit numbers.* RCR permit number and IFQ permit number, and IPQ permit number, as appropriate.

(B) *Operation type.* (1) If a shoreside processor or SFP, enter type of processing operation and port code from Table 14a or 14b to this part.

(2) If a catcher/processor, enter operation type from Table 14c to this part.

(C) *Delivery information.* As reported by IFQ permit holder.

(1) ADF&G vessel registration number of the delivering vessel.

(2) Date (mm/dd) fishing began.

(3) Date (mm/dd) of the IFQ crab landing.

(4) ADF&G fish ticket number (automatically supplied).

(5) ADF&G statistical area of harvest.

(6) Species code of catch from Table 2 to part 680.

(7) Delivery-condition codes of catch from Table 3a to this part.

(8) Number of crab retained and sold condition code, product type, size/grade, and sold pounds; and optionally, price per pound.

(9) Scale weight of deadloss (in pounds) and scale weight of crab retained for personal use (in pounds). Deadloss and personal use crab that an IPQ holder did not purchase will not be debited from the IPQ holder's account.

(ii) *Signatures.* For an IFQ crab delivery, the User of the RCR must sign the landing report (ADF&G fish ticket) and the IFQ receipt; when appropriate, the IFQ permit holder or hired master, must also sign the landing report and the IFQ receipt within 6 hours after all crab is offloaded from the vessel.

(iii) *Submittal time limits.* (A) Except as indicated in paragraph (e)(8)(iii)(B) of this section, the User of the RCR is required to submit a landing report described at paragraph (e)(8)(i) of this section within 6 hours after all crab is offloaded from the vessel.

(B) For IFQ crab harvested on a catcher/processor, the User of the RCR is required to sign and submit an IFQ crab landing report to NMFS by Tuesday noon after the end of each weekly reporting period in which IFQ crab was harvested.

(9) *Information entered for IFQ crab custom processing landings.* In addition to the information required in paragraph (e)(8) of this section, if custom processing IFQ crab, the User of the RCR must enter the ADF&G processor code of the person for which the IFQ crab was custom processed.

(10) *Shoreside processor or SFP information entered for eLandings production report—(i) Contents.*

eLandings autofills the following fields when creating an eLandings production report: FPP number, company name, ADF&G processor code, User name, email address, and telephone number. In addition, the User of the shoreside processor or SFP must enter the following information:

(A) *Date.* Reporting date (mm/dd).

(B) *Manager name and signature.* Printed name and signature of the manager; and

(C) *No production.* Indicate if no production occurred.

(D) *Product information.* The User must enter the following information if production occurred:

(1) Whether harvested in GOA or BSAI.

(2) Product by species code, product type, and product code; and

(3) Product weight in pounds.

(ii) *Submittal time limits.* The User of a shoreside processor or SFP must daily submit an eLandings production report when checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section by noon each day to record the previous day's production information.

(11) *Catcher/processor or mothership information entered for eLandings production report—(i) Contents.*

eLandings autofills the following fields when creating an eLandings production report: FPP number, company name, ADF&G processor code, User name, email address, telephone number, and week-ending date. In addition, the User of the catcher/processor or mothership must enter the following information:

(A) *Date.* Reporting date (mm/dd).

(B) *Crew size* (including operator).

(C) *Operator name and signature.* Operator printed name and signature.

(D) *No production*. Indicate if no production occurred.

(E) *Area*. Federal reporting area where harvest occurred.

(F) *Product information*. The User must enter the following information if production occurred:

(1) Product by species code, product type, and product code; and

(2) Product weight in metric tons.

(G) Gear type of harvester.

(H) *ADF&G fish ticket number*. If a mothership, ADF&G fish ticket number issued to catcher vessel at delivery.

(ii) *Submittal time limits (This paragraph (e)(11)(ii) is effective until January 1, 2008)*. (A) The User of a mothership must submit daily an eLandings production report when checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section by noon each day to record the previous day's production information.

(B) The User of a catcher/processor must submit weekly an eLandings production report when checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section by 1200 hours, A.l.t. on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period and for the last week of each calendar year (if still checked-in), when it ends at 2400 hours, A.l.t. December 31).

(12) *eLandings printed reports*. The User daily must print onsite through eLandings each landing report (ADF&G fish ticket), eLandings production report, and if an IFQ delivery, each IFQ receipt or IFQ manual landing report.

(i) The User of the shoreside processor or SFP and the catcher vessel operator or buying station operator or manager must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed groundfish landing report by signing and dating it as indicated in paragraphs (e)(5)(ii) and (iii) of this section. The User of the shoreside processor or SFP must print each eLandings production report as indicated in paragraph (e)(10) of this section.

(ii) The User of the mothership and the catcher vessel operator or buying station operator must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed groundfish landing report by signing and dating it as indicated in paragraphs (e)(6)(ii) and (iii) of this section. The User of the mothership must print each eLandings production report as indicated in paragraph (e)(11) of this section.

(iii) The User of the catcher/processor must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed groundfish landing report by signing and dating it as indicated in paragraphs (e)(6)(ii) and (iii) of this section. The User of the catcher/processor must print each eLandings

production as indicated in paragraph (e)(11) of this section.

(iv) The User of the Registered Buyer and the IFQ cardholder or CDQ cardholder must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish landing report (ADF&G fish ticket), IFQ receipt, and if necessary, IFQ manual landing report, by signing and dating it as indicated in paragraphs (e)(7)(ii) and (iii) of this section.

(v) The User of the Registered Crab Receiver and the IFQ permit holder or hired master must acknowledge the accuracy of the printed IFQ crab landing report, IFQ receipt, and, if necessary, IFQ manual landing report, by signing and dating it as indicated in paragraphs (e)(8)(ii) and (iii) of this section.

(13) *Retention of eLandings printed reports*. The User must retain the printed copies as indicated at paragraph (a)(5) of this section. The User must make available the printed copies upon request of NMFS observers and authorized officers.

(f) *Electronic logbooks (ELBs)*. An ELB may be used in place of a DFL or DCPL, described in paragraph (c) of this section. To satisfy ELB use requirements, the operator after data entry must routinely create three products: an ELB logsheet, an ELB discard report, and an ELB data export.

(1) *Responsibility*. The operator must notify the Regional Administrator by fax at 907-586-7465 to ensure that NMFS knows that the operator is using a NMFS-approved ELB instead of a DFL or DCPL, prior to participating in any Federal fishery.

(i) *Catcher vessel longline and pot gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher vessel using longline and pot gear may use a NMFS-approved catcher vessel longline or pot gear ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed catcher vessel longline or pot gear DFL required at paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(ii) *Catcher/processor longline and pot gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher/processor using longline and pot gear may use a NMFS-approved catcher/processor longline or pot gear ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL required at paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(iii) *Catcher vessel trawl gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher vessel using trawl gear may use a NMFS-approved catcher vessel trawl gear ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed catcher vessel trawl gear DFL required at paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(iv) *Catcher/processor trawl gear ELB*. The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear may use a NMFS-

approved catcher/processor trawl gear ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL required at paragraph (c)(4) of this section.

(v) *Mothership ELB*. The operator of a mothership may use a NMFS-approved mothership ELB in lieu of using the NMFS-prescribed mothership DCPL required at paragraph (c)(6) of this section.

(vi) If using a NMFS-approved ELB, the operator is not required to quarterly submit logsheets to OLE.

(2) *Requirements for using an ELB—*

(i) *Use a NMFS-approved ELB*. The operator must use only a NMFS-approved ELB. The Regional Administrator maintains a list of approved ELBs on the NMFS home page at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov> (see also § 679.28(h) for approval of vendor software).

(ii) *Keep a current copy of DFL or DCPL onboard*. To ensure proper recording of the vessel's fishing activity in the event of problems with the ELB, the operator must keep a current copy of the appropriate DFL or DCPL onboard. In the event that electronic transmission isn't made or confirmed for the ELB, the operator must enter information into the paper DFL or DCPL in accordance with the regulations at paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) of this section. The operator must transfer any information recorded in a DFL or DCPL to the ELB when transmission resumes function.

(iii) *Enter all required information into the ELB—(A) Inactive*. The operator must enter all required information, if inactive (see paragraph (c)(2) of this section).

(B) *Active*. The operator must enter all required information, if active (see paragraphs (c)(3) (c)(4), or (c)(6) of this section, as appropriate).

(1) Record the haul number or set number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, begin and end position, CDQ group number (if applicable), and hail weight for each haul or set within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.

(2) Daily complete ELB data entry and printing of copies as indicated in paragraph (f)(3)(i) of this section.

(iv) *Regularly backup ELB data*. The operator must regularly backup ELB data to ensure that data are not lost in the event of hardware or software problems.

(v) *Correct errors in ELB data*. If after an ELB discard report and ELB logsheet are printed, an error is found in the data, the operator must make any necessary changes to the data, print a new copy of the ELB discard report and

ELB logsheet, and export the revised file to NMFS. The operator must retain both the original and revised ELB reports.

(3) *Printed copies.* Upon completion of ELB data entry each day, the operator must print in the NMFS-specified format:

(i) *ELB logsheet.* (A) Print a copy of an ELB logsheet when a vessel is active, by noon each day to record the previous day's ELB information.

(B) Print one ELB logsheet to describe a continuous period of inactivity, when a vessel is inactive.

(C) Print a copy of the ELB logsheet for the observer's use if an observer is present, by noon each day to record the previous day's ELB information.

(ii) *ELB discard report.* (A) Print a copy of an ELB discard report upon completion of each fishing trip or each offload of fish.

(B) If an observer is present, print a copy of the ELB discard report for the observer's use upon completion of each fishing trip or each offload of fish.

(4) *Signatures*—(i) *ELB logsheet.* The operator daily must sign and date each printed ELB logsheet by noon each day to record the previous day's ELB information. The signature of the operator is verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(ii) *ELB discard report.* The operator daily must sign and date each printed ELB discard report upon completion of each fishing trip or each offload of fish. The signature of the operator is verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(5) *Submittal time limits.* (i) The operator of a catcher vessel using an ELB must upon delivery of catch submit the ELB discard report to the mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP.

(ii) The operator or manager of a buying station that receives groundfish catch from a catcher vessel using an ELB must upon delivery of catch submit the ELB discard report to the mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP and the ELB data export directly to the Regional Administrator or through the mothership, shoreside processor, or SFP.

(6) *Retention.* The operator must keep a signed copy of each ELB logsheet and each ELB discard report, filed in sequence for immediate access by authorized personnel as described at paragraph (a)(5) of this section.

(7) *ELB data export.* The operator must transmit an ELB data export to NMFS at the specified e-mail address within 24 hours of completing each fishing trip or offload, either by submitting the data export:

(i) Directly to NMFS as an email attachment; or

(ii) If a catcher vessel, directly to NMFS as an email attachment or to NMFS through a shoreside processor, SFP, or mothership who received his/her groundfish catch. Through a prior agreement with the catcher vessel, the operator of a mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or SFP will forward the ELB data export to NMFS as an email attachment within 24 hours of completing receipt of the catcher vessel's catch.

(iii) *Return receipt.* (A) Upon receiving an ELB data export, NMFS will generate a dated return-receipt to confirm receipt of the ELB data. If errors exist in the data transmitted to NMFS, the receipt will identify the errors. If errors are identified, the operator must correct the errors and send a revised transmission to NMFS who will then confirm acceptance of the ELB data.

(B) The operator must retain the NMFS return receipt as described in paragraph (a)(5) of this section.

(C) If a return receipt from NMFS is not received within 24 hours, the operator of the catcher vessel, the operator of a catcher/processor, the operator of the mothership, or the manager of the shoreside processor or SFP forwarding the ELB data export for the operator of the catcher vessel, must contact NMFS by telephone at 907-586-7228 or fax at 907-586-7131 for instructions.

(g) *Product transfer report (PTR)*—(1) *General requirements.* Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(2)(i) through (v) of this section, the operator or manager must record on a PTR those species that are listed in Tables 2a and 2c to this part when those species are transferred out of the facility or off the

vessel and may record species listed in Table 2d to this part.

* * * * *

(h) *Check-in/check-out report*—(1) *Requirement.* Except as described in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership and manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must submit to NMFS a check-in report (BEGIN message) prior to becoming active and a check-out report (CEASE message) for every check-in report submitted. The check-in report and check-out report may be submitted by fax to 907-586-7131, or by e-mail to erreports.fakr@noaa.gov.

(2) *Exception, two adjacent reporting areas.* If on the same day a catcher/processor intends to fish in two adjacent reporting areas (an action which would require submittal of check-out reports and check-in reports multiple times a day when crossing back and forth across a reporting area boundary), and the two reporting areas have on that day and time an identical fishing status for every species, the operator must:

(i) Submit to NMFS a check-in report to the first area prior to entering the first reporting area, and

(ii) Submit to NMFS a check-in report to the second area prior to entering the second reporting area.

(iii) Remain within 10 nautical miles (18.5 km) of the boundary described in paragraph (h)(2)(i) of this section.

(iv) If the catcher/processor proceeds in the second reporting area beyond 10 nautical miles (18.5 km) of the boundary between the two areas, the operator must submit a check-out report from the first reporting area. The operator must submit a check-out report from the second area upon exiting that reporting area.

(3) *Transit through reporting areas.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership is not required to submit a check-in or check-out report if the vessel is transiting through a reporting area and is not fishing or receiving fish.

(4) *Time limits and submittal.* Except as indicated in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the operator or manager must submit a check-in report and a check-out report according to the following table:

For...	If you are a...	Submit a BEGIN message within this time limit	Submit a CEASE message within this time limit
(i) Each reporting area, except 300, 400, 550, or 690	(A) C/P using trawl gear	Before gear deployment.	Within 24 hours after departing a reporting area but prior to checking-in another reporting area.

For...	If you are a...	Submit a BEGIN message within this time limit	Submit a CEASE message within this time limit
	(B) C/P using longline or pot gear	Before gear deployment. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.	Upon completion of gear retrieval and within 24 hours after departing each reporting area.
	(C) MS	Before receiving groundfish, must check-in to reporting area(s) where groundfish were harvested. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.	Within 24 hours after receipt of fish is complete from that reporting area. If receipt of groundfish from a reporting area is expected to stop for at least one month during the fishing year and then start up again, may submit check-out report for that reporting area.
(ii) COBLZ or RKCSA	(A) C/P using trawl gear	Prior to fishing. Submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.
	(B) MS	Before receiving groundfish harvested with trawl gear that were harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA, submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.	Upon completion of groundfish receipt, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.
(iii) Gear Type	(A) C/P	If in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to fishing submit a separate check-in for each gear type.	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted.
	(B) MS	If harvested in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to receiving groundfish submit a separate check-in for each gear type.	Upon completion of receipt of groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted.
(iv) CDQ	(A) MS	Prior to receiving groundfish CDQ, if receiving groundfish under more than one CDQ number, use a separate check-in for each CDQ number.	Within 24 hours after receipt of groundfish CDQ has ceased for each CDQ number.
	(B) C/P	Prior to fishing, submit a separate check-in for each CDQ number.	Within 24 hours after groundfish CDQ fishing for each CDQ number has ceased.
(v) Exempted or Research Fishery	(A) C/P	Prior to fishing, submit a separate check-in for each type.	Upon completion of receipt of groundfish submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted.
	(B) MS	Prior to receiving groundfish, submit a separate check-in for each type.	Upon completion of receipt of groundfish submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted.
(vi) AIP	(A) C/P	Prior to AI pollock fishing.	Within 24 hours after completion of gear retrieval for AI pollock.
	(B) MS	Before receiving AI pollock.	Within 24 hours after receipt of AIP pollock has ceased.
(vii) Processor Type	C/P, MS	If a catcher/processor and functioning simultaneously as a mothership in the same reporting area, before functioning as either processor type.	Upon completion of simultaneous activity as both catcher/processor and mothership, a separate check-out, one for catcher/processor and one for mothership.
(viii) Change of fishing year	(A) C/P, MS	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, submit a check-in for each reporting area to start the year on January 1.	If a check-out report was not previously submitted during a fishing year for a reporting area, submit a check-out report for each reporting area on December 31.
	(B) SS, SFP	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, submit a check-in to start the year on January 1.	If a check-out report was not previously submitted during a fishing year, submit a check-out report on December 31.
(ix) Interruption of production	SS, SFP, MS	n/a	If receipt of groundfish is expected to stop for at least one month during the fishing year and then start up again, the manager or operator may choose to submit a check-out report.

(5) *Required information.* The operator of a catcher/processor or

mothership and the manager of a shoreside processor or SFP must record

the following information on a check-in

report and a check-out report, as appropriate.

Required information	Check-in Report			Check-out Report		
	MS	C/P	SS, SFP	MS	C/P	SS, SFP
(i) Whether an original or revised report	X	X	X	X	X	X
(ii) Vessel name, ADF&G processor code, FPP number	X	X		X	X	
(iii) Processor name, ADF&G processor code, FPP number			X			X
(iv) Representative name, business telephone number, business fax number	X	X	X	X	X	X
(v) COMSAT number (if applicable)	X	X		X	X	
(vi) Management program name (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section) and identifying number (if any). If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.	X	X		X	X	
(vii) Processor type, gear type	X	X		X	X	
(viii) Date (mm/dd/yy) and time (A.I.t., military format)						
(A) When receipt of groundfish will begin	X					
(B) When gear deployment will begin		X				
(C) Date will begin to receive groundfish			X			
(D) When the last receipt of groundfish was completed				X		
(E) When the vessel departed the reporting area					X	
(F) Date ceased to receive or process groundfish						X
(ix) Position coordinates						
(A) Where groundfish receipt begins	X					
(B) Where receiving groundfish (if SFP):			X			
(C) Where gear is deployed		X				
(D) Where the last receipt of groundfish was completed				X		
(E) Where the vessel departed the reporting area					X	
(x) Reporting area code						
(A) Where gear deployment begins		X				
(B) Where groundfish harvest occurred	X					
(C) Where the last receipt of groundfish was completed				X		
(D) Where the vessel departed the reporting area					X	
(xi) Primary and secondary target species A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.						
(A) Expected to be received the following week	X					
(B) Expected to be harvested the following week		X				
(xii) Indicate (YES or NO) whether this is a check-in report.			X			
(xiii) If YES, indicate						
(A) Checking in for the first time this fishing year			X			
(B) Checking in to restart receipt and processing of groundfish after filing a check-out report			X			

Required information	Check-in Report			Check-out Report		
	MS	C/P	SS, SFP	MS	C/P	SS, SFP
(xiv) Indicate (YES or NO) whether this is a check-out report.						X
(xv) If YES, indicate, indicate product weight of all fish or fish products (including non-groundfish) remaining at the facility (other than public cold storage) by species code and product code. Indicate if recorded in pounds or to the nearest 0.001 mt.			X			X

(i) *Weekly production report (WPR)—(1) Responsibility—(i) Requirement.* Except as indicated in paragraph (i)(1)(ii) of this section, the operator or manager must submit a WPR for any week the mothership, catcher/processor, shoreside processor, or SFP is checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(1) of this section.

(ii) *Exemption.* If using eLandings or other NMFS-approved software (see paragraph (e) of this section), the operator or manager is exempt from the requirements to submit a WPR.
 (2) *Time limit and submittal.* The operator or manager must submit a separate WPR to the Regional Administrator by fax at 907-586-7131

or by email at erreports.fakr@noaa.gov by 1200 hours, A.l.t. on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.
 (3) *Submit separate WPR.* The operator or manager must submit a separate WPR containing the following information:

For...	If you are a...	Submit a separate WPR for...
(i) Federal reporting area	C/P, MS, SS, SFP	Each reporting area, except 300, 400, 550, and 690.
(ii) COBLZ or RKCSA	C/P, MS, SS, SFP	If groundfish are caught with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA, submit one WPR for fish harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA and another WPR for fish harvested outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.
(iii) Gear Type	C/P, MS, SS, SFP	Each gear type of harvester if groundfish are caught in the same reporting area using more than one gear type.
(iv) Management program	C/P, MS, SS, SFP	If groundfish are caught under a special management program (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section), submit a separate WPR for each program and for each program number. If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.
(v) Processor Type	C/P, MS	If a vessel is operating simultaneously during a weekly reporting period as both a catcher/ processor and a mothership, the operator must submit two separate WPRs for that week, one for catcher/processor fishing activity and one for mothership fishing activity.
(vi) Change of fishing year	C/P, MS, SS, SFP	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, the operator or manager must submit a WPR for each reporting area: (A) To complete the year at 2400 hours A.l.t., December 31, if still active regardless of where this date falls within the weekly reporting period. (B) To start the year on January 1, if still active regardless of where this date falls within the weekly reporting period.

(4) *Required information.* The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership and the manager of a

shoreside processor or SFP must record the following information on a WPR:

Requirement	If you are a...		
	C/P	MS	SS, SFP
(i) Whether original or revised WPR	X	X	X
(ii) Week-ending date	X	X	X
(iii) Processor name, ADF&G processor code, FPP number			X
(iv) Processor name, ADF&G processor code, FPP number	X	X	
(v) Representative name, email address, telephone number, fax number, date (mm/dd/yy) WPR completed	X	X	X
(vi) Management program name (see paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section) and identifying number (if any). If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.	X	X	X

Requirement	If you are a...		
	C/P	MS	SS, SFP
(vii) Reporting area of harvest	X	X	X
(viii) If groundfish are caught with trawl gear in the COBLZ or RKCSA, submit one report for fish harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA and another report for fish harvested outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.	X	X	X
(ix) Gear type of harvester	X	X	X
(x) Processor type and crew size	X	X	
(xi) Groundfish landings weekly cumulative scale weights (to the nearest 0.001 mt) recorded by species codes, product codes, and product designations. If no landings occurred for a weekly reporting period, write "No landings" across the appropriate columns.			X
(xii) Discard or disposition weights (to the nearest 0.001 mt) or PSC numbers by species codes and product codes. If no discard or disposition occurred for a weekly reporting period, write "No discard or disposition" across the appropriate columns.	X	X	X
(xiii) Groundfish product weekly cumulative product weights by scale weight or fish product weight (to the nearest 0.001 mt) recorded by species codes, product codes, and product designations. If no production occurred for a weekly reporting period, write "No production" across the appropriate columns.	X	X	X
(xiv) BSAI or GOA management area			X
(xv) ADF&G fish ticket numbers issued to catcher vessels		X	X

* * * * *

(l) * * *

(1) * * *

(iv) *Exemption*—(A) *Halibut*. An IFQ landing of halibut of 500 lb or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to § 679.42(c)(2) and concurrent with a legal landing of salmon harvested using hand troll gear or power troll gear is exempt from the PNOL required by this section.

(B) *Lingcod*. An IFQ landing of halibut of 500 lb or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to § 679.42(c)(2) and concurrent with a legal landing of lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear is exempt from the PNOL required by this section.

(2) *IFQ landing*—(i) *Remain at landing site*. Once the landing has commenced, the IFQ cardholder or CDQ cardholder and the harvesting vessel may not leave the landing site until the IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish, or CDQ halibut account is properly debited (see § 679.40(h)).

(ii) *No movement*. The offloaded IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish may not be moved from the landing site until the IFQ Landing Report is completed through eLandings or other NMFS-approved software and the IFQ cardholder's or CDQ cardholder's account is properly debited (see § 679.40(h)).

(iii) *Single offload site*—(A) *IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut*. The vessel operator who lands IFQ halibut or CDQ halibut must continuously and completely offload at a single offload site all halibut onboard the vessel.

(B) *IFQ sablefish*. The vessel operator who lands IFQ sablefish must continuously and completely offload at a single offload site all sablefish onboard the vessel.

* * * * *

5. In § 679.5, revised paragraphs (c)(1)(ii)(C), (c)(1)(iii)(C), and (e)(11)(ii) are further revised on January 1, 2008, to read as follows:

§ 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting (R&R).

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(1) * * *

(ii) * * *

(C) *eLandings* (see paragraph (e) of this section). (1) The operator of a mothership that receives groundfish and that is issued an FFP under § 679.4 is required daily to use eLandings during the fishing year to report processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data in lieu of the mothership DCPL (see paragraph (c)(6) of this section) and WPR (see paragraph (i) of this section) during the time the mothership is checked-in (see paragraph (h) of this section). The operator is not required to complete the "Production" nor "Discard or Disposition" sections of the DCPL (see paragraph (c) of this section); enter "eLandings" in those sections of the DCPL. The operator must record the processor identification information and catcher vessel and buying station groundfish delivery information in the DCPL.

(2) The operator of a mothership must create, print, and sign a paper copy of each ADF&G fish ticket and retain that document per paragraph (a)(5) of this section. In addition, the operator must print and sign an additional copy of each ADF&G fish ticket and provide it to the operator of the catcher vessel delivering groundfish to the mothership by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of applicable weekly reporting period.

(iii) * * *

(C) *eLandings* (see paragraph (e) of this section). The operator of a catcher/processor that harvests groundfish and that is issued an FFP under § 679.4 is required to use eLandings during the fishing year to report daily processor identification information, groundfish production data, and groundfish and prohibited species discard or disposition data in lieu of the catcher/processor WPR (see paragraph (i) of this section) during the time the catcher/processor is checked-in (see paragraph (h) of this section). The operator is not required to complete the "Production" nor "Discard or Disposition" sections of the DCPL (see paragraph (c) of this section); enter "eLandings" in those sections of the DCPL. The operator must record the processor identification information and catch-by-haul or catch-by-set information in the DCPL.

* * * * *

(e) * * *

(11) * * *

(ii) *Submittal time limits*. The User of a mothership or catcher/processor must submit daily an eLandings production

report when checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section by noon each day to record the previous day's production information.

* * * * *

6. In § 679.7, paragraph (a)(1)(iii) is added to read as follows:

§ 679.7 Prohibitions.

* * * * *

(a) * * *

(1) * * *

(iii) Conduct fishing operations from a vessel using other than the operation type(s) specified on the FFP (see § 679.4(b)) issued for that vessel.

* * * * *

7. In § 679.22, paragraph (b)(6) is removed and reserved, and paragraphs (b)(5)(i) and (b)(5)(ii) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.22 Closures.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(5) * * *

(i) No FFP holder may fish for groundfish in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, and no vessel named on an FFP may be anchored in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, as described in Figure 18 to this part.

(ii) No person fishing under an IFQ halibut permit may fish for halibut and no person fishing under an IFQ sablefish permit may fish for sablefish in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve; and no vessel with an IFQ permit holder or IFQ card holder onboard may be anchored in the Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve, as described in Figure 18 to this part.

* * * * *

8. In § 679.28:

A. Paragraphs (b)(2)(iii)(A) and (B) are removed.

B. Paragraph (b)(2)(v) is removed and reserved.

C. Paragraphs (f)(4)(iii) and (h) are added.

D. Paragraphs (a), (b)(2)(iii), (b)(2)(iv), (b)(2)(vi)(A), (f)(4)(i), (f)(4)(ii), and (f)(5) are revised.

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 679.28 Equipment and operational requirements.

(a) *Applicability.* This section contains the operational requirements for scales, observer sampling stations, bins for volumetric estimates, vessel monitoring system hardware, catch monitoring and control plan, and catcher vessel electronic logbook software.

(b) * * *

(2) * * *

(iii) *Who may perform scale inspections and approvals?* Scales must

be inspected and approved by a NMFS-staff scale inspector or an inspector designated by NMFS and trained by a NMFS-staff scale inspector.

(iv) *How does a vessel owner arrange for a scale inspection?* The operator must submit a request for a scale inspection at least 10 working days in advance of the requested inspection by filing a request online or by printing and faxing the scale inspection request at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/scales/default.htm>.

* * * * *

(vi) * * *

(A) Make the vessel and scale available for inspection by the scale inspector.

* * * * *

(f) * * *

(4) * * *

(i) Register your VMS unit with an appropriate service provider;

(ii) Use VMS check-in report to contact OLE by fax at 907-586-7703 and provide the date (mm/dd/yy), vessel name, USCG documentation number, FFP number or Federal crab vessel permit number, name and telephone number of contact person, and VMS transmitter ID or serial number; and

(iii) Call OLE at 907-586-7225, Monday through Friday, between the hours of 0800 hours, A.l.t., and 1630 hours, A.l.t., at least 72 hours before leaving port and receive confirmation that the transmissions are being received.

(5) *What must the vessel owner do when the vessel replaces a VMS transmitter?* If you are a vessel owner who must use a VMS and you wish to replace a transmitter, you must follow the reporting and confirmation procedure for the replacement transmitter, as described in paragraph (f)(4) of this section.

* * * * *

(h) *ELB software—(1) How do I get my ELB software approved by NMFS?—(i) Specifications.* NMFS will provide specifications for ELB software upon request. Interested parties may contact NMFS by mail at NMFS Alaska Region, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Catch Accounting/Data Quality, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, Alaska 99802-1668; by telephone at 907-586-7228, or by email at erreports.fakr@noaa.gov. The four types of ELB software are:

(A) Catcher vessel longline or pot gear (see § 679.5(c)(3));

(B) Catcher/processor longline or pot gear (see § 679.5(c)(3));

(C) Catcher vessel trawl gear (see § 679.5(c)(4)); and

(D) Catcher/processor trawl gear (see § 679.5(c)(4)).

(ii) *ELB submittal package.* A vendor or developer wishing to have an ELB approved by NMFS must submit:

(A) A fully operational test copy of the software; and

(B) An application for ELB-approval giving the following information:

(1) Company, contact person, address, telephone number, and fax number for the company developing the software;

(2) Name and type of software; and

(3) Printed name and signature of individual submitting the software for approval.

(C) Copies of all manuals and documentation for the software.

(iii) *ELB approval.* NMFS will approve ELB software within 15 working days of receipt of all required information if the software meets the following standards:

(A) Has fields for the entry of all information required for a paper DFL or DCPL as described in § 679.5(c)(3) and (c)(4), as appropriate.

(B) The software must automatically time and date stamp each printed copy of the ELB logsheet and ELB discard report and clearly identify the first printed copy as an original. If any changes are made to the data in the ELB, subsequent printed copies must clearly be identified as revised. The software must be designed to prevent the operator from overriding this feature.

(C) The software must export data as an ASCII comma delimited text file or other format approved by NMFS.

(D) The software must integrate with the vessel's global positioning system (GPS) to allow vessel location fields to be completed automatically.

(E) When the software is started, it must clearly show the software version number.

(F) The software must be designed to facilitate the transfer of an export file to NMFS as an email attachment.

(G) The software must be designed to ensure that an operator can comply with the requirements for ELB use as described in § 679.5(f).

(H) The software must include sufficient data validation capability to prevent a submitter from accidentally transmitting a data file or printing an ELB logsheet that is incomplete or contains clearly erroneous data.

(2) *What if I need to make changes to NMFS-approved ELB software?—(i) NMFS-instigated changes.* NMFS will provide the developer with information that affects the ELB software as soon as it is available for distribution, e.g., changes in species codes or product codes.

(ii) *Developer-instigated changes.* The developer must submit a copy of the changed software along with

documentation describing the need for the change to NMFS for review and approval as described in paragraph (h)(1)(i) of this section. NMFS will review and approve the new version according to the guidelines set forth in paragraph (h)(1)(ii) of this section.

(iii) *NMFS-approved ELB changes.* If changes to ELB software are approved by NMFS, the developer must:

- (A) Give the revised software a new version number;
- (B) Notify all known ELB users of the software that a new version is available; and
- (C) Ensure that the ELB users are provided with a revised copy within 15 days of notification.

9. In § 679.40, paragraph (c)(3) is revised and paragraph (h) is added to read as follows:

§ 679.40 Sablefish and halibut QS.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(3) *IFQ permit.* The Regional Administrator shall issue to each QS holder, pursuant to § 679.4, an IFQ permit specifying the maximum amount of halibut and sablefish that may be harvested with fixed gear in a specified IFQ regulatory area and vessel category. Such IFQ permits will be mailed to each QS holder at the address on record for that person prior to the start of the IFQ fishing season.

* * * * *

(h) *Properly debited landing—(1) Source of debit.* NMFS shall use the following sources of information to debit a CDQ halibut, IFQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish account:

(i) *Unprocessed landing.* Except as provided in paragraph (h)(1)(ii) of this section, if offload of unprocessed IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish from a vessel, the scale weight (in pounds) of the halibut or sablefish

product actually measured at the time of offload, as required by § 679.5(e)(8)(i)(K) to be included in the IFQ Landing Report.

(ii) *Processed landing.* If offload of processed IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, or IFQ sablefish from a vessel, the scale weight (in pounds) of the halibut or sablefish processed product actually measured at or before the time of offload.

(2) *Box or container markings.* If the product scale weights are taken before the time of offload, then the species and actual product weight of each box or container must be visibly marked on the outside of each container to facilitate inspection by OLE or designees.

(3) *Permit holder's account.* Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, all IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut, and IFQ sablefish catch onboard a vessel must be weighed and debited from the IFQ permit holder's account or CDQ halibut permit holder's account under which the catch was harvested (see § 679.5(e)).

10. In § 679.42:

A. Paragraphs (c)(1)(iii), (c)(1)(iv), (c)(3), and (j)(6) are removed.

B. Paragraph (h)(4) is added.

C. Paragraphs (c)(2) and (h)(3) are revised.

D. Paragraph (j)(7) is redesignated as paragraph (j)(6).

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 679.42 Limitations on use of QS and IFQ.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(2) A corporation, partnership, or other non-individual entity, except for a publicly held corporation, that receives an allocation of QS must provide annual updates to the Regional Administrator identifying all current shareholders, partners, or members to the individual

person level and affirming the entity's continuing existence as a corporation or partnership, or other non-individual entity.

* * * * *

(h) * * *

(3) *Excess.* An IFQ permit holder who receives an approved IFQ allocation of halibut or sablefish in excess of these limitations may nevertheless catch and retain all of that IFQ with a single vessel. However, two or more IFQ permit holders may not catch and retain their IFQs with one vessel in excess of these limitations.

(4) *Liability.* Owners of vessels exceeding these limitations are jointly and severally liable with IFQ permit holders and IFQ cardholders whose harvesting causes the vessel to exceed these limitations.

* * * * *

11. In 679.50, paragraph (g)(1)(ix)(A) is revised to read as follows:

§ 679.50 Groundfish Observer Program (applicable through December 31, 2007).

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(1) * * *

(ix) * * *

(A) Ensure that transfers of observers at sea are carried out during daylight hours, under safe conditions, and with the agreement of observers involved.

* * * * *

§§ 679.1, 679.2, 679.4, 679.5, 679.20, 679.21, 679.22, 679.28, 679.42, and 679.61 [Amended]

12. At each of the locations shown in the Location column, remove the phrase indicated in the "Remove" column and replace it with the phrase indicated in the "Add" column for the number of times indicated in the "Frequency" column.

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 679.1 introductory text	under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and the Northern Pacific Halibut Act	under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801 <i>et seq.</i> (Magnuson-Stevens Act) and the Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982 (Halibut Act)	1
§ 679.1(a)(2)	5 AAC 28.110	5 AAC 28.111	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized distributor"	food bank distributors	food bank distributors (see § 679.26, Prohibited Species Donation Program)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized fishing gear" paragraph (14)(iii)	paragraph (10)(ix)	paragraph (14)(ix)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Authorized fishing gear" paragraphs (14)(iv) and (14)(v)	paragraph (10)(iii)	paragraph (14)(iii)	1

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 679.2 definition of "Basis species"	authorized to harvest	authorized to harvest (see Tables 10 and 11 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Catcher/processor"	<i>Catcher/processor</i> means	<i>Catcher/processor (C/P)</i> means	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Catcher vessel"	<i>Catcher vessel</i> means	<i>Catcher vessel (CV)</i> means	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Endorsement" paragraphs (1) and (2)	LLP permits	LLP licenses	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Prohibited species"	regulated under this part	issued an FFP under § 679.4(b)	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Stationary floating processor"	<i>Stationary floating processor</i>	<i>Stationary floating processor (SFP)</i>	1
§ 679.2 definition of "Vessel operations category"	§ 679.5(b)(3)	§ 679.4(b)(3)	1
§ 679.4(b)(5)(ii) and (f)(2)(ii)	owner; and the name	owner; and if applicable, the name	1
§ 679.4(b)(5)(iii)	horsepower; whether this is a vessel of the United States; and whether this vessel will be used as a stationary floating processor	horsepower; and whether this is a vessel of the United States	1
§ 679.4(d)(1)(i), (d)(2)(i), (d)(3)(i), (d)(3)(iv), and (e)(2)	suspended, or modified	suspended, surrendered under paragraph (a)(9) of this section, or modified	1
§ 679.4(k) heading	<i>Licenses for license limitation groundfish or crab species</i>	<i>Licenses for license limitation program (LLP) groundfish or crab species</i>	1
§ 679.4(k)(5)(iv)	Pacific time	Alaska local time	1
§ 679.5(g)(1)(i) heading	<i>Groundfish.</i>	<i>Groundfish and donated prohibited species.</i>	1
§ 679.5(n)(1)(i)	SPELR	eLandings	1
§ 679.5(p)(2)	Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries	ADF&G Division of Commercial Fisheries	1
§ 679.5(r)(3) heading	SPELR	eLandings	1
§ 679.5(r)(3)	SPELR	eLandings	1
§ 679.20(e) heading	<i>Maximum retainable amounts—</i>	<i>Maximum retainable amounts (MRA)—</i>	1
§ 679.20(g)(2)(iii)	§ 679.5(a)(9)	§ 679.5(a)(8)(v)(C)	1
§ 679.21(a)(2)	motherships and shoreside processors	motherships, shoreside processors, and SFPs	1
§ 679.21(e)(1)(ii)	(e)(1)(iii)(A) through (C)	(e)(1)(ii)(A) through (C)	1
§ 679.21(e)(7)(vii)	during August	during the period August	1
§ 679.22(b)(1)(iii)	open to any trawl other than a pelagic trawl gear year round	open unless otherwise closed to trawling	1
§ 679.28(c)(3)(i)	§ 679.5(a)(13)	§ 679.5(c)(1)(iv)	1
§ 679.42(j) introductory text	corporation or partnership	corporation, partnership, or other non-individual entity	4
§ 679.61(d)(1) and (e)(1)	paragraph (c)	paragraph (d)	1

13. Figure 3a to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

BILLING CODE 3510-22-S

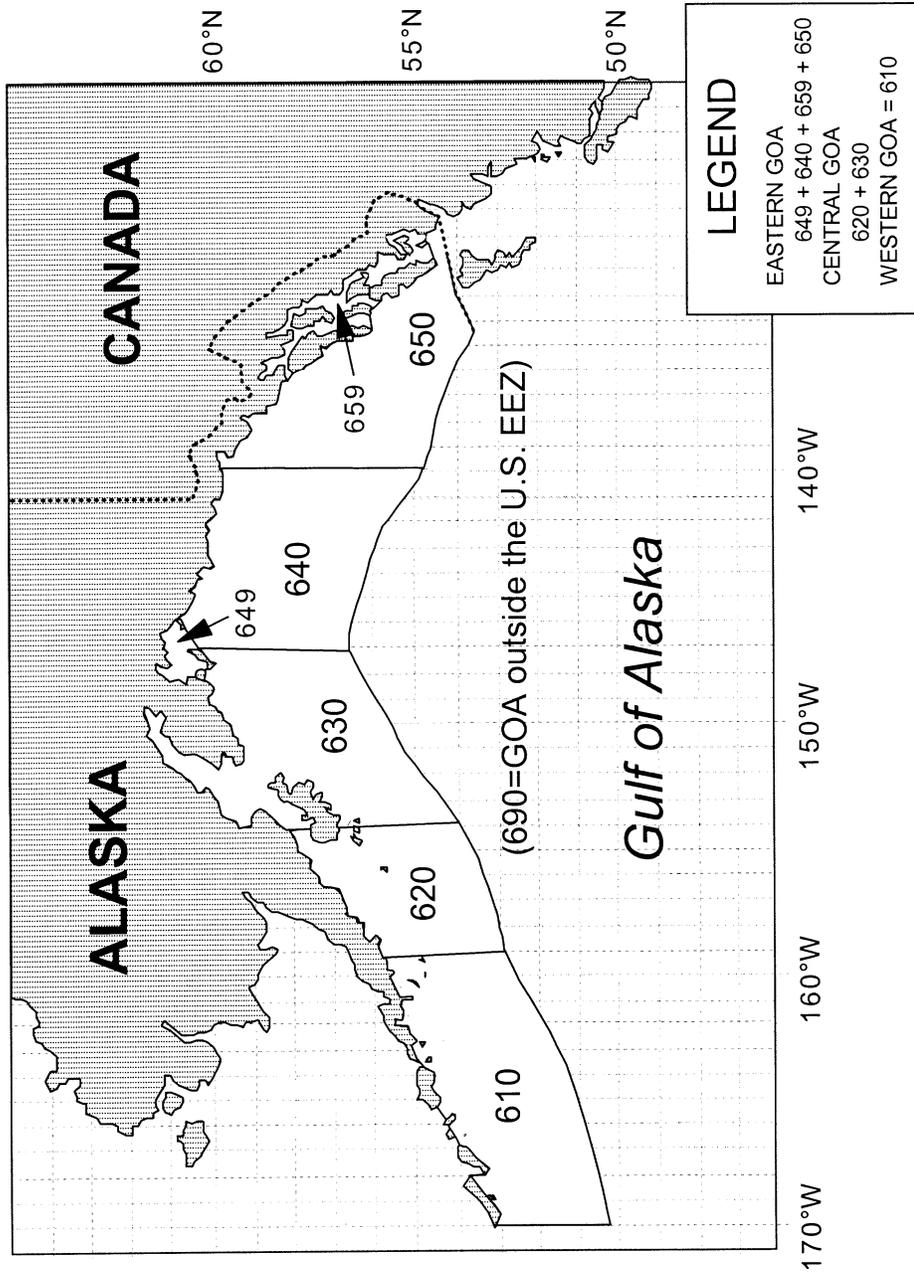


Figure 3 to Part 679—Gulf of Alaska statistical and reporting areas
a. Map

14. Figure 5a to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

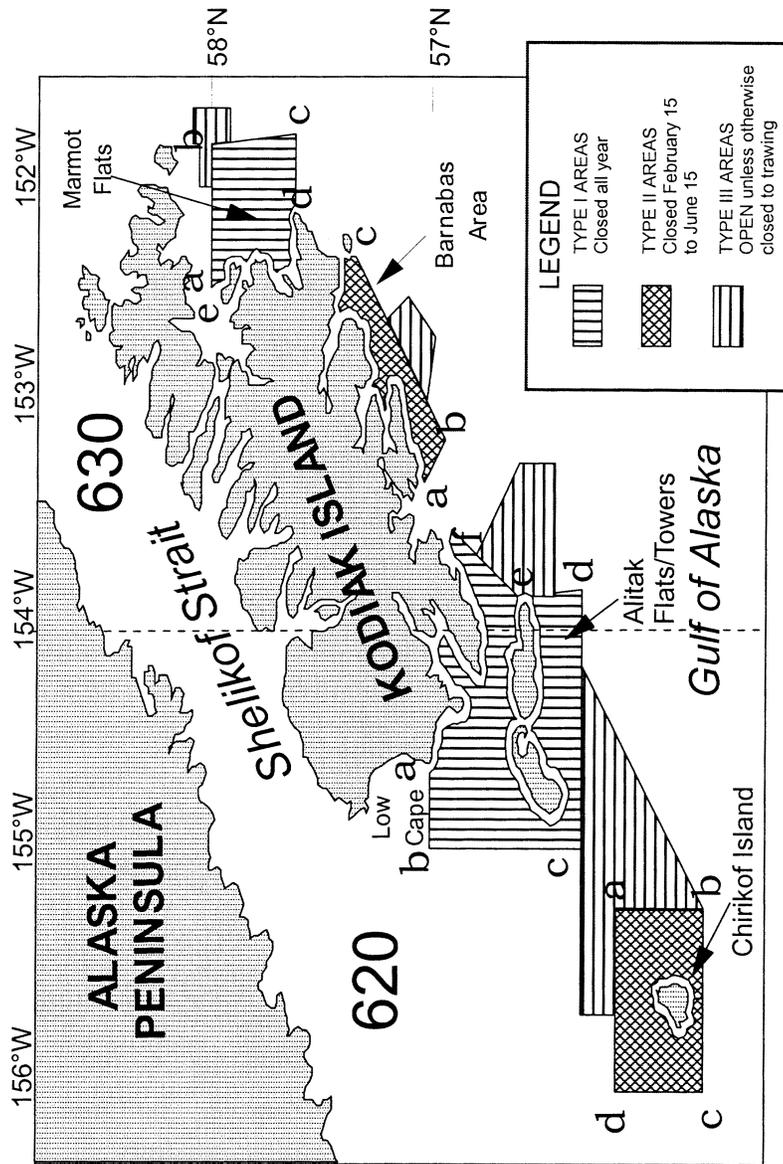


Figure 5 to Part 679— Kodiak Island Closure Status for Vessels Using Non-pelagic Trawl Gear (see § 679.22(b)(1))
a. Map

15. Figure 7 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

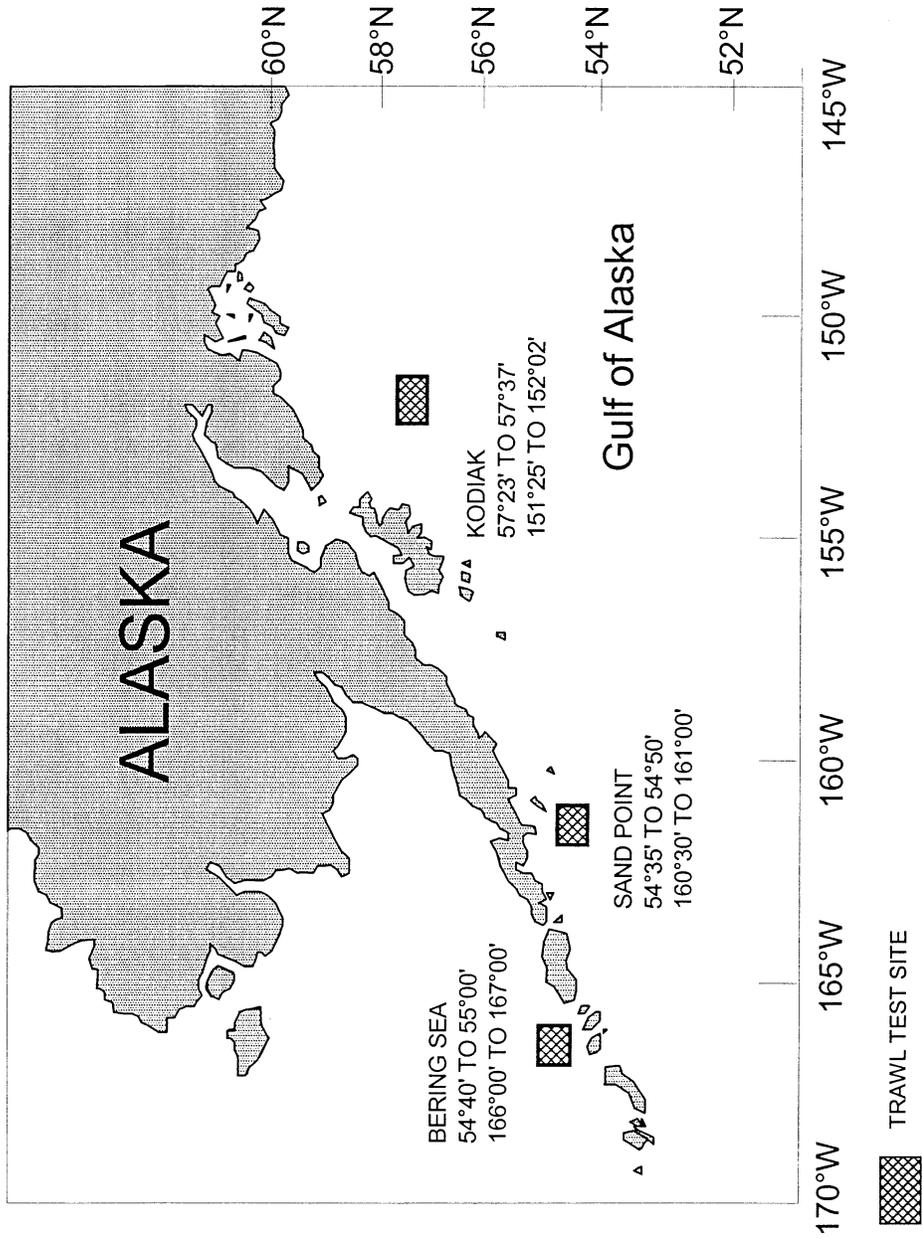


Figure 7 to Part 679—Location of Trawl Gear Test Areas in the GOA and the BSAI (see § 679.24(d)(4)(iii))

16. Figure 12 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

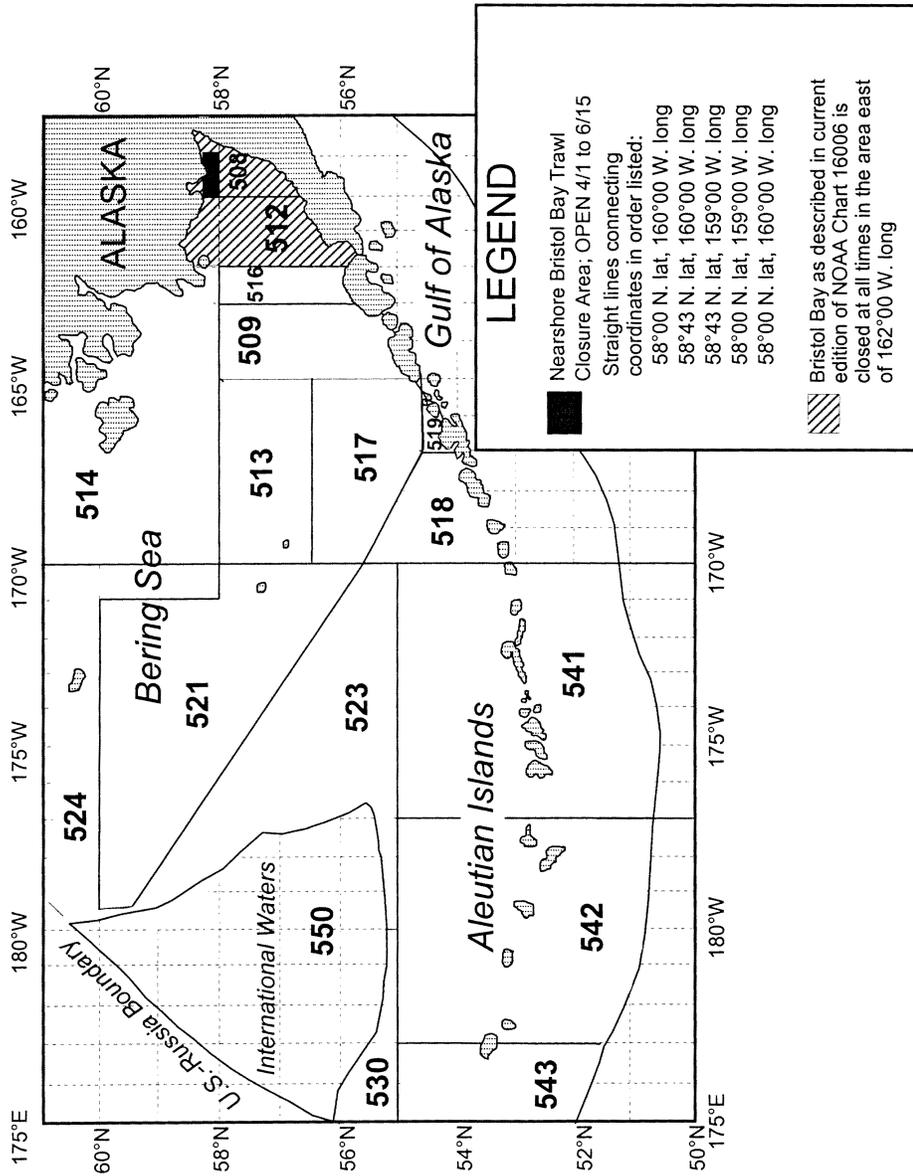


Figure 12 to Part 679--Bristol Bay Trawl Closure Area (see § 679.22(a)(9))

17. Table 1 to part 679 is removed; Tables 1a, 1b, and 1c to part 679 are added; and Tables 2a and 2b to part 679 are revised to read as follows:

TABLE 1A TO PART 679—DELIVERY CONDITION AND PRODUCT CODES

Description	Code
GENERAL USE CODES	
Belly flaps. Flesh in region of pelvic and pectoral fins and behind head (ancillary only).	19
Bled only. Throat, or isthmus, slit to allow blood to drain.	03
Bled fish destined for fish meal (includes offsite production). DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	42
Bones (if meal, report as 32) (ancillary only).	39
Butterfly, no backbone. Head removed, belly slit, viscera and most of backbone removed; fillets attached.	37
Cheeks. Muscles on sides of head (ancillary only).	17
Chins. Lower jaw (mandible), muscles, and flesh (ancillary only).	18
Filletts, deep-skin. Meat with skin, adjacent meat with silver lining, and ribs removed from sides of body behind head and in front of tail, resulting in thin filletts.	24
Filletts, skinless/boneless. Meat with both skin and ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	23
Filletts with ribs, no skin. Meat with ribs with skin removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	22
Filletts with skin and ribs. Meat and skin with ribs attached, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	20
Filletts with skin, no ribs. Meat and skin with ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	21
Fish meal. Meal from whole fish or fish parts; includes bone meal.	32
Fish oil. Rendered oil from whole fish or fish parts. Record only oil destined for sale and not oil stored or burned for fuel onboard.	33
Gutted, head on. Belly slit and viscera removed.	04

TABLE 1A TO PART 679—DELIVERY CONDITION AND PRODUCT CODES—Continued

Description	Code
Gutted, head off. Belly slit and viscera removed.	05
Head and gutted, with roe.	06
Headed and gutted, Western cut. Head removed just in front of the collar bone, and viscera removed.	07
Headed and gutted, Eastern cut. Head removed just behind the collar bone, and viscera removed.	08
Headed and gutted, tail removed. Head removed usually in front of collar bone, and viscera and tail removed.	10
Heads. Heads only, regardless where severed from body (ancillary only).	16
Kirimi (Steak) Head removed either in front or behind the collar bone, viscera removed, and tail removed by cuts perpendicular to the spine, resulting in a steak.	11
Mantles, octopus or squid. Flesh after removal of viscera and arms.	36
Milt. (in sacs, or testes) (ancillary only).	34
Minced. Ground flesh.	31
Other retained product. If product is not listed on this table, enter code 97 and write a description and product recovery rate next to it in parentheses.	97
Pectoral girdle. Collar bone and associated bones, cartilage and flesh.	15
Roe. Eggs, either loose or in sacs, or skeins (ancillary only).	14
Salted and split. Head removed, belly slit, viscera removed, filletts cut from head to tail but remaining attached near tail. Product salted.	12
Stomachs. Includes all internal organs (ancillary only).	35
Surimi. Paste from fish flesh and additives.	30
Whole fish or shellfish/food fish.	01 ¹
Wings. On skates, side fins are cut off next to body.	13
SHELLFISH ONLY	
Soft shell crab	75
Bitter crab	76

TABLE 1A TO PART 679—DELIVERY CONDITION AND PRODUCT CODES—Continued

Description	Code
Sections	80
Meat	81

¹When using whole fish codes, record round weights not product weights, even if the whole fish is not used.

TABLE 1B TO PART 679—DISCARD AND DISPOSITION CODES

Description	Code
Confiscation.	63
Deadloss (crab only).	79
Halibut retained for future sale (Halibut only).	87
Overage (Specify overage type in comment).	62
Tagged Fish (Exempt from IFQ).	64
Whole fish/bait, not sold. Used as bait on board vessel.	92 ¹
Whole fish/bait, sold.	61
Whole fish/discard at sea. Whole groundfish and prohibited species discarded by catcher vessels, catcher/processors, motherships, or tenders. DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	98
Whole fish/discard, damaged. Whole fish damaged by observer's sampling procedures.	93 ¹
Whole fish/discard, decomposed. Decomposed or previously discarded fish.	89
Whole fish/discard, infested. Flea-infested fish, parasite-infested fish.	88
Whole fish/discard, onshore. Discard after delivery and before processing by shoreside processors, stationary floating processors, and buying stations and in-plant discard of whole groundfish and prohibited species during processing. DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	99
Whole fish/donated prohibited species. Number of Pacific salmon or Pacific halibut, otherwise required to be discarded that is donated to charity under a NMFS-authorized program.	86
Whole fish/fish meal. Whole fish destined for meal (includes offsite production.) DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	41 ¹

TABLE 1B TO PART 679—DISCARD AND DISPOSITION CODES—Continued

Description	Code
Whole fish/personal use, consumption. Fish or fish products eaten on board or taken off the vessel for personal use. Not sold or utilized as bait.	95 ¹
Whole fish/sold, for human consumption.	60

¹When using whole fish codes, record round weights not product weights, even if the whole fish is not used.

TABLE 1C TO PART 679—PRODUCT TYPE CODES

Description	Code
Ancillary product. A product, such as meal, heads, internal organs, pectoral girdles, or any other product that may be made from the same fish as the primary product.	A
Primary product. A product, such as fillets, made from each fish, with the highest recovery rate.	P
Reprocessed or rehandled product. A product, such as meal, that results from processing a previously reported product or from rehandling a previously reported product.	R

TABLE 2A TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP GROUND FISH

Species Description	Code
Atka mackerel (greenling)	193
Flatfish, miscellaneous (flatfish species without separate codes)	120
FLOUNDER	
Alaska plaice	133
Arrowtooth and/or Kamchatka	121
Starry	129
Octopus, North Pacific	870
Pacific cod	110
Pollock	270

TABLE 2A TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP GROUND FISH—Continued

Species Description	Code
ROCKFISH	
Aurora (<i>S. aurora</i>)	185
Black (BSAI) (<i>S. melanops</i>)	142
Blackgill (<i>S. melanostomus</i>)	177
Blue (BSAI) (<i>S. mystinus</i>)	167
Bocaccio (<i>S. paucispinis</i>)	137
Canary (<i>S. pinniger</i>)	146
Chilipepper (<i>S. goodei</i>)	178
China (<i>S. nebulosus</i>)	149
Copper (<i>S. caurinus</i>)	138
Darkblotched (<i>S. crameri</i>)	159
Dusky (<i>S. ciliatus</i>)	154
Greenstriped (<i>S. elongatus</i>)	135
Harlequin (<i>S. variegatus</i>)	176
Northern (<i>S. polyspinis</i>)	136
Pacific ocean perch (<i>S. alutus</i>)	141
Pygmy (<i>S. wilsoni</i>)	179
Quillback (<i>S. maliger</i>)	147
Redbanded (<i>S. babcocki</i>)	153
Redstripe (<i>S. proriger</i>)	158
Rosethorn (<i>S. helvomaculatus</i>)	150
Rougheye (<i>S. aleutianus</i>)	151
Sharpchin (<i>S. zacentrus</i>)	166
Shortbelly (<i>S. jordanii</i>)	181
Shortraker (<i>S. borealis</i>)	152
Silvergray (<i>S. brevispinis</i>)	157
Splitnose (<i>S. diploproa</i>)	182
Stripetail (<i>S. saxicola</i>)	183
Thornyhead (all <i>Sebastolobus</i> species)	143
Tiger (<i>S. nigrocinctus</i>)	148

TABLE 2A TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP GROUND FISH—Continued

Species Description	Code
Vermilion (<i>S. miniatus</i>)	184
Widow (<i>S. entomelas</i>)	156
Yelloweye (<i>S. ruberrimus</i>)	145
Yellowmouth (<i>S. reedi</i>)	175
Yellowtail (<i>S. flavidus</i>)	155
Sablefish (blackcod)	710
Sculpins	160
SHARKS	
Other (if salmon, spiny dogfish or Pacific sleeper shark — use specific species code)	689
Pacific sleeper	692
Salmon	690
Spiny dogfish	691
SKATES	
Big	702
Longnose	701
Other (If longnose or big skate — use specific species code)	700
SOLE	
Butter	126
Dover	124
English	128
Flathead	122
Petrale	131
Rex	125
Rock	123
Sand	132
Yellowfin	127
Squid, majestic	875
Turbot, Greenland	134

TABLE 2B TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP PROHIBITED SPECIES AND CR CRAB

Species Description	Code	CR Crab	Groundfish PSC
CRAB			

TABLE 2B TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: FMP PROHIBITED SPECIES AND CR CRAB—Continued

Box	<i>Lopholithodes mandtii</i>	900	✓	
Dungeness	<i>Cancer magister</i>	910	✓	
King, blue	<i>Paralithodes platypus</i>	922	✓	✓
King, golden (brown)	<i>Lithodes aequispinus</i>	923	✓	✓
King, red	<i>Paralithodes amshaticus</i>	921	✓	✓
King, scarlet (deepsea)	<i>Lithodes couesi</i>	924	✓	✓
Korean horsehair crab	<i>Erimacrus isenbeckii</i>	940	✓	
Multispinus crab	<i>Paralomis multispinus</i>	951	✓	
Tanner, Bairdi	<i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i>	931	✓	✓
Tanner, grooved	<i>Chionoecetes tanneri</i>	933	✓	✓
Tanner, snow	<i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>	932	✓	✓
Tanner, triangle	<i>Chionoecetes angulatus</i>	934	✓	✓
Verrilli crab	<i>Paralomis verrilli</i>	953	✓	
PACIFIC HALIBUT	<i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>	200		✓
PACIFIC HERRING	family <i>Clupeidae</i>	235		✓
SALMON				
Chinook (king)	<i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>	410		✓
Chum (dog)	<i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>	450		✓
Coho (silver)	<i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>	430		✓
Pink (humpback)	<i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i>	440		✓
Sockeye (red)	<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>	420		✓
STEELHEAD TROUT	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	540		✓

18. Table 2d to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES

Species Description	Code
GENERAL USE	
Arctic char (anadromous)	521
Bering flounder (<i>Hippoglossoides robustus</i>)	116
Dolly varden (anadromous)	531
Eels or eel-like fish	210
Eel, wolf	217
GREENLING	
Kelp	194
Rock	191

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

Species Description	Code
Whitespot	192
Grenadier, giant	214
Grenadier (rattail)	213
Jellyfish (unspecified)	625
Lamprey, Pacific	600
Lingcod	130
Lumpsucker	216
Pacific flatnose	260
Pacific hagfish	212
Pacific hake	112

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

Species Description	Code
Pacific lamprey	600
Pacific saury	220
Pacific tomcod	250
Poacher (family <i>Agonidae</i>)	219
Prowfish	215
Ratfish	714
Rockfish, black (GOA)	142
Rockfish, blue (GOA)	167
Sardine, Pacific (pilchard)	170
Sea cucumber, red	895

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

Species Description	Code
Shad	180
Skilfish	715
Snailfish, general (genus <i>liparis careproctus</i>)	218
Sturgeon, general	680
Wrymouths	211
SHELLFISH	
Abalone, northern (pinto)	860
CLAMS	
Arctic surf	812
Cockle	820

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

Species Description	Code
Eastern softshell	842
Pacific geoduck	815
Pacific littleneck	840
Pacific razor	830
Washington butter	810
Coral	899
Mussel, blue	855
Oyster, Pacific	880
Scallop, weathervane	850
Scallop, pink (or calico)	851
SHRIMP	

TABLE 2D TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES: NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

Species Description	Code
Coonstripe	964
Humpy	963
Northern (pink)	961
Sidestripe	962
Spot	965
Snails	890
Urchin, green sea	893
Urchin, red sea	892

19. Table 4 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

Table 4 to Part 679—Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas Pollock Fisheries Restrictions

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name		Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	Pollock No-fishing Zones for Trawl Gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
St. Lawrence I./S Punuk I.	Bering Sea	63°04.00 N	168°51.00 W			20
St. Lawrence I./SW Cape	Bering Sea	63°18.00 N	171°26.00 W			20
Hall I.	Bering Sea	60°37.00 N	173°00.00 W			20
St. Paul I./Sea Lion Rock	Bering Sea	57°06.00 N	170°17.50 W			3
St. Paul I./NE Pt.	Bering Sea	57°15.00 N	170°06.50 W			3
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea	57°11.00 N	169°56.00 W			10
St. George I./Dalnoi Pt.	Bering Sea	56°36.00 N	169°46.00 W			3
St. George I./S Rookery	Bering Sea	56°33.50 N	169°40.00 W			3
Cape Newenham	Bering Sea	58°39.00 N	162°10.50 W			20
Round (Walrus Islands)	Bering Sea	58°36.00 N	159°58.00 W			20
Attu I./Cape Wrangell	Aleutian I.	52°54.60 N	172°27.90 E	52°55.40 N	172°27.20 E	20
Agattu I./Gillon Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°24.13 N	173°21.31 E			20
Attu I./Chirikof Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°49.75 N	173°26.00 E			20
Agattu I./Cape Sabak	Aleutian I.	52°22.50 N	173°43.30 E	52°21.80 N	173°41.40 E	20
Alaid I.	Aleutian I.	52°46.50 N	173°51.50 E	52°45.00 N	173°56.50 E	20
Shemya I.	Aleutian I.	52°44.00 N	174°08.70 E			20
Buldir I.	Aleutian I.	52°20.25 N	175°54.03 E	52°20.38 N	175°53.85 E	20
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen	Aleutian I.	51°52.50 N	177°12.70 E	51°53.50 N	177°12.00 E	20
Kiska I./Sobaka & Vega	Aleutian I.	51°49.50 N	177°19.00 E	51°48.50 N	177°20.50 E	20

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS—Continued

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name		Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	Pollock No-fishing Zones for Trawl Gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Kiska I./Lief Cove	Aleutian I.	51°57.16 N	177°20.41 E	51°57.24 N	177°20.53 E	20
Kiska I./Sirius Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°08.50 N	177°36.50 E			20
Tanadak I. (Kiska)	Aleutian I.	51°56.80 N	177°46.80 E			20
Segula I.	Aleutian I.	51°59.90 N	178°05.80 E	52°03.06 N	178°08.80 E	20
Ayugadak Point	Aleutian I.	51°45.36 N	178°24.30 E			20
Rat I./Krysi Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°49.98 N	178°12.35 E			20
Little Sitkin I.	Aleutian I.	51°59.30 N	178°29.80 E			20
Amchitka I./Column Rocks	Aleutian I.	51°32.32 N	178°49.28 E			20
Amchitka I./East Cape	Aleutian I.	51°22.26 N	179°27.93 E	51°22.00 N	179°27.00 E	20
Amchitka I./Cape Ivakin	Aleutian I.	51°24.46 N	179°24.21 E			20
Semisopochnoi/Petrel Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°01.40 N	179°36.90 E	52°01.50 N	179°39.00 E	20
Semisopochnoi I./Pochnoi Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°57.30 N	179°46.00 E			20
Amatignak I. Nitrof Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°13.00 N	179°07.80 W			20
Unalga & Dinkum Rocks	Aleutian I.	51°33.67 N	179°04.25 W	51°35.09 N	179°03.66 W	20
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°18.90 N	178°58.90 W	51°18.70 N	178°59.60 W	20
Kavalga I.	Aleutian I.	51°34.50 N	178°51.73 W	51°34.50 N	178°49.50 W	20
Tag I.	Aleutian I.	51°33.50 N	178°34.50 W			20
Ugidak I.	Aleutian I.	51°34.95 N	178°30.45 W			20
Gramp Rock	Aleutian I.	51°28.87 N	178°20.58 W			20
Tanaga I./Bumpy Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°55.00 N	177°58.50 W	51°55.00 N	177°57.10 W	20
Bobrof I.	Aleutian I.	51°54.00 N	177°27.00 W			20
Kanaga I./Ship Rock	Aleutian I.	51°46.70 N	177°20.72 W			20
Kanaga I./North Cape	Aleutian I.	51°56.50 N	177°09.00 W			20
Adak I.	Aleutian I.	51°35.50 N	176°57.10 W	51°37.40 N	176°59.60 W	20
Little Tanaga Strait	Aleutian I.	51°49.09 N	176°13.90 W			20
Great Sitkin I.	Aleutian I.	52°06.00 N	176°10.50 W	52°06.60 N	176°07.00 W	20
Anagaksik I.	Aleutian I.	51°50.86 N	175°53.00 W			20
Kasatochi I.	Aleutian I.	52°11.11 N	175°31.00 W			20
Atka I./North Cape	Aleutian I.	52°24.20 N	174°17.80 W			20
Amlia I./Sviech. Harbor ¹¹	Aleutian I.	52°01.80 N	173°23.90 W			20
Sagigik I. ¹¹	Aleutian I.	52°00.50 N	173°09.30 W			20
Amlia I./East ¹¹	Aleutian I.	52°05.70 N	172°59.00 W	52°05.75 N	172°57.50 W	20
Tanadak I. (Amlia ¹¹)	Aleutian I.	52°04.20 N	172°57.60 W			20
Agligadak I. ¹¹	Aleutian I.	52°06.09 N	172°54.23 W			20
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt. ¹¹	Aleutian I.	52°21.05 N	172°34.40 W	52°21.02 N	172°33.60 W	20

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS—Continued

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name		Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	Pollock No-fishing Zones for Trawl Gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Seguam I./Finch Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°23.40 N	172°27.70 W	52°23.25 N	172°24.30 W	20
Seguam I./South Side	Aleutian I.	52°21.60 N	172°19.30 W	52°15.55 N	172°31.22 W	20
Amukta I. & Rocks	Aleutian I.	52°27.25 N	171°17.90 W			20
Chagulak I.	Aleutian I.	52°34.00 N	171°10.50 W			20
Yunaska I.	Aleutian I.	52°41.40 N	170°36.35 W			20
Uliaga ³	Bering Sea	53°04.00 N	169°47.00 W	53°05.00 N	169°46.00 W	20,10
Chuginadak	Gulf of Alaska	52°46.70 N	169°41.90 W			20
Kagamil ³	Bering Sea	53°02.10 N	169°41.00 W			20,10
Samalga	Gulf of Alaska	52°46.00 N	169°15.00 W			20
Adugak I. ³	Bering Sea	52°54.70 N	169°10.50 W			10
Umnak I./Cape Aslik ³	Bering Sea	53°25.00 N	168°24.50 W			BA
Ogchul I.	Gulf of Alaska	52°59.71 N	168°24.24 W			20
Bogoslof I./Fire I. ³	Bering Sea	53°55.69 N	168°02.05 W			BA
Polivnoi Rock	Gulf of Alaska	53°15.96 N	167°57.99 W			20
Emerald I.	Gulf of Alaska	53°17.50 N	167°51.50 W			20
Unalaska/Cape Izigan	Gulf of Alaska	53°13.64 N	167°39.37 W			20
Unalaska/Bishop Pt. ⁹	Bering Sea	53°58.40 N	166°57.50 W			10
Akutan I./Reef-lava ⁹	Bering Sea	54°08.10 N	166°06.19 W	54°09.10 N	166°05.50 W	10
Unalaska I./Cape Sedanka ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	53°50.50 N	166°05.00 W			20
Old Man Rocks ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	53°52.20 N	166°04.90 W			20
Akutan I./Cape Morgan ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°03.39 N	165°59.65 W	54°03.70 N	166°03.68 W	20
Akun I./Billings Head ⁹	Bering Sea	54°17.62 N	165°32.06 W	54°17.57 N	165°31.71 W	10
Rootok ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°03.90 N	165°31.90 W	54°02.90 N	165°29.50 W	20
Tanginak I. ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°12.00 N	165°19.40 W			20
Tigalda/Rocks NE ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°09.60 N	164°59.00 W	54°09.12 N	164°57.18 W	20
Unimak/Cape Sarichef ⁹	Bering Sea	54°34.30 N	164°56.80 W			10
Aiktak ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°10.99 N	164°51.15 W			20
Ugamak I. ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°13.50 N	164°47.50 W	54°12.80 N	164°47.50 W	20
Round (GOA) ⁶	Gulf of Alaska	54°12.05 N	164°46.60 W			20
Sea Lion Rock (Amak) ⁹	Bering Sea	55°27.82 N	163°12.10 W			10
Amak I. And rocks ⁹	Bering Sea	55°24.20 N	163°09.60 W	55°26.15 N	163°08.50 W	10
Bird I.	Gulf of Alaska	54°40.00 N	163°17.2 W			10
Caton I.	Gulf of Alaska	54°22.70 N	162°21.30 W			3
South Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	54°18.14 N	162°41.3 W			10
Clubbing Rocks (S)	Gulf of Alaska	54°41.98 N	162°26.7 W			10

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS—Continued

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name		Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	Pollock No-fishing Zones for Trawl Gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Clubbing Rocks (N)	Gulf of Alaska	54°42.75 N	162°26.7 W			10
Pinnacle Rock	Gulf of Alaska	54°46.06 N	161°45.85 W			3
Sushilnoi Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	54°49.30 N	161°42.73 W			10
Olga Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	55°00.45 N	161°29.81 W	54°59.09 N	161°30.89 W	10
Jude I.	Gulf of Alaska	55°15.75 N	161°06.27 W			20
Sea Lion Rocks (Shumagins)	Gulf of Alaska	55°04.70 N	160°31.04 W			3
Nagai I./Mountain Pt.	Gulf of Alaska	54°54.20 N	160°15.40 W	54°56.00 N	160°15.00 W	3
The Whaleback	Gulf of Alaska	55°16.82 N	160°05.04 W			3
Chernabura I.	Gulf of Alaska	54°45.18 N	159°32.99 W	54°45.87 N	159°35.74 W	20
Castle Rock	Gulf of Alaska	55°16.47 N	159°29.77 W			3
Atkins I.	Gulf of Alaska	55°03.20 N	159°17.40 W			20
Spitz I.	Gulf of Alaska	55°46.60 N	158°53.90 W			3
Mitrofanía	Gulf of Alaska	55°50.20 N	158°41.90 W			3
Kak	Gulf of Alaska	56°17.30 N	157°50.10 W			20
Lighthouse Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	55°46.79 N	157°24.89 W			20
Sutwik I.	Gulf of Alaska	56°31.05 N	157°20.47 W	56°32.00 N	157°21.00 W	20
Chowiet I.	Gulf of Alaska	56°00.54 N	156°41.42 W	56°00.30 N	156°41.60 W	20
Nagai Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	55°49.80 N	155°47.50 W			20
Chirikof I.	Gulf of Alaska	55°46.50 N	155°39.50 W	55°46.44 N	155°43.46 W	20
Puale Bay ¹²	Gulf of Alaska	57°40.60 N	155°23.10 W			3,10
Kodiak/Cape Ikolik	Gulf of Alaska	57°17.20 N	154°47.50 W			3
Takli I.	Gulf of Alaska	58°01.75 N	154°31.25 W			10
Cape Kuliak	Gulf of Alaska	58°08.00 N	154°12.50 W			10
Cape Gull	Gulf of Alaska	58°11.50 N	154°09.60 W	58°12.50 N	154°10.50 W	10
Kodiak/Cape Ugat	Gulf of Alaska	57°52.41 N	153°50.97 W			10
Sitkinak/Cape Sitkinak	Gulf of Alaska	56°34.30 N	153°50.96 W			10
Shakun Rock	Gulf of Alaska	58°32.80 N	153°41.50 W			10
Twoheaded I.	Gulf of Alaska	56°54.50 N	153°32.75 W	56°53.90 N	153°33.74 W	10
Cape Douglas (Shaw I.) ¹²	Gulf of Alaska	59°00.00 N	153°22.50 W			20,10
Kodiak/Cape Barnabas	Gulf of Alaska	57°10.20 N	152°53.05 W			3
Kodiak/Gull Point ⁴	Gulf of Alaska	57°21.45 N	152°36.30 W			10,3
Latax Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	58°40.10 N	152°31.30 W			10
Ushagat I./SW	Gulf of Alaska	58°54.75 N	152°22.20 W			10
Ugak I. ⁴	Gulf of Alaska	57°23.60 N	152°17.50 W	57°21.90 N	152°17.40 W	10,3
Sea Otter I.	Gulf of Alaska	58°31.15 N	152°13.30 W			10

TABLE 4 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS POLLOCK FISHERIES RESTRICTIONS—Continued

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name		Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	Pollock No-fishing Zones for Trawl Gear ^{2,8} (nm)
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Long I.	Gulf of Alaska	57°46.82 N	152°12.90 W			10
Sud I.	Gulf of Alaska	58°54.00 N	152°12.50 W			10
Kodiak/Cape Chiniak	Gulf of Alaska	57°37.90 N	152°08.25 W			10
Sugarloaf I.	Gulf of Alaska	58°53.25 N	152°02.40 W			20
Sea Lion Rocks (Marmot)	Gulf of Alaska	58°20.53 N	151°48.83 W			10
Marmot I. ⁵	Gulf of Alaska	58°13.65 N	151°47.75 W	58°09.90 N	151°52.06 W	15,20
Nagahut Rocks	Gulf of Alaska	59°06.00 N	151°46.30 W			10
Perl	Gulf of Alaska	59°05.75 N	151°39.75 W			10
Gore Point	Gulf of Alaska	59°12.00 N	150°58.00 W			10
Outer (Pye) I.	Gulf of Alaska	59°20.50 N	150°23.00 W	59°21.00 N	150°24.50 W	20
Steep Point	Gulf of Alaska	59°29.05 N	150°15.40 W			10
Seal Rocks (Kenai)	Gulf of Alaska	59°31.20 N	149°37.50 W			10
Chiswell Islands	Gulf of Alaska	59°36.00 N	149°34.00 W			10
Rugged Island	Gulf of Alaska	59°50.00 N	149°23.10 W	59°51.00 N	149°24.70 W	10
Point Elrington ^{7, 10}	Gulf of Alaska	59°56.00 N	148°15.20 W			20
Perry I. ⁷	Gulf of Alaska	60°44.00 N	147°54.60 W			
The Needle ⁷	Gulf of Alaska	60°06.64 N	147°36.17 W			
Point Eleanor ⁷	Gulf of Alaska	60°35.00 N	147°34.00 W			
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	Gulf of Alaska	59°52.90 N	147°20.65 W			20
Glacier Island ⁷	Gulf of Alaska	60°51.30 N	147°14.50 W			
Seal Rocks (Cordova) ¹⁰	Gulf of Alaska	60°09.78 N	146°50.30 W			20
Cape Hinchinbrook ¹⁰	Gulf of Alaska	60°14.00 N	146°38.50 W			20
Middleton I.	Gulf of Alaska	59°28.30 N	146°18.80 W			10
Hook Point ¹⁰	Gulf of Alaska	60°20.00 N	146°15.60 W			20
Cape St. Elias	Gulf of Alaska	59°47.50 N	144°36.20 W			20

¹Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

²Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(7)(iv), (a)(8)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii).

³This site lies within the Bogoslof area (BA). The BA consists of all waters of area 518 as described in Figure 1 of this part south of a straight line connecting 55°00' N / 170°00' W, and 55°00' N / 168°11'4.75" W. Closure to directed fishing for pollock around Uliaga and Kagamil is 20 nm for waters west of 170° W long. and 10 nm for waters east of 170° W long.

⁴The trawl closure between 0 nm to 10 nm is effective from January 20 through May 31. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 3 nm is effective from August 25 through November 1.

⁵Trawl closure between 0 nm to 15 nm is effective from January 20 through May 31. Trawl closure between 0 nm to 20 nm is effective from August 25 to November 1.

⁶Restriction area includes only waters of the Gulf of Alaska Area.

⁷Contact the Alaska Department of Fish and Game for fishery restrictions at these sites.

⁸No-fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm and the nm specified in column 7 of this table around each site and within the BA.

⁹This site is located in the Bering Sea Pollock Restriction Area, closed to pollock trawling during the A season. This area consists of all waters of the Bering Sea subarea south of a line connecting the points

163°00'00" W long. / 55°46'30" N lat.,
 165°08'00" W long. / 54°42'9" N lat.,
 165°40'00" W long. / 54°26'30" N lat.,
 166°12'00" W long. / 54°18'40" N lat., and
 167°00'00" W long. / 54°8'50" N lat.

¹⁰The 20 nm closure around this site is effective in federal waters outside of State of Alaska waters of Prince William Sound.

¹Some or all of the restricted area is located in the Segum Foraging area (SFA) which is closed to all gears types. The SFA is established as all waters within the area between 52° N lat. and 53° N lat. and between 173°30' W long. and 172°30' W long.

²The 3 nm trawl closure around Puale Bay and the 20 nm trawl closure around Cape Douglas/Shaw I. are effective January 20 through May 31. The 10 nm trawl closure around Puale Bay and the 10 nm trawl closure around Cape Douglas/Shaw I. are effective August 25 through November 1.

20. Tables 9, 10, 11, and 12 to part 679 are revised to read as follows:

TABLE 9 TO PART 679—REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION AND MONITORING SYSTEMS FROM PARTICIPANTS IN THE FEDERAL GROUND FISH FISHERIES

Requirement Name	Catcher Vessel ¹	Catcher/Processor ¹	Mothership	Shoreside Processor & SFP	Buying Station
Buying Station Report (BSR)	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
Catch monitoring and weighing documentation ²	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Check-in/Check-out Report	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Optional: Electronic Check-in/out report	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Daily Fishing Logbook (DFL)	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Daily Cumulative Production Logbook (DCPL)	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
eLandings instead of DCPL and WPR ³	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Optional: eLandings instead of DCPL and WPR	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Optional: Electronic logbook instead of DFL or DCPL	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
Product Transfer Report (PTR)	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Vessel Activity Report (VAR)	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) ⁴	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Video Monitoring System (Rockfish Program only)	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
Weekly Production Report (WPR)	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Optional: Electronic WPR	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO

¹Two formats each of the catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL exist: one for trawl gear at § 679.5(c)(2) and one for longline and pot gear at § 679.5(c)(3).

²At-sea scales required for AFA, CDQ, and Rockfish Program including daily scale test, printed scale output, request for inspection of scales and observer station, scale approval sticker at § 679.28.

³Required for AFA and Rockfish Program, see § 679.5(e).

⁴Use of VMS is required for:

All federally permitted vessels operating in the Aleutian Islands subarea, see § 679.7(a)(21) and § 679.28(f)(6)(i).

All federally permitted vessels operating in the GOA with bottom contact gear on board, see §§ 679.7(a)(22) and 679.28(f)(6)(iii).

Any vessel in any reporting area (see definitions at § 679.2) off Alaska while any fishery requiring VMS, for which the vessel has a species and gear endorsement on its Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4(b)(5)(vi), is open [Atka mackerel, pollock, Pacific cod], see § 679.4(b)(5)(vi) and § 679.28(f)(6)(i).

TABLE 10 TO PART 679—GULF OF ALASKA RETAINABLE PERCENTAGES

BASIS SPECIES		INCIDENTAL CATCH SPECIES (for DSR caught on catcher vessels in the SEO, see §679.20(j) ⁶)														
Code	Species	Pollock	PACIFIC COD	DW flat ⁽²⁾	Rex sole	Flat-head sole	SW Flat ⁽³⁾	Arrow-tooth	Sablefish	Aggregated rockfish ⁽⁶⁾	SR/RE ERA ⁽¹⁾	DSR SEO (C/PS only) ⁽⁶⁾	Atka mackerel	Aggregated forage fish ⁽¹⁰⁾	Skates ⁽¹¹⁾	Other species ⁽⁷⁾
110	Pacific cod	20	na ⁽⁶⁾	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	(1)	10	20	2	20	20
121	Arrowtooth	5	5	0	0	0	0	na ⁽⁹⁾	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	20
122	Flathead sole	20	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
125	Rex sole	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
136	Northern rockfish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
141	Pacific ocean perch	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
143	Thornyhead	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
152/151	Shortraker/rougheye ⁽¹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	na ⁽⁹⁾	1	20	2	20	20
193	Atka mackerel	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	(1)	10	na ⁽⁹⁾	2	20	20
270	Pollock	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	(1)	10	20	2	20	20
710	Sablefish	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	na ⁽⁹⁾	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Flatfish, deep water ⁽²⁾	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Flatfish, shallow water ⁽³⁾	20	20	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	35	1	5	(1)	10	20	2	20	20
	Rockfish, other ⁽⁴⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Rockfish, pelagic ⁽⁵⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	1	20	2	20	20
	Rockfish, DSR-SEO ⁽⁶⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	7	15	7	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	2	20	20
	Skates ⁽¹¹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	(1)	10	20	2	na ⁽⁹⁾	20
	Other species ⁽⁷⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	(1)	10	20	2	20	na ⁽⁹⁾
	Aggregated amount of non-groundfish species ⁽¹²⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	1	5	(1)	10	20	2	20	20
Footnotes																
1	Shortraker/rougheye rockfish															
		SR/RE														
		Shortraker/rougheye rockfish (171)														
		Shortraker rockfish (152)														

			Rougheye rockfish (151)		
		SR/RE ERA	Shortraker/rougheye rockfish in the Eastern Regulatory Area.		
Where numerical percentage is not indicated, the retainable percentage of SR/RE is included under Aggregated Rockfish					
2	Deep-water flatfish		Dover sole, Greenland turbot, and deep-sea sole		
3	Shallow water flatfish		Flatfish not including deep water flatfish, flathead sole, rex sole, or arrowtooth flounder		
4	Other rockfish	Western Regulatory Area	means slope rockfish and demersal shelf rockfish		
		Central Regulatory Area			
		West Yakutat District			
		Southeast Outside District	means slope rockfish		
		Slope rockfish			
		<i>S. aurora</i> (aurora)	<i>S. variegatus</i> (harlequin)	<i>S. brevispinis</i> (silvergrey)	
		<i>S. melanostomus</i> (blackgill)	<i>S. wilsoni</i> (pygmy)	<i>S. diploproa</i> (splitnose)	
		<i>S. paucispinis</i> (bocaccio)	<i>S. babcocki</i> (redbanded)	<i>S. saxicola</i> (stripetail)	
		<i>S. goodii</i> (chilipepper)	<i>S. proriger</i> (redstripe)	<i>S. miniatus</i> (vermillion)	
		<i>S. crameri</i> (darkblotch)	<i>S. zacentrus</i> (sharpchin)	<i>S. reedii</i> (yellowmouth)	
		<i>S. elongatus</i> (greenstriped)	<i>S. jordani</i> (shortbelly)		
In the Eastern GOA only, Slope rockfish also includes <i>S. polypsinous</i> . (Northern)					
5	Pelagic shelf rockfish		<i>S. ciliatus</i> (dusky)	<i>S. entomelas</i> (widow)	<i>S. flavidus</i> (yellowtail)
6	Demersal shelf rockfish (DSR)		<i>S. pinniger</i> (canary)	<i>S. maliger</i> (quillback)	<i>S. ruberrimus</i> (yelloweye)
			<i>S. nebulosus</i> (china)	<i>S. helvomaculatus</i> (rosethorn)	
			<i>S. caurinus</i> (copper)	<i>S. nigrocinctus</i> (tiger)	
DSR-SEO = Demersal shelf rockfish in the Southeast Outside District The operator of a catcher vessel that is required to have a Federal fisheries permit, or that harvests IFQ halibut with hook and line or jig gear, must retain and land all DSR that is caught while fishing for groundfish or IFQ halibut in the SEO. Limits on sale and requirements for disposal of DSR are set out at § 679.20(j).					
7	Other species	sculpins	octopus	Sharks	Squid
8	Aggregated rockfish	Means rockfish of the genera <i>Sebastes</i> and <i>Sebastes/lobus</i> defined at § 679.2 except in:			
		Southeast Outside District (SEO)			
		Eastern Regulatory Area (ERA)			
		where DSR is a separate category for those species marked with a numerical percentage			
		where SR/RE is a separate category for those species marked with a numerical percentage			
9	N/A	not applicable			

TABLE 10 TO PART 679—GULF OF ALASKA RETAINABLE PERCENTAGES—Continued

Footnotes		
10	Aggregated forage fish (all species of the following families)	
	Bristlemouths, lightfishes, and anglemouths (family <i>Gonostomatidae</i>)	209
	Capelin smelt (family <i>Osmeridae</i>)	516
	Deep-sea smelts (family <i>Bathylagidae</i>)	773
	Eulachon smelt (family <i>Osmeridae</i>)	511
	Gunnels (family <i>Pholidae</i>)	207
	Krill (order <i>Euphausiacea</i>)	800
	Laternfishes (family <i>Myctophidae</i>)	772
	Pacific herring (family <i>Clupeidae</i>)	235
	Pacific Sand fish (family <i>Trichodontidae</i>)	206
	Pacific Sand lance (family <i>Ammodytidae</i>)	774
	Pricklebacks, war-bonnets, eelblennys, cockscombs and Shannys (family <i>Stichaeidae</i>)	208
	Surf smelt (family <i>Osmeridae</i>)	515
	11	Skates Species and Groups
Big Skates		702
Longnose Skates		701
12	Other Skates	700
	Aggregated non-groundfish	All legally retained species of fish and shellfish, including IFQ halibut, that are not listed as FMP groundfish in Tables 2a and 2c to this part.

TABLE 11 TO PART 679—BSAI RETAINABLE PERCENTAGES

BASIS SPECIES	INCIDENTAL CATCH SPECIES ⁵																	
	Codes	Species	Pollock	Pacific cod	Atka mackerel	Alaska plaice	Arrowtooth	Yellowfin sole	Other flatfish ²	Rock sole	Flathead sole	Greenland turbot	Sablefish ¹	Shortraker/rough-eye	Aggregated rockfish ⁶	Squid	Aggregated forage fish ⁷	Other species ⁴
110	Pacific cod	.....	20	na ⁵	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
121	Arrow-tooth	.....	0	0	0	0	na ⁵	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
122	Flathead sole	.....	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	na ⁵	35	35	15	7	15	20	2	20

123	Rock sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	1	1	2	15	20	2	20
127	Yellowfin sole	20	20	35	35	na ⁵	35	35	35	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
133	Alaska Plaice	20	20	na ⁵	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
134	Greenland turbot	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	na ⁵	15	7	15	20	2	20
136	Northern	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
141	Pacific Ocean perch	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
152/ 151	Short raker/ Rough eye.	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	15	na ⁵	5	20	2	20
193	Atka mackerel	20	20	na ⁵	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
270	Pollock	na ⁵	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
710	Sablefish ¹	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	na ⁵	7	15	20	2	20
875	Squid	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	na ⁵	2	20
	Other flatfish ²	20	20	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
	Other rockfish ³	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
	Other species ⁴	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	na ⁵
	Aggregated amount non-groundfish species ⁸	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20

¹Sablefish: for fixed gear restrictions, see § 679.7(f)(3)(ii) and (f)(11).

²Other flatfish includes all flatfish species, except for Pacific halibut (a prohibited species), flathead sole, Greenland turbot, rock sole, yellowfin sole, Alaska plaice, and arrowtooth flounder.

³Other rockfish includes all Sebastes and Sebastolobus species except for Pacific ocean perch; and northern, shorttraker, and rougheye rockfish. The CDQ reserves for shorttraker, rougheye, and northern rockfish will continue to be managed as the "other red rockfish" complex for the BS.

⁴Other species includes sculpins, sharks, skates and octopus. Forage fish, as defined at Table 2c to this part are not included in the "other species" category.

⁵na = not applicable

⁶Aggregated rockfish includes all of the genera Sebastes and Sebastolobus, except shorttraker and rougheye rockfish.

⁷Forage fish are defined at Table 2c to this part.

⁸All legally retained species of fish and shellfish, including CDQ halibut and IFQ halibut that are not listed as FMP groundfish in Tables 2a and 2c to this part.

TABLE 12 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS, 3NM NO GROUND FISH FISHING SITES

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name	Area or Sub-area	Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	No transit ² 3 nm
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Walrus I. (Pribilofs)	Bering Sea	57°11.00 N	169°56.00 W			Y
Attu I./Cape Wrangell	Aleutian I.	52°54.60 N	172°27.90 E	52°55.40 N	172°27.20 E	Y
Agattu I./Gillon Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°24.13 N	173°21.31 E			Y
Agattu I./Cape Sabak	Aleutian I.	52°22.50 N	173°43.30 E	52°21.80 N	173°41.40 E	Y
Buldir I.	Aleutian I.	52°20.25 N	175°54.03 E	52°20.38 N	175°53.85 E	Y
Kiska I./Cape St. Stephen	Aleutian I.	51°52.50 N	177°12.70 E	51°53.50 N	177°12.00 E	Y
Kiska I./Lief Cove	Aleutian I.	51°57.16 N	177°20.41 E	51°57.24 N	177°20.53 E	Y
Ayugadak Point	Aleutian I.	51°45.36 N	178°24.30 E			Y
Amchitka I./Column Rocks	Aleutian I.	51°32.32 N	178°49.28 E			Y
Amchitka I./East Cape	Aleutian I.	51°22.26 N	179°27.93 E	51°22.00 N	179°27.00 E	Y
Semisopchnoi/Petrel Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°01.40 N	179°36.90 E	52°01.50 N	179°39.00 E	Y
Semisopchnoi I./Pochnoi Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°57.30 N	179°46.00 E			Y
Ulak I./Hasgox Pt.	Aleutian I.	51°18.90 N	178°58.90 W	51°18.70 N	178°59.60 W	Y
Tag I.	Aleutian I.	51°33.50 N	178°34.50 W			Y
Gramp Rock	Aleutian I.	51°28.87 N	178°20.58 W			Y
Adak I.	Aleutian I.	51°35.50 N	176°57.10 W	51°37.40 N	176°59.60 W	Y
Kasatochi I.	Aleutian I.	52°11.11 N	175°31.00 W			Y
Agligadak I.	Aleutian I.	52°06.09 N	172°54.23 W			Y
Seguam I./Saddleridge Pt.	Aleutian I.	52°21.05 N	172°34.40 W	52°21.02 N	172°33.60 W	Y
Yunaska I.	Aleutian I.	52°41.40 N	170°36.35 W			Y
Adugak I.	Bering Sea	52°54.70 N	169°10.50 W			Y
Ogchul I.	Gulf of Alaska	52°59.71 N	168°24.24 W			Y
Bogoslof I./Fire I.	Bering Sea	53°55.69 N	168°02.05 W			Y
Akutan I./Cape Morgan	Gulf of Alaska	54°03.39 N	165°59.65 W	54°03.70 N	166°03.68 W	Y
Akun I./Billings Head	Bering Sea	54°17.62 N	165°32.06 W	54°17.57 N	165°31.71 W	Y
Ugamak I.	Gulf of Alaska	54°13.50 N	164°47.50 W	54°12.80 N	164°47.50 W	Y
Sea Lion Rock (Amak)	Bering Sea	55°27.82 N	163°12.10 W			Y
Clubbing Rocks (S)	Gulf of Alaska	54°41.98 N	162°26.7 W			Y
Clubbing Rocks (N)	Gulf of Alaska	54°42.75 N	162°26.7 W			Y
Pinnacle Rock	Gulf of Alaska	54°46.06 N	161°45.85 W			Y
Chernabura I.	Gulf of Alaska	54°45.18 N	159°32.99 W	54°45.87 N	159°35.74 W	Y
Atkins I.	Gulf of Alaska	55°03.20 N	159°17.40 W			Y
Chowiet I.	Gulf of Alaska	56°00.54 N	156°41.42 W	56°00.30 N	156°41.60 W	Y
Chirikof I.	Gulf of Alaska	55°46.50 N	155°39.50 W	55°46.44 N	155°43.46 W	Y
Sugarloaf I.	Gulf of Alaska	58°53.25 N	152°02.40 W			Y

TABLE 12 TO PART 679—STELLER SEA LION PROTECTION AREAS, 3NM NO GROUND FISH FISHING SITES—Continued

Column Number 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Site Name	Area or Sub-area	Boundaries from	Boundaries from	Boundaries to ¹	Boundaries to ¹	No transit ² 3 nm
		Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
Marmot I.	Gulf of Alaska	58°13.65 N	151°47.75 W	58°09.90 N	151°52.06 W	Y
Outer (Pye) I.	Gulf of Alaska	59°20.50 N	150°23.00 W	59°21.00 N	150°24.50 W	Y
Wooded I. (Fish I.)	Gulf of Alaska	59°52.90 N	147°20.65 W			
Seal Rocks (Cordova)	Gulf of Alaska	60°09.78 N	146°50.30 W			

¹Where two sets of coordinates are given, the baseline extends in a clock-wise direction from the first set of geographic coordinates along the shoreline at mean lower-low water to the second set of coordinates. Where only one set of coordinates is listed, that location is the base point.

²See 50 CFR 223.202(a)(2)(i) for regulations regarding 3 nm no transit zones.

Note: No groundfish fishing zones are the waters between 0 nm to 3 nm surrounding each site.

21. Tables 14a and 14b to part 679 are revised to read as follows:

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
Adak	186	ADA
Akutan, Akutan Bay	101	AKU
Alitak	103	ALI
Anchorage	105	ANC
Angoon	106	ANG
Aniak	300	ANI
Anvik	301	ANV
Atka	107	ATK
Auke Bay	136	JNU
Beaver Inlet	119	DUT
Bethel	302	BET
Captains Bay	119	DUT
Chefornak	189	CHF
Chignik	113	CHG
Cordova	115	COR
Craig	116	CRG
Dillingham	117	DIL
Douglas	136	JNU
Dutch Harbor/Unalaska	119	DUT
Egegik	122	EGE
Ekuk	303	EKU
Elfin Cove	123	ELF
Emmonak	304	EMM

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
Excursion Inlet	124	XIP
False Pass	125	FSP
Fairbanks	305	FBK
Galena	306	GAL
Glacier Bay	307	GLB
Glennallen	308	GLN
Gustavus	127	GUS
Haines	128	HNS
Homer	132	HOM
Hoonah	133	HNH
Hydaburg	309	HYD
Hyder	134	HDR
Juneau	136	JNU
Kake	137	KAK
Kaltag	310	KAL
Kasilof	138	KAS
Kenai	139	KEN
Kenai River	139	KEN
Ketchikan	141	KTN
King Cove	142	KCO
King Salmon	143	KNG
Kipnuk	144	KIP
Klawock	145	KLA
Kodiak	146	KOD

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
Kotzebue	311	KOT
Larsen Bay	327	LRB
Mekoryuk	147	MEK
Metlakatla	148	MET
Moser Bay	312	MOS
Naknek	149	NAK
Nenana	313	NEN
Nikiski (or Nikishka)	150	NIK
Ninilchik	151	NIN
Nome	152	NOM
Nunivak Island	314	NUN
Old Harbor	153	OLD
Other Alaska ¹	499	OAK
Pelican	155	PEL
Petersburg	156	PBG
Port Alexander	158	PAL
Port Armstrong	315	PTA
Port Bailey	159	PTB
Port Graham	160	GRM
Port Lions	316	LIO
Port Moller	317	MOL
Port Protection	161	PRO
Quinhagak	187	QUK
Sand Point	164	SPT

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
Savoonga	165	SAV
Selawik	326	SWK
Seldovia	166	SEL
Seward	167	SEW
Sitka	168	SIT
Skagway	169	SKG
Soldotna	318	SOL
St. George	170	STG
St. Mary	319	STM
St. Paul	172	STP
Tee Harbor	136	JNU
Tenakee Springs	174	TEN
Togiak	176	TOG
Toksook Bay	177	TOB
Tununak	178	TUN
Ugashik	320	UGA
Unalakleet	321	UNA
Valdez	181	VAL
Wasilla	322	WAS
Whittier	183	WHT
Wrangell	184	WRN

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, ALASKA—Continued

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
Yakutat	185	YAK

¹To report a landing at a location not currently assigned a location code number, use the code for "Other Alaska", code "499" or "OAK."

TABLE 14B TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES: NON-ALASKA (CALIFORNIA, CANADA, OREGON, AND WASHINGTON)

Port State or Country	Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
CALIFORNIA	Eureka	500	EUR
	Other California ¹	599	OCA
CANADA	Other Canada ¹	899	OCN
	Port Edward, B.C.	802	PRU
	Prince Rupert, B.C.	802	PRU
	Vancouver, B.C.	803	VAN
OREGON	Astoria	600	AST
	Newport	603	NPT

TABLE 14B TO PART 679—PORT OF LANDING CODES: NON-ALASKA (CALIFORNIA, CANADA, OREGON, AND WASHINGTON)—Continued

Port State or Country	Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code
	Other Oregon ¹	699	OOR
	Portland	323	POR
	Warrenton	604	WAR
WASH-INGTON	Anacortes	700	ANA
	Bellingham	702	BEL
	Blaine	717	BLA
	Everett	704	EVT
	La Conner	708	LAC
	Olympia	324	OLY
	Other Washington ¹	799	OWA
	Seattle	715	SEA
	Tacoma	325	TAC

¹To report a landing at a location not currently assigned a location code number, use the code for "Other California", "Other Oregon", "Other Washington", or "Other Canada" at which the landing occurs.

22. Table 15 to part 679 is revised to read as follows:

TABLE 15 TO PART 679—GEAR CODES, DESCRIPTIONS, AND USE (X indicates where this code is used)

Name of gear	Use alphabetic code to complete the following:			Use numeric code to complete the following:		
	Alpha gear code	NMFS logbooks & paper forms	Electronic WPR & check-in/ check-out	Numeric gear code	IERS eLandings	ADF&G COAR
NMFS & ADF&G GEAR CODES						
Hook-and-line	HAL	X	X	61	X	X
Jig, mechanical	JIG	X	X	26	X	X
Pot	POT	X	X	91	X	X
Trawl, nonpelagic/bottom	NPT	X	X	07	X	X
Trawl, pelagic/midwater	PTR	X	X	47	X	X
Troll, dinglebar	TROLL	X	X	25	X	X
Troll, hand	TROLL	X	X	05	X	X
Troll, power gurdy	TROLL	X	X	15	X	X
All other gear types	OTH	X	X			

TABLE 15 TO PART 679—GEAR CODES, DESCRIPTIONS, AND USE—Continued
(X indicates where this code is used)

Name of gear	Use alphabetic code to complete the following:			Use numeric code to complete the following:		
	Alpha gear code	NMFS logbooks & paper forms	Electronic WPR & check-in/ check-out	Numeric gear code	IERS eLandings	ADF&G COAR
ADF&G GEAR CODES						
Diving				11	X	X
Dredge				22	X	X
Dredge, hydro/mechanical				23	X	X
Fish ladder/raceway				77	X	X
Fish wheel				08	X	X
Gillnet, drift				03	X	X
Gillnet, herring				34	X	X
Gillnet, set				04	X	X
Gillnet, sunken				41	X	X
Handpicked				12	X	X
Net, dip				13	X	X
Net, ring				10	X	X
Other/specify				99	X	X
Pound				21	X	X
Seine, purse				01	X	X
Seine, beach				02	X	X
Shovel				18	X	X
Trap				90	X	X
Trawl, beam				17	X	X
Trawl, double otter				27	X	
Trawl, pair				37	X	X
Weir				14	X	X
FIXED GEAR						
Authorized gear for sablefish harvested from any GOA reporting area	All longline gear (hook-and-line, jig, troll, and handline) and, for purposes of determining initial IFQ allocation, all pot gear used to make a legal landing.					
Authorized gear for sablefish harvested from any BSAI reporting area	All hook-and-line gear and all pot gear.					
Authorized gear for halibut harvested from any IFQ regulatory area	All fishing gear comprised of lines with hooks attached, including one or more stationary, buoyed, and anchored lines with hooks attached.					

PART 680—SHELLFISH FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA

23. The authority citation for part 680 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1862.
24. In § 680.2, a definition for “sideboards” is added in alphabetical order; and paragraphs (1), (2) introductory text, (3), and (4) under the definition for “Crab individual fishing

quota (crab IFQ)” are revised to read as follows:

§ 680.2 Definitions.
* * * * *

Crab individual fishing quota (crab IFQ) * * *

(1) *Catcher vessel crew (CVC) IFQ* means a permit, initially issued to persons who historically held CFEC crab permits and signed fish tickets for qualifying landings based on pounds delivered raw, to annually harvest, but not process, CR crab onboard the vessel used to harvest that crab.

(2) *Catcher vessel owner (CVO) IFQ* means a permit, initially issued to persons who held LLP crab permits and had qualifying landings based on pounds delivered raw, to annually harvest, but not process, CR crab onboard the vessel used to harvest that crab.

* * * * *

(3) *Catcher/processor owner (CPO) IFQ* means a permit, initially issued to persons who held LLP crab permits and had qualifying landings derived from landings processed at sea, to annually harvest and process CR crab.

(4) *Catcher/processor crew (CPC) IFQ* means a permit, initially issued to persons who historically held CFEC crab permits and signed fish tickets for qualifying landings based on landings processed at sea, to annually harvest and process CR crab.

* * * * *

Sideboards (see § 680.22).

* * * * *

25. In § 680.4, paragraph (d)(3) is revised to read as follows:

§ 680.4 Permits.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(3) On an annual basis, the Regional Administrator will issue a crab IFQ permit to a person who submits a complete annual application for a crab IFQ/IPQ permit, described at paragraph (f) of this section, that is subsequently approved by the Regional Administrator.

* * * * *

26. In § 680.5:

A. Paragraphs (c) and (d) are removed and reserved.

B. Paragraphs (a)(2)(i)(G) and (b) are revised.

C. Paragraphs (a)(2)(i)(L) and (m) are added.

The revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 680.5 Recordkeeping and reporting (R&R).

(a) * * *

(2) * * *

(i) * * *

Record-keeping and Reporting Report	Person Responsible	Reference
(G) CR crab landing report	RCR	§ 679.5(e)(9)
* * * * *		
(L) CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report	RCR	§ 680.5(m)

* * * * *

(b) *IFQ crab landings*—(1) *Landing reports*. See § 679.5(e).

(2) *Properly debited landing*. All landed crab catch must be weighed, reported, and debited from the appropriate IFQ or IPQ account under which the catch was harvested, as appropriate (see § 679.5(e)).

* * * * *

(m) *CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report*—(1) *Applicability*. An RCR that also operates as a shoreside processor or stationary floating crab processor and receives and purchases landings of CR crab must submit annually to NMFS a complete CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report, as described in this paragraph (m), for each reporting period in which the RCR receives CR crab.

(2) *Reporting period*. The reporting period of the CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report shall extend from August 15 through April 30 of the following year, inclusive.

(3) *Due date*. A complete CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report must be received by the Regional Administrator not later than May 15 of the reporting period in which the RCR received the CR crab.

(4) *Information required*. A complete CR RCR Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report must include the following information, for receipt of raw crab only:

- (i) RCR identification, including:
 - (A) Name;
 - (B) RCR permit number;
 - (C) Social security number or tax identification number;
 - (D) NMFS person ID number;
 - (E) Business mailing address, indicate whether permanent or temporary;
 - (F) Business telephone number, fax number; and e-mail address (if any);
 - (G) Facility or vessel location (port location);
- (ii) CR crab pounds purchased and ex-vessel value:
 - (A) *Pounds purchased*. The total CR crab pounds purchased for each crab fishery/species by month;

(B) *Ex-vessel value paid*. The total dollar value (ex-vessel value) for fish in any product form of CR crab pounds before any deductions are made for goods and services (e.g., bait, ice, fuel, repairs, machinery replacement, etc.) provided to the CR crab harvesters. Include price adjustments made in the current year to CR crab harvesters for landings made during the crab fishing year.

(C) *Value paid for price adjustments*. Enter the monthly total U.S. dollar amount (value paid for price adjustments) of any CR crab retro-payments (correlated by CR crab species and fishery, landing month(s), and month of payment) made in the current year to CR crab permit holders for landings made during the previous calendar year.

(iii) *Certification*. Enter printed name, signature, and date signed of the RCR or authorized representative. If a representative, attach authorization.

(5) *Submission address*. The RCR must complete the CR Registered Crab Receiver Ex-vessel Volume and Value Report and submit by mail or fax to: Administrator, NMFS Alaska Region; Attn: RAM Program; P.O. Box 21668; Juneau, AK 99802-1668; fax number 907-586-7354; or submit electronically to NMFS via forms available at <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram>.

27. In § 680.23, paragraph (b)(4) is revised to read as follows:

§ 680.23 Equipment and operational requirements.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(4) Offload all CR crab product processed onboard at a shoreside location in the United States accessible by road or regularly scheduled air service and weigh that product on a scale approved by the state in which the CR crab product is removed from the vessel that harvested the CR crab; and

28. In § 680.44, paragraph (a)(2)(i) is revised to read as follows:

§ 680.44 Cost recovery.

(a) * * *

(2) * * *

(i) All CR allocation holders and RCR permit holders will be subject to a fee liability for any CR crab debited from a CR allocation during a crab fishing year, except for crab designated as personal use or deadloss, or crab confiscated by NMFS or the State of Alaska.

* * * * *

§§ 680.7, 680.20, and 680.40 [Amended]

29. At each of the locations shown in the Location column, remove the phrase

indicated in the "Remove" column and replace it with the phrase indicated in the "Add" column for the number of times indicated in the "Frequency" column.

Location	Remove	Add	Frequency
§ 680.7(e)(1)	without a valid crab IFQ permit	without a legible copy of a valid crab IFQ permit	1
§ 680.20(g)(2)(ix)	not required under this section, except as permitted by paragraph (j) of this section.	unless required under this section.	1
§ 680.40(c)(2)(vi)(A)	§ 679.40(k)(5)(v)	§ 679.4(k)(5)(v)	1

[FR Doc. 07-3117 Filed 6-28-07; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510-22-S